

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	1 Sep 68	2400	1 Sep 68
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.					
2	0035	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Reported fire in village near his loc - cause unk - spotted by bunker guard. C6 will check in morning around perimeter of LZ Dottie. Binh Son believes it was done by a sapper in the area - the house was completely destroyed.				Bde S3-Sgt Kaiser, HCM Bn S3.	DEL
3	0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Sitrep no change.					
4	0112	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Foxhole strength as of 312400 hrs Aug:					
		Unit	Man Oper PFD Rear				
		A Co	24 79 117 14				
		B Co	18 77 132 37				
		C Co	18 89 128 21				
		D Co	30 79 132 23				
		E Co	0 78 96 18				
		D/1-46	114 0 - -				
5	0137	(C) Fr Marines to TOC RTO: At 312200 Aug CAP 138 patrol moving through village BS580919 spotted one VC. Patrol opened fire and VC ran. Checked area and found heavily used trails, possible escape routes, they think VC was helped to escape. Captured 1 M26 grenade - 1 probable KIA. CAP 138 will send out patrol in morning in attempt to locate body.				Bde S3-Sgt Jordon, HCM	
6	0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Jordon: Sitrep - no change.					
7	0217	(C) Fr RBS to TOC RTO: Patrol encountered a VN boat containing 1 male age 17 and 1 female age 42 at BT617022. Patrol is escorting 2 suspects to his loc at RBS and will retain suspects until later in the morning. Have contacted MPs and they will transport suspects to POW camp at that time. The boat is at the dock at RBS - had nothing in it. The female and the male had no IDs.				Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus, DEL	
8	0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3: Sitrep - no change.					
9	0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Jordon: Sitrep - no change.					

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Group - 4

Downgraded at 3 Yr Intervals

Declassified After 12 Yrs

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2

no. of page 10

on or installation

location

period covered

from

to

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

IZ Gator - BS53964

hour
date

1 Sep 68

hour
date

2400 1 Sep 68

CONFIDENTIAL

item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
10		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Jordon: Sitrep - no change.		
11		0525	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Jordon: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions fired observed: 3 Total missions unobserved: 0 Total missions H&I fired: 28 Total missions fired: 31 Total rds HE fired: 75 Total rds WP fired: 3 Total rds ILL fired: 18		
12	0600		Total number of rds fired: 96 (C) Fr C Co RTO to TOC RTO: C13 closed LZ Dottie. all other units report Sitrep no change.	Bde S3-SP4 Iymms, Bn S3.	DHL DW
13	0633		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A35 observed 5 VC carrying packs moving SW fr a small hamlet near BS530962 on azimuth of 235° fr A35 posn. (0647) A32 is 150 meters NE of village. (0705) A35 made contact w/VC - the VC ran back into village BS532967.	Bde S3-Lt Blanco, Bn S3.	DW
14	0710		(C) Fr D Co/1-46 Inf to TOC RTO: D26 elm moving west searching villages in connection w/ A32 contact, then sweeping north along 52 grid line. Flat ldr new in country so will be moving slower than usual. D16 moving east and south covering area around Chu Lai. 3 OPs manned as usual, also request 10 culverts.	Bn S3.	HOM
15	0720		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co(-) departing LZ Gator at this time moving to Nam Binh(1) BS 535968.	Bn S3.	DHL
16	0745		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Gunship Recon Team will be working in area south of LZ Chipewa and west of LZ Buff. Have all friendly loc in area and will make contact w/them.	Bn S3, S3 Air.	DHL
17	0800		(C) Fr D Co/1-46 Inf to TOC RTO: D26 departed D Co(-) CP BS556996, moving to vic BS5498 and return.	Bde S3, M, Arty.	GHB
18	0800		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Ntfyd Bde of all unit locations - gave them a complete rundown.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

or installation

location

period covered

Journal: 1-52 Inf.

CONFIDENTIAL

LZ Gator - BS73964

hour
0001date
1 Sep 68hour
2400date
1 Sep 68

incidents, messages, orders, etc.

action taken

initial

item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
19	0829		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RT0: Results of snatch mission: At BS494884 detained 1 VN female evading. Found her hiding in a spider hole. At BS485813 observed 1 MAM evading. Male ran into hooch. - when inserted, ground troops checked hooch & found 4 MAMs inside. Total of 1 female and 4 males detained and taken to Bde VIP Pad.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton, Bn S3.	DN
20	0846		(C) Fr C Co RT0 to TOC RT0: Request dustoff for 1 VN female injured last night w/shrapnel wounds in head and body. Brought to LZ Dottie by villagers. Dustoff called 0855, completed 0915 hrs.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton, Bn S3.	DW DN
21	0900		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co has contact BS 547969. PFs engaged 2 VN males evading w/neg results. A Co (-) observed 3 VN males evading fr BS543968 to west. Checked area, neg results. LTC Fuller in C&C observed nothing suspicious in area. Have requested A/O - on station 0913 hrs.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton, Bn S3.	DN
22	0900		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.		
23	0915		(C) Fr Bn S2 to Bde CI: Bi-monthly Kit Carson report submitted to Bde CI.		
24	1000		(C) Fr B Co RT0 to TOC RT0: LZ Paradise received sniper fire, small arms, semi-auto. Fired 81mm mortars on suspect sniper posn BS704967. C&C acft checking area. Neg results.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton, GHB	
25	1015		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RT0: Gunship Recon Team working area east of LZ Dottie out to peninsula vic BS7484.		
26	1023		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DO: CAP 135 is receiving SAF fr vic BS704967 and are sending out a patrol to check it out. Neg results.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton, Bn S3.	GHB
27	1025		(C) Fr IPW-Lt Taylor to Bn S2: Documents turned in yesterday (taken fr body of KIA killed by Recon on 231700 Aug) identify the KIA as North Vietnamese. His infiltration pass shows he arrived in South Vietnam in 1960. No unit designation is shown on any of the papers. The other papers indicate the possibility that he		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

or installation

location

period covered

Journal, 1-52 Inf

CONFIDENTIAL
LZ Gator - BS573964hour
0001from
date
1 Sep 68hour
2400to
date
1 Sep 68

item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
27	1025		(cont) was working in the area around Tien Pimoc (infiltration group 123). No significant tactical info.	Bn S3.	SZ
28	1040		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RT0: A Co(-) loc BS548966 found 1 VC male KIA fr contact A32 had last night. Total of 3 VC KIA in contact w/A32. Also found documents thrown in bushes at same area. They consist of VN songs and poems and also a VN nurse's records.	Bde S2-Sgt Yurick Bn S3.	GHB
29	1055		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: Completed snatch of 1 VN 23 yrs old at coord BS730895. He was evading. Also at coord BS730898 ships received fire fr bunker. Engaged w/rockets & Swift Boats fired 81mm. At coord BS757856 there is a newly built reinforced bunker. Did not engage.	Bde S3-Sgt Yurick	RW
30	1100		(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-Sgt Seaton: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations. B21 closed RBS, C32 closed LZ Buff.		
31	1100		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RT0: A Co(-) located BS 548966 is interrogating 30 MAFs in village at that loc. PFS will determine which should be detained and brought to LZ Gator. (1145) 28 males and 1 female detainees will be taken to Binh Son. (1320) Binh Son provided a 2 1/2 Ton truck to take detainees to Binh Son.	Bde S2-Sgt Yurick	GHB
32	1100		(C) Fr B Co RTB to TOC RT0: Proposed day activities for 2 Sep: B16 patrol to apex BS707961 fr LZ Paradise. B22 patrol BT644005 fr BS626-014 to RBS. B21 patrol BT625015 fr RBS & return.	M, Arty.	DN
33	1130		(C) Fr C Co RT0 to TOC RT0: Proposed day activities for 2 Sep: C31 OP at BS482812.	M, Arty.	DN
34	1135		(C) Fr TOC Opns Sgt to Bunker Control: Effective immediately all vehicle & foot traffic departing LZ Gator will be halted at gate. Only pers w/a written pass signed by unit commander or his representative will be allowed outside gate, whether riding or walking. Vehicles must have current off post trip ticket	5-46 Inf ntfyd by SGM Gesch.	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

or installation

location

period covered

from

to

Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Gator - BS573964

hour

date

hour

date

0001

1 Sep 68

2400

1 Sep 68

item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
34		1135	(cont) signed by Motor Officer, Company Commander or First Sergeant (Orders from Bde).	Co A.	MB
35		1200	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel; Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.		
36		1300	(c) Fr TOC DO to Bde S3-CPT Bliberger; Request an AO extension for C Co which is going to cdt an amb in vic BS483812. Extension area is as follows: BS470827 to BS470800 to BS490800. Effective fr 1 Sep to 8 Sep. (1700) Approved by Bde-CPT Bliberger.		
37		1310	(U) Fr Lt Linn to TOC Bde S3; Plans for 011800 - 021800 Sep sent to Bde.	Cc C, M.	GHB
38	1330		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DO: COL Thomas would like the E-Recon Plat Ldr brief the Bde S2 & S3 on the best avenues of approach to LZ Chippewa fr the mtns to the west of that loc. Contacted E Co Rear where Lt Lockhart is present. ly and ntfyd them to have Lt Lockhart report to Bde TOC.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, DN	
39	1400		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI report - enemy unit loc BS666871. Arty fired.		
40	1400		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC RTO: Proposed day locations for 2 Sep: 131 - 0900-1200 604945. 132 - 1100-1600 607995. 133 - 658998. 134 - 0400-1200 629985. 135 - 1500-0100 712959. 136 - 1400-1900 543932. 1600-1830 586946. 137 - 1500-1800 616925. 138 - 1100-1400 556911.	Bn S3, M, Arty.	TSM
41	1400		(c) Fr CACO 13 to TOC RTO: Proposed night locations fir 1 Sep: 131 - 2100-0100 605945, 2300-0300 604954, 0300-0600 607955. 132 - 2030-0130 613007. 133 - 2000-0400 679984, 2100-0330 665989, 2130-0300 678986, 2200-0300 660-983, 2000-0400 674976, 2000-0400 666972, 2000-0400 664976. 134 - 2000-0300 628005, 2200-0300 625015, 2400-0500 624006. 135 - 2100-0300 705-965, 2400-0500 711966, 2100-0300 705974. 136 - 1930-2300 572948, 2000-2400 584946, 2300-1100 587935. 137 - 2100-0100 614935, 2400-0400 615-947. 138 - 1830-0130 584928, 2200-0300 575915, 0100-0500 567919.	Bde S3-Sgt Bertucci, H, S3, Arty.	TSM
42	1500		(U) SGT Myers assumed duties of TOC DNCO.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

or installation

location

period covered

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Gator - BS573964

from	to
hour date	hour date
0001 1 Sep 68	2400 1 Sep 68

item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial
43	1535		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B Co has 1 VN male who claims to have been captured by the VC at BS 693975 vic village of Le Thuy(2) and was taken to Nam Yin and Phu Long area. There was no interpreter available to get more info. Contacted CPT Kinney and Bde will take him in for questioning.	Bn S3.	TSM
44		1615	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-PFC Fulst: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.		
45	1624		(C) Fr All units to TOC RTO: Night locations: A Co(-) LZ Gator. A26 LZ Chippewa. A11 amb BS 553972. A12 amb BS558960. A13 amb BS569949. B Co(-) LZ Paradise. B36(-) LZ Gator. B26 RBS. B11 amb BS698968. B22 amb BT626014. C Co(-) LZ Dottie. C16,36 LZ Buff. C22 amb BS605855. LP1 BS532817. D Co(-) LZ Chippewa. D13 amb BS 465983. D11 amb BS472921. D12 amb BS467956. D23 amb BS521896. D31 amb BS483998. D33 amb BS487983. E Co(-) LZ Chippewa. E-M-6 CAP 133. E-Recon LZ Chippewa. LP1 BS479967. LP2 BS490-967. D Co(-)/1-46 Inf: CP BS556996. D13 LP BS 559996. D23 LP BS567997. D34 amb BS559993. D32 LP BS549996. D36(-) Night Lager BS554994. H Trp 17 Cav - 2 ACAVs LZ Dottie. 2 ACAVs at Binh Son Bdg. 3 ACAVs LZ Gator.		
46	1635		(C) Fr Bde S3-MAJ Cowling to TOC DO: Be prepared to secure an LZ for 1 Co of the 1-6 Inf northwest of Chippewa in vic BS438966. Also be prepared to provide grids fr E-Recon to go w/ the Co fr 1-6 Inf. This opn is in planning stages and Bde will give the word if and when opn will start.	Bde S3-Sgt Bertucci, M, Arty.	DN
47	1645		(C) Fr Bde IFW-SP4 Yeager to TOC DO: The 7 VN that were brought in by Aero Scouts have been classified as IC. They had no tactical knowledge.	Bn CO, S3.	GHB
48		1715	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-PFC Fulst: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.	Bn S3.	TSM
49	1717		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DO: URM - probable enemy loc in vic BS396976. Arty planning fire.	Bn S3.	TSM
50	1730		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Munitions turned in by VN at LZ Dottie: 1600 small arms rds, 2 M26 grenades w/ fuze, 2 Comm dud rds, 1 81mm dud rd.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

unit or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no.	time	in	out	hour	date	hour	date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	1 Sep 68	2400	1 Sep 68
incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken		initial	
50	1730			(cont) 2 M79 dud rds, 4 - 1lb blocks TNT, 1-105mm Arty WP dud rd. Paid VN 900\$VN.		Bde S3-Sgt Jordan, Bn S3.	TSM
51	1735			(C) Fr Lt Linn to TOC DO: During the briefing COL Thomas suggested putting a D Co elm south of the Song Tra Bong River.		Bn CO, S3.	GHB
52	1745			(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: PF locations: 606930, 623835, 622867, 568979, 615975, 619866, 573972, 613954, 590930, 606927, 608908, 576958, 592927, 591924, 595923, 597919, 595917.		Bde S3-Sgt Bertucci, Arty, H, RES, CACO 13. DN	
53	1750			(C) Fr C Co RTO to TOC RTO: Dunker line at LZ Buff engaged an enemy loudspeaker located BS 550825 w/M79 and small arms. It seemed to be a live broadcast spoken in both Vietnamese & English. Context of message was for the ARVN soldiers "to lay down their arms". Broadcast lasted approx 1 minute. Results of engagement unk.		Bde S3-Sgt Jordan, Bn S3.	DN
54	1800			(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC DO: Intel report - 1 unk VC Bn is to attack Binh Son tonight or tomorrow night. C-2 Rating.		Bde S3-CPT Kinney, Bn S3.	GHB
55	1815			(C) Fr TOC DO to Binh Son: What info has been obtained fr the 28 detainees the PFs picked up at 1000 hrs today (ref item #51)? Results: Binh Son has not interrogated them yet - they will be questioned tomorrow.		Bn S3.	GHB
56	1850			(C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: LZ Buff is short pers tonight due to added sick calls, leaves, R&R, etc, and will not be able to put C31 patrol out to BS482812. Replacements will be out tomorrow and the opn will be cdt then. Tonight C Co will have 2 OPs out loc vic BS532817 and BS542820. Tomorrow C16 will becdt a patrol all day to ME of LZ Buff and C6 will give details later.		Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, Bn S3.	GHB
57	1905			(C) Fr MAJ Cowling to TOC RTO: 1. Be prepared to release D Co/1-46 Inf fr Opcon morning of 2 Sep. 2. Bde has approved Recon OP on LP to be set up west and north of River. Also request OP south of river. Reply: If D Co is released it will take all day to retrieve the culverts and concertina wire and our Bn opns			

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no. 8	no. of page 10
company or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken		initial
57	1905		(cont) will be slowed down because we will have to provide pers to help. Also we do not have sufficient pers in the Bn to put out all the OPs and LPs that Bde wants set up.		Bn S3.		GHB
58	1920		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC DO: MAJ Drew reports that 80th Spt Ice Trk was amb vic BS609903. 1 US was wounded in the leg. The driver was not injured. Dustoff called 1835, complete 1900. Ntfyd 80th Spt Bn that the truck will remain in Binh Son overnight. Follow-up: The truck had just pulled onto the bypass fr the south side. The driver observed 1 FF run off the road and jump into a hole. He then heard auto- wrens fire. 1 rd entered the truck & struck the asst driver in the fleshy part of the thigh. The fire came fr vic BS617903.		Bde S3-Sgt Bertucci, Bn CO, S3.		TSM
59	1945		(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to CPT Bliberger: B/3-82 Arty will return 2 Sep to its parent unit 196 LTB. A/1-14 Arty may be moved into Chippewa. 6-11 Arty to Dottie. CPT Bliberger was informed that if Arty was pulled fr LZ Chippewa, 1-52 Recon would not go beyond 4.2 mortar range unless instructions to the contrary are received fr Bde. Also if D/1-46 is returned to 1-46 tomorrow morning, will they have time to disassemble the concertina wire, culverts (Approx 75) and sandbags in their posn? If not then will 1-52 be required to do so?		Bn CO, S3.		HCM
60	1950		(C) Fr C Co to TOC HTO: C31 is moving out to LP posn's fr LZ Buff, BS532817, BS542820. Heard noises and movement vic BS538826. Mortars fired w/unlk results. Unit will stay in 1 group and set up in BS532817 as an LP.		Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, Bn S3.		TSM
61	2000		(C) Fr S3 Admin to TOC DO: At 1500 hrs 1 Sep SP4 Jackson and PFC Mooradin Co E, were involved in an accident between Hill 54 and LZ Bayonet. They were hitchhiking and the 3/4ton truck that picked them up overturned killing the driver. Jackson has a badly sprained back and mooradin has head injuries and is in surgery.		BN CO, S3.		GHB
62	2025		(C) Fr H Trp 17 Cav to TOC DO: The ACAVs at Binh Son observed an explosion in vic of the bdg at BS609904. Checked w/Binh Son. It was a				

signature of officer on duty

CONFIDENTIAL

on or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

IZ Gator - BS573964

0001

1 Sep 68

2400

1 Sep 68

item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
62	2025		(cont) 75lb TNT booby trap that was set off by the PFs.	Bde S3-Sgt Kaiser, Bn S3.	GHB
63	2100		(U) Fr Lt Morton to Bde S3-SSG Bertucci: Sitrep - no change.		
64	2120		(C) Fr H Trp 17 Cav to TOC DNCO: PFs reported to H16 that there were VC moving in vic BS 593919. Requesting Arty. Neg clearance on Arty. H16A will fire small arms and .50 cal into the area. Neg results.	Bn CO, S3.	TSM
65	2135		(C) Fr 1-6 Inf to TOC DNCO: 1-6 Inf locations for 1 Sep: D6 BS459989, C6 BS463993, C44 BT 473001.	Bn S3, M, Arty.	TSM
66	2135		(C) Fr MAJ Cowling to MAJ Sanders: D/1-46 will return to Opcon 1-46 Inf by 2 Sep 1300 hrs. Co will begin dismantling the posn at 0700. 1-52 will provide a truck to haul materials to Bayonet. 1-46 Inf will provide transportation to Cherry Hill. Bn S4 is aware of the situation (both 1-52 & 1-46).	Bn CO.	HCM
67	2140		(C) Fr COL Thomas to COL Fuller: Recon Plat will move to the high ground where they previously were to estb a blocking posn. Recon Plat will become Opcon to 1-6 Inf. Their mission will be to screen, give early warning and observe for large reinforcements to the west.	Bn CO, S3.	JPL
68	2200		(U) Fr Lt Morton to SSG Bertucci: Sitrep - no change.		
69	2240		(C) Fr Lt Sorensen to Lt Morton: One man fr C Co had a grenade go off in the bunker - he had just gotten up to move inside the bunker and dropped a trip flare which set it off. Urgent dustoff was requested at 2242, complete 2305. Name of WNHA - Vaughn.	Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, Bn CO, S3.	HCM
70	2300		(U) Fr Lt Morton to SSG Bertucci: Sitrep - no change.		
71	2300		(U) SSG Wood assumed duties of TOC DNCO.		
72	2320		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: PFs in contact - firing ILL into grid BS598920. Checked out the area, neg casualties, neg results.	Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, Bn S3.	DW

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

page no.

no. of page

period covered

unit or installation

location

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Gator - BS573964

0001

1 Sep 68

2400

1 Sep 68

item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
73	2345		(C) Fr 1-6 Inf to TOC DNCO: D6 of 1-6 reports he heard sounds that might indicate the VC moving off of the ridgeline to the S & W. Arty at LZ Chippewa has been given grids BS458980 & BS46 BS462980 for blocking fire. These grids will be on call. Also advise LZ Chippewa to maintain observation on ridge line to the S & W.	Bde S3-SSG Bertucci Bn CO, S3.	TSM
74	2400		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC PTO: CAP 137 receiving sniper fire vic BS618943. Fire returned w/SAF. Checked out the area - neg results.	Bde S3-Sgt Kaiser, Bn S3.	TSM
75		2400	(U) Fr Lt Morton to SGT Wallace: Sitrep - no change.		
76			(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf will cont offensive and surveillance opns in TAOR and will furnish fire spt, scy and reaction forces for CLDC, CACO 13, refugee camps, GVN activities and adjacent units. Opns cdt during this period were as follows: 010001 - 010600 Sep: 15 sqd amb, 2 sqd LP/OP, 1 Co(-) NDP. 010600 - 011800 Sep: 3 sqd searches, 12 sqd OPs, 2 plat searches. 011800 - 012400 Sep: 13 sqd amb, 1 sqd roving amb, 2 sqd LP/OP, 1 Co NDP. Enemy contacts: Co A patrol searching area of A32 contact 312145 Aug BS548966, found 1 VC KIA making a total of 3 VC KIA for that contact. Co A(-) w/attached B36 cont scy of LZ Gator and cdt small unit patrols and amb in vic. A26 remained Opcon to Co D at LZ Chippewa. Co B(-) cont scy of LZ Paradise and cdt local patrols and night amb in vic. B26 remained at RBS and cdt local petrolling and night amb fr that loc. B36 remained Opcon to Co A at LZ Gator. Co C(-) secured LZ Dottie and C16 and C36 elm cdt small unit patrols and night amb in vic those fire bases. Co D(-) cont scy of LZ Chippewa and cdt small unit patrols, OPs and amb in vic. D32 remained at OP site BS517903. Co E(-) cont scy and fire spt at LZ Chippewa. Recon Plat remained on stand down at LZ Bayonet and 1 section 4.2 mortars remained at CAP 133 loc. Co D/1-46 Inf attached cont surveillance/blocking positions in grids BS5398, BS5399, BS5498 and BS5499. Plans: The 1-52 Inf w/attachements will cont offensive/surveillance opns in TAOR and missions and loc of subordinate elements will remain generally the same.		
77	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

Printed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

WALTER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

Walter M Sanders

A Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location	period covered			
			from		to	
item no.	time in	out	hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964	0001	2 Sep 68	2400	2 Sep 68
			incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken	
					initial	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			
2		0100	(U) Fr Lt Morton to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Sitrep - no change.			
3		0101	(U) Fr Lt Morton to Co A,B,C,D,E: Today is Big Pill Day.			
4		0200	(U) Fr Lt Mortar to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Sitrep - no change.		Bn S3.	WMS
5		0225	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Foxhole strength as of 020001 Sep:			
			Unit	Man	Oper	PFD
			A Co	18	81	117
			B Co	18	77	134
			C Co	16	93	130
			D Co	42	66	131
			E Co	15	62	97
			D/1-46	114	0	-
6		0300	(U) Fr Lt Morton to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Sitrep - no change.			
7	0300		(U) PFC Larsen assumed duties of TOC RTO.			
8		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Sitrep - no change.			
9		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Sitrep - no change.			
10		0520	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: 4.2 Mortar Report:			
			Total missions fired observed:		12	
			Total missions fired ubobserved:		0	
			Total missions H&I fired:		20	
			Total number of missions fired:		32	
			Total rds HE fired:		96	
			Total rds WP fired:		5	
			Total rds ILL fired:		30	
			Total number of rds fired:		131	
11		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Sitrep - no change.			
12		0700	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus: Sitrep - no change.			
13	0730		(U) 1LT Boyum assumed duties of TOC DO.			
14	0750		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: Proposed activities for 2 Sep: C23 will join C22 in the field in vic BS605855. The 2 elms will then sweep to			

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature
 Group - 4
 Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
 Declassified after 12 yrs

A form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BS Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		period covered			
time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken		initial	
item no.	in	out		hour	date	hour	date
14	0750		(cont) BS619882 and then to BS617890. C16 will cdt a patrol to the north of LZ Buff, checkpoints: 1. BS557842 2. BS550841 3. BS 538846 4. BS527856.	0001	2 Sep 68	2400	2 Sep 68
15	0800		(U) SGT Myers assumed duties of TOC DNCO.				
16	0800		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: Request dustoff for 1 PF who was shot in the stomach on an opn this morning vic Tri Binh(4) BS560977. (0815) PF died. He will be taken to the village and buried.				
17	0845		(C) Fr Bde A/O to TOC RTO: 1 of 2 foot bdgs on the causeway near grid BS764834 has washed away. Most damaged bdg is on the east side.				
18	0900		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC-Lt Linn: The NCO Leadership class will have a class at LZ Chippewa on 3 Sep between 1000-1100 hrs.				
19		0900	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.				
20		0900	(C) Fr IFC Fuller to all unit commanders: All men occupying posns on the bunker line are to be oriented daily on safety w/the following as minimum: (a) when to load wps. (b) handling of claymores. (c) handling and storage of grenades. (d) non-storage of pyrotechnics w/explosives, i.e. trip flares w/grenades, etc. No pers are authorized to leave a fire base without a pass signed by 1SG or officer. Policy is eff at LZ Bayonet now. LZ Dottie will have to implement this policy also. MAJ Neary has produced the pass blanks. Destination & inclusive time are to be shown on the pass.				
21	0920		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: LRRP team will be inserted 2 Sep (exact time TBA). AO will be grids BS4689, BS4690, BS4789 and BS4790. Code name is "Winston". Team will be in area for 4 days. (1900) LRRP Team inserted at BS467894.				
22	0950		(C) Fr Arty to TOC RTO: The following air-strikes are planned for 3 Sep fr 0600-1800 hrs: 433985, 434986, 438984, 438987, 448988.				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Name of installation		Location		Period covered			
				from		to	
Journal	1-52 Inf	IZ Gator - BS573964		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	2 Sep 68	2400	2 Sep 68
Item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial		
	in	out					
22	0950		(cont) 449988, 372945, 372948, 374953.	M, Arty.	GHB		
23	0955		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co reports Hwy#1 open north and south of Binh Son.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel	DHL		
24		1000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.				
25	1020		(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to TOC DO: D Co/1-46 Inf will stay in 1-52 AO for approx 5 more days. All the posns that were taken down will have to be rebuilt. They are to odt opns similar to what they have been doing for the last wk. This came fr LTC Marlow. Contacted CPT Wolf D Co Cndr and informed him of change in plans. CPT Wolf will be going to 1-46 for 2-3 hrs & will be leaving immediately.	Bn CO.	DL		
26	1035		(C) Fr Bde S3-Sgt Seaton to TOC RTO: Bulldozer will arrive at IZ Gator 3 Sep.	Bn S3.	DL		
27	1050		(C) Fr 1-6 Inf to LTC Fuller: 1-6 Inf S3 would like our Recon Plat estb a mobile blocking force in vic BS446986 to observe the area to the west and prevent enemy movement fr west to east. The Recon Plat will be lifted out at 1400 hrs 2 Sep to vic BS4596 and will be Op-con to 1-6 Inf. Lt Blanco ntfyd TOC DO that Recon's mission is to recon, screen & provide early warning, not to be a blocking force. COL Thomas wants Recon out ASAP. Informed Lt Blanco that we would insert Recon as soon as we got choppers back fr the CA.	Bn CO, S3, M, Co E.	GHB		
28	1100		(C) Fr 1-6 Inf to TOC RTO: (Info) 1-6 Inf reports loc of units as follows: D Co BS458988, C Co BS465995. Were assaulting bunkers 80 meters south of D Co, w/airstrike. Expect to assault within the hr. C Co will move SW to assist D Co in assault.	Bn CO, S3.	TSM		
29		1100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.				
30	1120		(C) Fr MAJ Cowling to TOC DO: CH47 lifting a 105mm out of IZ Chippewa dropped it in vic BS 545977. Ntfyd D Co to send a sqd out in that area to secure an IZ so that the 105mm can be retrieved. Reply: D33 will be going out to secure the IZ and is on the way.	Bn CO.	GHB		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

A form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	2 Sep 68	2400	2 Sep 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken		initial	
31	1130		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DNCO: Activities for 3 Sep: 131 - 1500-1800 595963. 132 - 1000-1430 608992. 133 - 1400-1800 677990. 672992, 669995, 670995. 134 - 0530-1030 649987. 135 - 1100- 1500 698962. 136 - 0800-1200 592924. 1400- 1800 542933. 137 - 1000-1500 626941, 621944. 138 - 1500-1900 535899.	M. Arty.		TSM	
32	1130		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DNCO: Activities for 2 Sep: 131 - 2000-2400 596949, 2100-0100 603953, 2400-0400 608955. 132 - 2000-2400 598009, 2300-0500 591001. 133 - 2030-2230 653013, 2000-0300 667994, 2000-0400 664987, 2000-0400 677976, 2000-0400 660970, 2000-0400 650976. 134 - 2030-0100 645005, 2200-0200 628005, 2400-0430 623014. 135 - 1800-2100 711968, 2000-2400 708967, 0100-0500 705969. 136 - 1900-2200 574946, 2200-0200 567955, 2300-0300 587935. 137 - 2000-2400 615935, 2400-0400 614948. 138 - 2000-0200 585917, 2300-0500 585929, 0200-0600 581917.	Bde S3-SP4 Hodge, M. Arty.		DN	
33	1200		(C) Fr Bn S5-Lt Ames to TOC DNCO: Lt Ames has the money to pay the claim of the boats that were destroyed near LZ Paradise. Also has a Payops team that he would like to take to Le Thuy (2), BS695975. He will take the money & Payops Team on the resupply run this after- noon. Unable to go due to unavailability of acft.	Bn S3 Air.		GHB	
34	1226		(C) Fr B Co RTO to TOC RTO: Proposed activi- ties for day of 3 Sep: B22 patrol to BT625- 015 SP/PP RBS. B16 patrol to apex BS693958. SP/PP Paradise.	Bde S3-SP4 Hodge, Bn S3, M. Arty.		DW	
35	1230		(C) Fr Swift Boats to TOC RTO: Engaged 1 sam- pan via BS774825. Approx 40 VN pers were on beach but fled when Swift Boat approached. Neg results.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel,		TSM	
36	1320		(C) Fr D Co RTO to TOC DNCO: Request dustoff for 1 US heat casualty of the D11 elm BS473- 921. Dustoff called 1325, complete 1400 hrs.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, Bn S3.		TSM	
37	1330		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D33 loc BS490975 ex- tracted at 1330 and inserted at BS515977 at 1352 hrs (ref item #30). (1405) Area is se-				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

in or installation		location		period covered			
Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	2 Sep 68	2400	2 Sep 68
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken		initial
37	1330	(cont) cured around 105mm Arty piece. Report gun is completely destroyed and cannot locate the barrel. Ammo dropped w/ the piece is scattered over area. Some have blown and some are damaged. D33 will mark all rds and an EOD team will destroy in place.			Bde S3-SP4 Berkel		GHB
38	1350	(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC RTO: Report VC have been moving out of rocket mtn to the east and SE. Ntly D Co of the possibility of VC moving in to their area. Possible enemy loc: BS463989, BS464988.			Bn S3.		TSM
39	1404	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to H Trp 17 Cav: Instructed Cav Plat to move immediately to vic BS5097. (1415) Departed LZ Gator. They are to estb a blocking force in vic BS501981. VC are moving in that direction fr the vic of BS4698. Neg results.			Bde S3-SP4 Berkel		TSM
40	1410	(C) Fr LTC Fuller to TOC RTO: E-Recon was inserted at BS446967 at 1411 hrs. Cold LZ. Will move north to estb blocking position for 1-6 Inf vic BS446986.			Bde S3-SP4 Berkel		TSM
41	1452	(C) Fr 1-46 Inf D Co to TOC RTO: Ntlyd that defensive posns have been completely rebuilt at CP loc BS556996.			Bn S3.		GHB
42	1500	(C) Fr Bde S3-Maj Cowling to TOC-Lt Linn: AO extension for 4-3 Inf: Eff 040600 to 111800 Sep. Fr BS3684 to BS3672, BS4172 to BS4170, BS5270 to BS5174, BS5379 to BS5684. The extension includes LZ Buff - the 4-3 Inf plans on placing Arty at LZ Buff. They will have no ground troops in the AO extension in our AO but 4-3d has requested the AO extension for the Arty.			Bn S3, M.		JPL
43	1520	(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Gunship Recon Team observed group of VN at BS467841. Approx 30 pers mostly males, appeared to be lying down on floor of building when first observed, then most of them moved outside and waved at a/c. No suspicious moves, or equip observed. Will insert ground troops to detain and question pers. (1545) Detained 3 MAMs. Will take to Bde VIP Det.			Bde S3-SP4 Berkel		GHB

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

of installation **CONFIDENTIAL** location

period covered

Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Gator - BS573964

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	2 Sep 68	2400	2 Sep 68

no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
44	1530		(C) Fr Bde S3-CPT Bliberger to TOC DO: URI - probable enemy loc in vic BS718831. Bde would like to put an airstrike on it.	Arty.	GHP
45	1545		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: At BS506813 gunship recon team observed 3 MAMs evading. 2 males ran into a bunker. 1 male hid in spider hole. Ground troops were inserted. Results - 2 VC KIA in bunker by frag grenades did not search bodies as bunker collapsed. Also 1 VC KIA in spider hole fr frag grenade.	Bde S3-SP4 HODGE, Bn S3, S2.	TSM
46	1602		Total 3 VC KIA. (C) Fr C&C Acoft to TOC S3 Air: Received small arms semi-auto fire fr vic BS516975 while lifting equipment out of BS515977. Returned fire. Results unk.	Bde S3-CPT Bliberger, Bn S3.	TSM
47		1610	(C) Fr TOC RTO to H Trp 17 Cav: By order of COL Marlow, the tracks moving to vic BS5097 have been instructed to return to LZ Gator before dark 2 Sep. (ref item #39) Ntfd B36 that they will not be lifted out in the field to support the Cav Plat.	Bn CO, S3.	DN
48	1627		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DO: In vic BS735824 and BS739836 sighted green uniforms. At the 1st loc there were 2 trousers and 1 shirt and at the second loc were 1 trousers and 1 shirt. They looked like NVA uniforms.		
49	1644		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Request Dustoff for 1 man located at BS479967 w/severe chest pains. Dustoff complete 1651 hrs.	Bde S3-CPT Bliberger, Bn S3.	HOM
50	1650		(C) Fr D Co RTO to TOC RTO: B33 securing Arty piece at BS515977 has found tube buried in ground fr force of impact and also the canvas bag containing tools, instruments and personal items (ref item #30). Request EOD Team to blow tube and damaged ammo. Team arrived 1549 hrs. AA Fire was received fr vic of insertion at BS520970.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, Bn CO, S3.	DN
51	1700		(C) Fr Binh Son to Bn S2: Agent reports: VC Bn loc vic BS571871, BS576904, BS569896, BS 577905. Strength 360 men. Possibly 95/40/B Bn. CO: Nguyen Luyen. Bn moved to this loc on 29 Aug. Mission: Attack Binh Son Dist Hq. VC 95th		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

period covered

Installation		Location		From		Hour		Date		Time		Date	
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001		2 Sep 68		2400		2 Sep 68			
Item no.	Time	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.				Action taken				Initial	
51	1700			(cont) Go w/reinf elm fr VC Bn loc vic BS643-922, BS645925, BS648919, BS652919, BS652924. This area is off limits to civilians. Also, 4 bicycles were taken fr woodcutters in that area. VC is collecting rice in Binh Tuy Village. In An Loc(h), Binh Hoang(v) there is a tunnel in Mrs Huynh Thi Quan's garden. (An Loc(h) is not on map).				Bn S3, S2, M, Co. G, Arty, GACO 13.				SZ	
52	1700			(C) Fr A Co HQ to TOC DNGO: Proposed activities for 3 Sept: A11, 13 day posn BS534949. A12, 14 day position BS536975.				Bde S3-SP4 Hodge, Bn S3.				DW	
53	1700			(C) Fr all units to TOC HQ: Night locations: A Co(-) LZ Chippewa. A11 amb BS558950. A12 amb BS543970. A13 amb BS554942. A14 amb BS542977. B Co(-) LZ Paradise. B36(-) LZ Gator. B26 RBS. B21 amb BS624016. B11 amb BS701969. C Co(-) LZ Dottie. C16, 36 LZ Buff. C21 amb BS619838. C11 LP BS538855. D Co(-) LZ Chippewa. D11 amb BS475929. D12 amb BS470950. D13 amb BS474974. D21 amb BS512884. D23 amb BS509893. D31 amb BS487989. D33 amb BS513977. E Co(-) LZ Chippewa. E-M-6 CAP 133. LP1 BS479967. LP2 BS490-967. E-R-6 LP BS435974. D Co(-)/1-46 Inf CP BS556996. D14 LP BS559996. D32 amb BS554995. D22 LP BS567997. D33 LP BS554997. D36(-) NL BS554994. H Trp 17 Cav. 3 ACAVs LZ Gator. 2 ACAVs LZ Dottie. 2 ACAVs Binh Son Bdg.				Bde S3-SP4 Hodge, M, Arty.				DN	
54	1705			(C) Fr E-Recon to TOC HQ: Recon at BS4350-9705 found old US WD-1/TF commo wire running east and west crossing a trail that Recon 2 had made approx 17 days ago. Wire was carefully laid on the ground, not hanging in bushes, but no apparent attempt was made to camouflage it. Wire has been used before and polished up. Found a homemade, wooden wire reel empty of wire where a full reel had been spliced in and cont. Reel was of 4 pieces of wood built into a square w/handles on each end. Dimensions: 1 1/2' long, 1' diameter. Wire followed a slightly tramped down trail made by people laying wire - did not indicate heavy use. The end of the wire was not found, but Recon followed it 30 meters to the east and it appeared to cont in both directions. Wire									

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

or installation		location		period covered		from		to	
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken		initial		
BS Journal, 1-52 Inf		MZ Gator - BS573964		hour	date	hour	date		
				0001	2 Sep 68	2400	2 Sep 68		
54	1705		(cont) ran uphill to the east and downhill to the west. It may lead to the hilltop vic BS 437971 and then cont on. Recon reported possibly hearing voices in the area but could not confirm it. The wire appears to be running downhill to the west and along the stream in vic BS434967.		Bde S3-SF4 Hodge, Bn CO, S3.		GHB		
55	1745		(C) Fr Tra Bong SF Cndr to Bn S3: Intel - that 2 VC Bns in the following grids: BS440867 (our AO), 403868, 405876, 402874, 414875, 417871, 425869, 427875, 430875, 437870 (SF AO). All grids in SF AO - fired mortars and observed VC running. Tra Bong recommends we fire after dark. Source is good but SF Cndr states probably no more than 2 or 3 companies. Closest friendly troops are loc BS363874. 175mm will work over area. Rds not known as yet. (2110) Called MAJ Cowling and explained the situation and asked why the grids had not been fired - said he will check on it.		Bde S3-CPT Bliberger, Bn CO, S3, Arty.		HCM		
56	1810		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC INCO: PF locations for 2 Sep: 623865, 622867, 578972, 568979, 697975, 619868, 574970.		Bde S3-SF4 Hodge, CACO 13, RBS.		DN		
57	1850		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC HTO: IRRP team Winston night lager located BS467894. Ntfyd companies.		M, Arty.		TSM		
58	1905		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: LZ Buff again has been subjected to enemy Psyops Team w/a loudspeaker and someone saying in English "Americans go home", "Don't Interfere in Vietnam", "Americans are better off at home", etc. It started at 1845 hrs and was still operating at 1905 hrs. Seemed to be in vic BS573829. Arty is working fire on that location.		Bde S3-CPT Bliberger, Bn S3, Arty.		GHB		
59	1955		(C) Fr C Co HTO to TOC HTO: Intel - report that a vietnamese at coord BS619880 reports a VC Co is to regroup at BS632885 and then move to Lien Tri (4) BS619879 and burn the village tonight. They are then to move north to Long Hoi (3) BS619879 and then return to vic of Dong Phao (2) BS635895. Mission at those 2 villages is unk. Cannot fire Arty - those are NFZ areas - unless in contact.		Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, Bn S3, Binh Son, Arty. DW				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Location or installation		Location		Period covered			
		CONFIDENTIAL		from	to	hour	date
1-52 Journal		IZ Gator - BS573964		0001	2 Sep 68	2400	2 Sep 68
Item no.	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.				Action taken	
	In	Out					Initial
60	2000		(C) Fr 1-6 RTO to Lt Morton: Location of 1-6 Inf near our AO boundary: C6 BS462994, C46 BS473001, D6 BS459989, D36 BS462989, D21 BS460-989, D12 BS458991.				
61	2015		(C) Fr 1-6 Inf to Bde S3 (monitored): Request AO extension fr 4398 east to 4798 and NE to 4800. Fr 030600 Sep to 060600 Sep. Approved By ITC Fuller.				M, Arty. DN
62	2100		(C) Fr CACO 13 to Lt Morton: CAP 137 heard firing fr behind Giao Tany (3) BS624936 late last evening. PF NCO found out VC ambushed each other. Reported to all units 8 VC KIA. Probably 95th Co.				Bde S3-Sgt Kaiser, Bn CO, S3. HCM
63	2100		(C) Fr Binh Son RTO to TOC RTO: Report at BS 602915 the people in village have moved everything out of buildings. Binh Son does not know the reason.				Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, Bn S3. DW
64	2130		(C) Fr Lt Sorensen to TOC RTO: New locations for night amb: C21 BS625878, C22 BS614878.				Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, Bn S3, M, Binh Son, Arty. DW
65	2130		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: OP#5 reports observing movement. 81mm are firing ILL at this time. Neg results.				Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, Bn S3. DW
66	2145		(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to Div Arty: Called Div Arty about Intel grids sent in by Tra Bong SF. The grids have been cleared and the data has been sent to the guns. 175mm will fire this. (2150) MAJ Sanders called Tra Bong to inform them the grids have been cleared. Arty will fire (ref item #55).				Bn CO, HCM
67	2201		(C) Fr D/1-46 to TOC RTO: Requested dustoff 2153, complete 2200 hrs. 1 EM for centipede bite, 1 EM for high fever FUO.				Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, Bn S3. HCM
68	2215		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SSG Bertucci: All units report Sitrep no change.				
69	2240		(C) Fr Lt Morton to SGT Kaiser-Bde S3: Recon was on 1-6 freq - not able to make commo w/ 1-6. They are on 1-52 freq and we have good commo w/ Recon.				
70	2300		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SSG Bertucci: All units report Sitrep no change.				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

unit or installation		location	period covered			
			from	to		
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	hour	date	hour	date
1-52 Inf		IZ Gator - BS573964	0001	2 Sep 68	2400	2 Sep 68
71	2301	(C) Fr MAJ Cowling to MAJ Sanders: Recon 1-52 Inf remains under Opcon of 1-52 Inf, not Opcon to 1-6 Inf as previously stated.				Bn CO, S3. HCM
72	2330	(C) Fr Lt Morton to All Companies: The probability exists of firebases or other installations in our AO being attacked either tonight or tomorrow night - take special precautions to utilize all available support and notify this station ASAP.				Bn S3, CAP 13, D/1-46.
73	2342	(C) Fr Lt Rainey to Lt Morton: CAP 133 patrol in contact vic BS657988 - received 6-8 rds of SAF - neg casualties. Checked out the area - neg results.				Bde S3-Sgt Wallace. HCM
74	2400	(U) Fr TOC BTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: All units report Sitrep no changes.				
75		(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf w/attachments cont offensive/surveillance ops in TAOR and furnished fire spt, scty and reaction forces for CLDC, CACO, 13, refugee camps, GVN activities and adjacent units. Operations conducted during this period were as follows: 020001 - 020600 Sep: 13 sqd amb, 1 sqd roving amb, 2 sqd LP, 1 Co NDP. 020600 - 021800 Sep: 8 sqd OPs, 5 sqd roving patrols, 1 plat CA, 1 sqd CA. 021800 - 022400 Sep: 16 sqd amb, 2 sqd LP, 1 Co(-) NDP, 1 plat NDP. Enemy contacts by 1-52 Inf during period - none. Other contacts in 1-52 Inf AO during period (info only): 021545 Sep: Aero Scouts conducting recon in southwestern portion of AO sighted 3 VC evading at BS506813. 2 VC hid in cave and 1 VC hid in a spider hole. Results: 3 VC KIA by hand grenades. Co A(-) w/attached B36 cont scty of IZ Gator and cdt small unit patrols and night amb west of IZ Gator and 1 roving amb in Seaside AO. A26 remained Opcon to Co D at IZ Chippewa. Co B(-) cont scty of IZ Paradise and surrounding villages and cdt small unit patrols and night amb vic IZ Paradise. B26 cont scty of RBS and cdt local patrols and night amb in vic. B36 Opcon to Co A at IZ Gator. Co C(-) cont scty of IZ Dottie and C16 and 36 IZ Buff. Co C elm cdt local patrolling and night amb vic fire bases. Co D(-) cont scty of IZ Chippewa and B23 maintained OP in grid BS5190 and 021300 Sep D21 was inserted into D23 loc and then moved to estb an OP in grid BS5188. 021120 Sep B33 moved out of IZ Chippewa toward a 105mm howitzer which was dropped fr a GH-47 at BS515977 and at 1330 hrs D33 was extracted fr BS490975 and inserted at gun sight. Upon completion of salvage and demolition ops at gun site D33 returned to IZ Chippewa. Co(-)E cont scty and fire spt at IZ Chippewa. 021410 Sep Recon Plat was inserted into BS444967 and moved on foot to estb blocking position for 1-6 Inf at BS446986 and upon completion of that mission Recon Plat estb OP vic BS435985. 1 Section 4.2 mortars cont fire spt fr CAP 133. Co D/1-46 Inf attached to 1-52 Inf cont surveillance/blocking ops in grids BS5298, 5299, 5398, and 5399 w/no enemy contact or sightings.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 Sep 68

(U) Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

installation

location

period covered

CONFIDENTIAL

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Gator - BS573964

hour
0001date
3 Sep 68hour
2400date
3 Sep 68

item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	ini tial
	in	out			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: All units report sitrep no change.		
3	0140		(C) Fr CACO 13 to Lt Morton: Vic BS662994 CAP 133 received 40 rds sniper fire - fired Arty & small arms. Neg results.	Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus, Bn S3.	DW
4	0145		(C) Fr CACO 13 to Lt Morton: Vic BS667997 CAP 133 received 50 rds Sniperfire - returned fire w/SAF and Arty. Checked out the area - neg casualties, neg results.	Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus, Bn CO, S3.	HCM
5		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus: Sitrep - no change.		
6	0205		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Binh Son receiving mortar rds. Confirmed mortar loc BS623928. Arty firing on this grid. (0215) Contact broken. No mortar rds landed in compound. Neg casualties.	Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus, Bn S3.	DW
7		0215	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus: Foxhole Strength as of 030001 Sep:		
			Unit Man Oper PFD Rear		
			A Co 24 81 119 14		
			B Co 18 108 137 11		
			C Co 18 91 130 21		
			D Co 42 68 131 15		
8	0250		E Co 10 68 93 15 (U) PFC Larsen assumed duties of TOC RTO.		
9		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Sitrep no change.		
10	0307		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Vietnamese in Binh Son screaming in village - woke up about half the village - suspect he may be trying to get the PFs to desert. Fired 1 rd Arty ILL - results neg.	Bde S3-SGT Bertucci.DL	
11	0320		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Binh Son receiving heavy mortar barrage and small arms fire. Returning fire w/Arty and small arms. Satchel charge set off at Refugee Camp south of Binh Son. Results unk, will check area at 1st light.	Bde S3-Sgt Wallace.DL	

used name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Group - 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

or installation		location	period covered			
			from	to		
item no.	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	hour	date	hour	date
	in out					
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964	0001	3 Sep 68	2400	3 Sep 68
12	0325	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C22 observed mortar rds strike at BS614878, a refugee camp. C22 observed 6 explosions. Believed to be 81 or 82mm mortars. Also reported neg casualties. C22 will check out area at first light.			Bde S3-Sgt Wallace	DL
13	0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Sitrep no change.				
14	0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Sitrep no change.				
15	0551	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: 4.2in mortar report: Total missions fired observed: 11 Total missions fired unobserved: 0 Total missions H&I fired: 23 Total missions fired: 34 Total rds HE fired: 82 Total rds WP fired: 0 Total rds ILL fired: 43 Total number of rds fired: 125				
16	0600	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations. A12 & A14 moving to new loc (loc unit at this time).				
17	0700	(U) Fr Lt Morton to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Sitrep no change.				
18	0705	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C21, 22 joined and checked village at BS617875. PFs said there were no incoming mortar rds, but were throwing grenades for H&Is. They received sniper fire and returned it. No casualties were reported (ref item #12).				
19	0755	(C) Fr D Co/1-46 to TOC DO: Today D16 will be conducting a patrol fr the Co CP loc BS557996 to Tri Binh(1) to Tri Binh(2) and back to Co CP.			Bde S3.	HCM
20	0757	(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Aero Scouts section will be operating in the area south of LZ Chippewa and north of LZ Buff. Aero Scout team does not have means to decode our unit locations.			Bde S3-Sgt Seaton	GHB
21	0800	(U) SGT Myers assumed duties of TOC DMC0.			Bn S3, Co C,D.	MS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no.	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		hour	date	hour	date
	in	out					
22	0803		(C) Fr CPT Jansen to MAJ Sanders: All A/S in grids BS4390 and BS4498 have been diverted by Bde. He requested Bn provide preplanned targets - Bn has none at this time.	0001	3 Sep 68	2400	3 Sep 68
23		0810	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of all unit locations.				
24		0818	(C) Fr H Trp 17 Cav to MAJ Sanders: H11 & H16 will be going back to Bayonet for maintenance and will return approx 1500 hrs. H13, 15, 17 will be at Gator. H12, 14 will be at Dottie.				
25		0820	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to Recon: A/S scheduled for BS4398 & 4498 have been cancelled. Cont to move into objective area as planned.				
26		0845	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to Bde Avn-SP4 Brown: Requested info on capability of Bde to provide lift for 2 x 4.2 mortars, 15 pax and ammo fr Chippewa to Buff. E Co working on details of the move. E Co: will require 2 hrs to be ready. 1 internal load, 4 external load (ammo - 600 rds). requests 2 nets to prepare ammo loads. (0915) Bde has requested 5 sorties for 1100 hrs to move 2 x 4.2 mortars to Buff. (1100) 5 sorties have been confirmed by CPT Krause-Bde S4. (1210) 4 CH47 sorties complete.				
27		0850	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of H Trp 17 Cav locations. 2 ACAVs are moving to LZ Bayonet. 2 ACAVs are loc LZ Gator, 1 ACAV moving to LZ Gator fr Binh Son Bdg, & 2 ACAVs are located at LZ Dottie.				
28		0905	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-Sgt Seaton: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.				
29		0910	(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Spotted 3 spider holes at: BS528941. Trench about 25 meters long at BS518837 running north and south. 3 gray cylinders about the size of a flare cannister at BS515820. Large newly constructed bunker at BS472784. Aero scouts leaving area at this time.			Bn S3, S2M.	DL
30		0915	(C) Fr B Co CO to TOC DNCO: B Co at LZ Paradise received 50-60 rds SAF into the perimeter. Also Le Thuy(2) had 2-3 M79 rds hit in-				
used name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

battalion or installation		location		period covered			
		CONFIDENTIAL		from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		IZ Gator - BS573964		0001	3 Sep 68	2400	3 Sep 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken		initial	
	in	out					
30	0915		(cont) inside the village. Neg casualties. The fire came fr vic BS691970. B Co engaged w/90mm RR. Results unk.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton Bn S3, M.		TSM	
31	0915		(C) Fr Arty to TOC DO: A/S is planned for grid BS6779 fr 0600-1800 hrs 4 Sep.	M.		GHB	
32	0930		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Road is clear fr IZ Dottle north to Binh Son.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel Bn S3.		DL	
33		1000	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.				
34	1050		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C11 located at BS 542855. Received 1 M79 rd - negative casualties.	Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus Bn Se, M.		TSM	
35	1050		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: Vic BS512884. D21 at 0930 hrs observed 1 VC w/wpn at about 400 meters moving away fr them. They did not engage. He was moving along a trail fr north to south. (1055) D21 observed 2 VC wearing OD fatigues similar to US type, carrying water pails, moving along a trail fr north to south. D21 engaged them w/neg results. They looked to be well fed, weighing 145 & 160 lbs. (1100) Aero Scouts on station vic D21. (1120) D21 observed 1 VN male wearing grey uniform, w/a table & sign vic BS515882. The VN has stopped approx 30 people. (1125) Advised D6 to have the Aero Scouts try to snatch the VN male w/table. (1130) Aero Scouts report that VN male left the area before they could make a snatch.	Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus Bn CO, S3, M.		TSM	
36	1053		(C) Fr MAJ Cowling to TOC DO: D Co 1-46 Inf will be released fr 1-52 at 040800 Sep. (1110) CPT Wolfe ntfyd - he will coord w/his Bn today for details. He plans to slow down his patrols today and will begin preparations for the move. (1120) S4 ntfyd to provide truck(s) to haul culverts and sandbags.	Bn S3.		GHB	
37	1055		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: At BS679808, 1 VC KIA. MAM evaded into hooch, hooch was fired upon and caught fire. Body was found afterwards. At BS685804 detained 1 MAM, will deliver to Bde VIP Pad.	Bn S3, M.		TSM	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

installation		location		period covered		from		to	
item no.	time	in	left	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken		initial	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf				LZ Enter - BS573964		hour	date	hour	date
						0001	3 Sep 68	2400	3 Sep 68
38	1120			(C) Fr B Co to TOC DTG: Proposed day locations for 4 Sep: B22 loc BS625014, B21 loc BS624015, B16 loc BS698952.		M. Arty.		DL	
39	1130			(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC DO: Results of the incoming mortar and small arms fire: The Dist High School loc in vic BS606936 was 50% damaged and 1 VN civilian KIA. The Bn S5 is checking the damage. The refugee camp at vic BS605914 had 1 satchel charge explode within the area. Minor damage resulted. Neg casualties. (ref item #11).		Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, Bn S3.		GHB	
40	1145			(C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: 1 VN is loc at LZ Dot-tie and has info about VC. Lt Sorensen would like to have him taken back to Bde to find out where he gets all of his info. He is volunteering this info so he is not to be treated as a detainee. Follow-up: Taken to Bde at 1300 hrs.		Bde S2-Sgt Yurick, Bn S3, S3 Air.		GHB	
41	1145			(C) Fr Binh Son-MAJ Drew to MAJ Sanders: Villagers report that a 55 yr old man was accidentally shot and killed when he attempted to escape fr A Co amb coord BS534969 on or about 31 Aug. Villagers say he was not a VC. Census Grievance Committee fr Binh Son will try to recover the body.		Bn CO.		WAS	
42	1305			(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.					
43	1330			(C) Fr Swift Boats to TOC DNCO: Swift Boats observed 1 camp fire vic BS787837. They will keep it under observation. Neg results.					
44	1330			(C) Fr Bde S3-Sgt Seaton to TOC DO: The AO extension for the 4-3 Inf has been changed so that LZ Buff is not within the area. It is now as follows: Fr BS460840 to BS530840 to BS530810 to BS547810 to BS558763.		Bn S3, M.		GHB	
45	1332			(C) Fr MAJ Cowling to MAJ Sanders: 1-46 Inf wants D/1-46 released today NLT 1800 hrs to close Bn Base Camp. 1-52 S4 requested to provide trucks to haul culverts and sandbags back to LZ BAYONET.					
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature			

or installation		location	CONFIDENTIAL		period covered			
			hour	date	hour	date		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964	0001	3 Sep 68	2400	3 Sep 68		
tem no.	time in	out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken		initial	
46	1345		(C) Fr MAJ Cowling to TOC RTO: A CH47 is inbound to LZ Buff w/38 pax. On checking w/Bde they were just informed of the move of 4-3 Inf Hq into Buff - as of 1405 hrs, 63 pax fr 4-3 have closed into Buff. Remainder of hook sorties will include Hq and CO, B Co, Recon Plat, 2 x 4.2 mortars.		Co C.		WMS	
47	1350		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B16 request urgent/routine dustoff for 2 US who stepped on an anti-pers mine in vic BS697963. The routine was for 1st Plat Ldr. Dustoff called 1347 hrs, completed 1400 hrs. (1402) Dustoff received 3 sniper rds fr vic BS695964. B16 engaged w/SAR results unk. Mine was a home-made device made out of a 5.56mm small arms ammo box filled w/assorted shrapnel and C4. Trip device was believed to be a small plate w/a pressure-release firing device. Mine was emplaced alongside a hedgerow - no trail. Unit was moving in file formation approx 40' apart. All pers were wearing flak jackets for RTO who was seriously wounded w/shrapnel in legs.		BDE S3-SP4 Berkel Bn S3, S3 Admin.		GHB	
48	1400		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Proposed activities for 4 Sep: D11 OP BS475929. D12 OP BS470950. D13 OP BS474974. D21 OP BS512884. D23 OP BS509893. D31 OP BS487989. D33 OP BS513977.		M, Arty.		JIL	
49		1405	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.					
50	1415		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DNCO: Proposed day activities for 4 Sep: 131 - 0700-1200 627961, 132 0800-1230 609006, 133 - 1400-1800 673972, 668962, 662952, 661961, 663967, 670972. 134 - 0600-1200 633015, 135 - 2300-0400 712964, 2400-0500 708974, 136 - 0800-1200 534937, 1600-1830 568944, 137 - 1500-1800 605930, 138 - 1300-1630 528920.		M, Arty.		TSM	
51	1415		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DNCO: Proposed night activities for 3 Sep: 131 - 2300-0400 597949, 2300-0400 597955, 1930-0030 607953, 132 - 2030-0100 592006, 2330-0330 614008, 133 - 2000-0500 654993, 660997, 668996, 674991, 680990, 678983, 671983, 2030-0400 664987, 2100-0430 660984, 2000-0400 679969, 665970,					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature					

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

location or installation			location		period covered			
			CONFIDENTIAL					
					from	to		
					hour	date	hour	date
82/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	3 Sep 68	2400	3 Sep 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken		initial
51	1415		(cont) 653978, 657974, 660978, 665975. 134 - 2000-2400 633005, 2200-0400 626013, 2300-0500 622005, 135 - 2000-0200 706964, 2300-0400 712964, 2400-0500 708974. 136 - 2100-0100 560943, 2400-0400 586935. 137 - 2000-0400 613947, 2100-0500 621939, 2000-0600 614935. 138 - 1900-0100 582915, 2300-0400 568918, 0200-0600 582922.			Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, M, Arty.		DN
52	1415		(C) Fr C Co RTO to TOC RTO: Proposed activities for day of 4 Sep: C31 roving patrol, checkpoints: 1. BS552827 2. BS554816 3. BS 541808. 4. BS529807.			M, Arty.		DN
53	1430		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B16 request urgent dustoff for 1 US who stepped on an anti-pers mine in vic BS698966. Dustoff requested 1430 hrs, complete 1440 hrs. MAJ Sanders requested gunships for extraction of B16 to minimize casualties. (1445) Request cancelled for gunships - aircraft will complete extraction w/ out gunships. As elm was retracing it's trail out of the area, an M16 Bouncing Betty mine was detonated. Mine was believed to have been placed after patrol entered area and moved on. Trip-firing was device was a 3-pronged pressure release type. There were no markers or signs in area. All pers well-spaced and wearing flak jackets. Mine was in an open field.			Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, Bn S3, S3 Admin.		GHB
54	1440		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: Airstrike going into BS718831. (1445) FAC says A/S too close to village, will divert elsewhere.			M, Arty.		GHB
55		1450	(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde S3-PFC Fults: Called in 1-52 Inf activities to Bde.			Bn S3.		JPL
56	1500		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B16 elm extracted fr BS698966 to LZ Paradise. PZ 1500 hrs, LZ 1504 hrs.			Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, M, Arty.		TSM
57		1500	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.					
58	1520		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: At the present B Co 4-3 Inf arrived at LZ Buff and 2 E Co mortars will be there shortly. HQ & Recon also B Co will move out before tonight. E Co mortars 1-52 has also moved to LZ Buff but will be					
Printed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered				
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		from		to		
item no.	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial	hour	date	hour	date
	in	out			0001	3 Sep 68	2400	3 Sep 68
58	1520	(cont) backhauled to LZ Chippewa as soon as transportation can be arranged. C/6-11 Arty Btry is also inbound to LZ BUFF and will replace the 4.2 mortars that are returning to LZ Chippewa.	Bn S3.	GHB				
59	1545	(C) Fr Binh Son-MAJ Drew to TOC DNCO: Results of 28 detainees taken to Binh Son on 1 Aug: 4 were draft evaders. they were sent to the ARVN Reception Center at Quang Ngai for induction. 1 VCS - no tactical info. 23 IC were released.	Bde S3, Bn S3, M.	TSM				
60	1615	(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: FAC observed an old base camp vic BS540944. There are 20-25 VN digging in several places. FAC made several passes & didn't notice any suspicious movement. Ntlyd A Co that this activity was near A11 and to have them check it out.	Bde S3, Bn S3.	TSM				
61	1620	(C) Fr Bde S2-SP4 Langford to TOC DNCO: Possible enemy Bn loc at BS655865.	Bn S3, S2.	TSM				
62	1710	(C) Fr CH47 to TOC RTO: Received heavy ground fire fr vic BS5778. Returned fire w/unlk results. Bad weather is forcing acft to discontinue airlift.						
63	1710	(C) Fr A Co RTO to TOC DNCO: Proposed day locations for 4 Sep: A12, 14 BS518963. A11, 13 BS552949.	N. Arty.	TSM				
64	1715	(C) Fr all units to TOC RTO: Night locations: A Co(-) LZ Gator. A26 LZ Chippewa. A11 amb BS 546954. A12 amb BS525960. A13 amb BS544942. A14 amb BS523971. B Co(-) LZ Paradise. B22 amb BT645014. B11(-) amb BS701969. B26 RBS. B36(-) LZ Gator. C Co(-) LZ Dottie. C26, 36 LZ Buff. C23 amb BS601868. C13 amb LP BS541856. D Co(-) LZ Chippewa. D11 amb BS475929. D12 amb BS470-950. D13 amb BS474974. D21 amb BS512884. D23 amb BS509893. D31 amb BS487989. D33 amb BS 513977. E Co(-) LZ Chippewa. E-M-6 CAP 133. LP1 BS479967. LP2 BS490967. E-Recon LP BS 433983. H Trp 17 Cava 3 ACAVs LZ Gator. 2 ACAV at Binh Son Bdg. 2 ACAVs at LZ Dottie.	Bde S3-SP4 Wright, M, Arty.	GHB				
65	1735	(C) Fr 635th MID to TOC RTO: Detainees captured by Aero Scouts on 2 Sep were classified IC. 3 of them were captured by VC before-had no info.						

ped name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	3 Sep 68	2400	3 Sep 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken		initial	
	in	out					
66	1730		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC DNCO: PF locations for 3 Sep: 623865, 622867, 578971, 567979, 695975, 619868, 574970, 621018, 582961, 627843, 654805, 647806, 650815.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, M, Arty.		DN	
67	1800		(U) PFC Burford assumed duties of TOC RTO.				
68	1800		(C) Fr Bn S4 to TOC DO: All equip and materials fr D Co 1-46 Inf CP have been packed up and brought back to LZ Bayonet. The vehicles fr 1-46 to carry the troops arrived at the CP approx 1630 hrs and the Co should be back to their Bn approx 1830 hrs (ref item #47).	Bn S3.		GHB	
69	1830		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: H13,16 moving to LZ Dottie observed 10 truck ARVN convoy at BS 624870. The ARVN's said that there were many VC to the east. There was no exchange of fire. The ARVN convoy moved on south & H13,16 followed them as far as LZ Dottie without further incident.				
70	1830		(C) Fr MAJ Cowling to TOC DO: Fr COL Thomas at the briefing, he would like E-Recon to move up to the triangle located in vic BS437986. Have them stay there until the Recon elm fr 1-6 Inf makes it to that location.	Bn S3.		GHB	
71	1830		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: 3 US in vehicle observed 1 NVA in khaki uniform w/pack & AK47 at coord BS623865 moving west. Engaged w/small arms fire at 300 meters. Heavy rain obscured view - results neg.	Bde S3-SP4 Wright, Bn S3.		TSM	
72	1835		(C) Fr CPT Kraus to MAJ Sanders: 4-3 Inf has been inserted into the wrong loc. CPT Kraus has info that they were to be inserted into the Quang Ngai airfield. MAJ Cowling states that the Arty will remain at Buff to spt 4-3. Opn - and remainder of pers will be extracted. CPT Kraus thates that all will be removed fr Buff 4 Sep.	Bn S3, Co C.		GHB	
73	1858		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: Dustoff requested for 1 WHA marine at CAP 133 - wounds received fr AW fire. Dustoff called 1903, complete 1920. Man was wounded in leg by sniper fire that came into the compound. CAP 133 compound re-				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

situation or installation		location		period covered		to	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		hour	date	hour	date
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken		initial
73	1858		(cont) ceived sniper fire fr BS668992. 1 man was wounded. Elm fr 133 was sent to check the area. The elm received sniper fire at 1910 hrs. 2 men were slightly wounded. Contact was broken & elm returning to compound.		Bde S3-SP4 Wright, Bn S3.		TSM
74	1900		(c) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DO: CAP 135 had contact at 1745 hrs in vic BS712973. Enemy loc was BS 712963. Enemy had heavy auto-wons and small arms. CAP 135 returned fire and 4.2 mortars. Neg results.		Bde S3-SP4 Wright, GHB		
75	1900		(c) Fr C Co to TOC DC: At LZ Buff the following pers & units are accounted for: 300 pers. All have overhead cover. C36, 26, 16 (-) of 1-52 Inf. E Co Mort 2 4.2 tubes w/ammo - 1-52. E-Recon 4-3 Inf. E Co rear w/38 pers. 10 pax 4-3 HQ. C/1-16 - 2-105mm guns not opn at Buff - equip at Dottie w/2 more 105's. B/4-3 still at Buff. 2-4.2 fr E/4.2 plat. A bunker has been provided to Arty for their FDC. 6 bunkers manned by C Co 1-52. 12 bunkers manned by E Co 4-3 Inf.		Bde S3-CPT Bliberger, Bn S3.		GHB
76	1920		(c) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DO: Probable enemy loc BS703937. Received info fr the village police chief fr Phuoc Hoa(1) BS665975 who got it fr the villagers. Supposed to be 2 unk VC Co's w/following equip: 1 - 160, 1 - 57mm, 2 - .30 cal MG, 6 BARs, 4 M79s. Mission is unk.		Bde S3-SP4 Wright, Arty.		GHB
77	1955		(c) Fr TOC DNCO to Recon: As ordered by Bde, Recon Plat loc BS433983 have come under Opcon of 1-6 Inf. Opcon will be eff as soon as contact is made. Contact was made at 2000 hrs.		Bn S3, Co E.		DN
78	2000		(U) SSG Wood assumed duties of DNCO.				
79	2100		(U) Fr TOC RFO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.				
80	2115		(c) Fr CACO 13 to TOC RFO: Patrol fr CAP 133 received sniper fire fr approx vic BS648986 of approx 30 rds AK47. Reactionary force fr CAP 133 fired Arty and called Dustoff for 2 USMC WHA. Results of enemy contact unk.		Bde S3-Sgt Bertuodi, Bn CO, S3.		ECM

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
tem no.	time	in	out	hour	date	hour	date
	S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964	0001	3 Sep 68	2400	3 Sep 68
		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken	
						initial	
81		2200		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep -			
				no change.			
82		2300		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep -			
				no change.			
83		2400		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep -			
				no change.			
84				(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf and attachments will cont offensive/			
				surveillance opns in TAOR and furnish fire spt, scy and reaction forces for GLDC,			
				CACO 16, refugee camps, GVN activities and adjacent units. Opns cdt during this			
				period were as follows:			
				030001 - 030600 Sep: 16 sqd amb, 2 sqd LP, 1 Co(-) NDP, 1 plat NDP.			
				030600-031800 Sep: 9 sqd OP, 1 plat search, 2 sqd search.			
				031800 - 032400 Sep: 13 sqd amb, 2 sqd LP.			
				Enemy contacts in TAOR (info only) - 031055 Sep: Aero Scouts sighted 1 VC evading			
				BS697808. Engaged w/SAF. Results: 1 VC KIA.			
				Co A(-) w/attached B36 cont scy of LZ Gator and cdt local patrols and 4 night			
				amb fr that loc. A26 remained Opcon to Co D at LZ Chippewa. Co B(-) cont scy of			
				LZ Paradise and villages in vic and cdt small unit patrols and 2 night amb. B36			
				remained at RBS loc and cdt 2 sqd size day patrols and night amb vic firebase.			
				B36 Opcon to Co A at LZ Gator. Co C(-) secured LZ Dottie and C16 and C36 secured			
				LZ Buff. Co C elm cdt small unit patrols and night amb vic fire bases. Co D cont			
				scy of LZ Chippewa. D21 OP BS512884 and D23 OP BS509891. Co E(-) remains at LZ			
				Chippewa and Recon Plat cont surveillance opns in grid BS4398. At 032000 Sep			
				Recon Plat became Opcon 1-6 Inf. 1 section 422 mortars remained at CAP 133 loc			
				and 1 section 4.2 screws was lifted to LZ Buff movement completed 031210 Sep.			
				D/1-46 Inf release Opcon 1-52 Inf to parent unit 031700 Aug. 1 Plat H17 Cav(attached)			
				assisted in securing LZ Gator (2 ACAV) LZ Dottie (3 ACAV) and Binh Son Bdg(2 ACAV).			
				Plans for 4 Sep: The 1-52 Inf will cont offensive/surveillance activities in TAOR			
				w/missions and loc of subordinate elms remaining basically the same as on 3 Aug.			
				On 4 Sep G26, 1 plat H/17 Cav and PPs fr Son Tinh will cdt search opns in area			
				bounded by grids BS6190, BS6288, BS6588 and BS6590.			
85		2400		(U) Journal closed.			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

WALTER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

Walter M Sanders

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation

location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

IZ Gator - BS573964

hour
0001

from

date
4 Sep 68hour
2400date
4 Sep 68

item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus: Sitrep - no change.		
3		0110	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus: Foxhole strength 4 Sep 68:		
			Unit Man Oper PFD Rear		
			A Co 24 83 120 13		
			B Co 30 64 135 41		
			C Co 18 92 130 20		
			D Co 42 67 130 21		
			E Co 10 67 93 16		
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus: Sitrep - no change.		
5	0215		(U) Fr PFC Larsen: Assumed duties of TOC RTO.		
6		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus: Sitrep - no change.		
7		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus: Sitrep - no change.		
8		0445	(C) Fr SP4 Hill-A Co to Lt Morton: 2 men fr Bunker #5 - Steele, Blake E/5-46 deserted their bunker. Sadderfield D/5-46 was left in the bunker w/expended cartridge stuck in the chamber - couldn't fire it. SP4 Hill got one man fr Bunker #4 and one fr Bunker #6 to pull guard in #5. CPT Bierden ntlyd.		
9		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus: Sitrep - no change.		
10		0600	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: 4.2in mortar report:		
			Total missions fired observed: 5		
			Total missions fired unobserved: 0		
			Total missions fired H&I: 6		
			Total missions fired: 11		
			Total rds HE fired: 8		
			Total rds WP fired: 2		
			Total rds ILL fired: 26		
			Total number of rds fired: 36		
11		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SGT Wallace: Sitrep no change.		
12		0700	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SGT Wallace: Ntlyd Bde of unit location changes.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Group - 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

IA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

location or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		from	to	hour	date
		CONFIDENTIAL		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	4 Sep 68	2400	4 Sep 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial		
	in	out					
13	0721		(C) Fr Bde S3 to Lt Morton: LRRP Winston was extracted at 032225 Aug, due to contact. Contact occurred at BS470893. TOI: 031750 Sep.				
14	0750		Results 3 VC KIA. Neg friendly casualties. (C) Fr Bde S3-Lt Slough to TOC DO: CPT Kinney will be coming to LZ Gator w/all the info gathered by the LRRPs who were in the vic BS 4689 on 3 Sep.	Bn S3.	HCM		
15		0800	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.	Bn S3.	GEB		
16	0800		(U) SGT Myers assumed duties of TOC DNCO.				
17	0810		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Arty has been removed fr LZ Buff and taken to Quang Ngai airport.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton.			
18	0825		(C) Fr H Trp 17 Cav to TOC RTO: H Trp 17 Cav H14,15 gone back to Bayonet for maintenance. H11,12,17 at LZ Gator. H13,16 at LZ Dottie.	Bn S3.	DL		
19	0845		(C) Fr S3 Opns Sgt-5-46 to S2-1-52: The S5, 5-46 noticed a definite pattern during the last 3 days in the Tri Binh(4) area: At about 0800 hrs each day (for the last 3 days) 15-20 VN are moving fr Tri Binh(4) across Hwy 1 into the area east of the hwy, carrying sticks. At about 1600 hrs each day the same group of people returns to Tri Binh(4). They seem to carry heavy loads, although sticks would not weigh that much. Note: Co A will intercept the next group noticed and search their packs, and check ID cards.				
20	0845		(C) Fr Bde S3-Lt Blanno to TOC RTO: HMC Fuller has cancelled the mission of D21 & D23, D11 & D33. D12,D13 and D31 will cont their mission as a requirement. New requirement fr DOL Thomas: Form a plat w/mission to be inserted and move to vic BS466893 and estb amb in vic of base camp loc by LRRP. D Co will come up with a plan for movement to meet this requirement.	Bn CO, S3, S2, CA0013	SZ		
21		0900	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.	Bn S3, Co D.	JPL		
22	0915		(C) Fr Binh Son to Bn S2: At about 1900 hrs each day, 7 guerrillas move fr Nam Binh(7) BS 539963 to Tri Binh(4) BS573975. Armed w/1 M16				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

M Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

situation or installation		location		period covered			
		CONFIDENTIAL		from		to	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	4 Sep 68	2400	4 Sep 68
item no.	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken		initial
	in	out					
22	0915		(cont) rifle, 4 carbines and grenades. They ask for rice and talk to villagers (propaganda) Info fr Huoc Mau(h) Security Chief.			Bn CO, S3, S2.	SZ
23	0945		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: PFS will be cdt an opn bounded by grids BS6288, BS6190, BS6588 and BS6590. Reacting on Intel report. Request 2-4 tracks fr H Trp to assist in opn. Will take place between 1000-1030 hrs, 4 Sep. 1-52 will provide 3 tracks fr LZ Gator and 2 tracks w/Command group, consisting of 1 Off & 1 sqd fr LZ Dottie. Opn will be run on C Co Cmd Freq. COL Marlow's Bde has approved the plan for this opn.			Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, Bn S3, CO.	JPL
24	0955		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Hwy #1 cleared north and south to end of our AO.			Bde S3-Lt Blanco, Bn S3.	DL
25		1020	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.				
26	1020		(C) Fr Bde S3-Sgt Seaton to TOC RTO: Tomorrow at 1100 hrs there will be a unit recon at LZ Chippewa fr the combat center to familiarize pers new in country w/area.			Bn S3, Co D, E.	GHB
27		1025	(C) Fr LTC Fuller to All Co's: Begin training of 11B's in CJT as mortar men. Build up the mortar plat due to projected losses of 11C and no prospects are in sight. Lt Lockhart will probably be assigned in a Cmd Posn - recommend one off for the Recon Plat Cmdr. Also consider officers to be assigned as Co XO's if one is desired.			Bn S3.	GHB
28		1035	(C) Fr TOC LNO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Request an AO extension for the 1-52 fr 042400 - 11 2400 for a mission run by 1 plat fr D Co. Mission: to amb in vic of the base camp found by the LRRP team at vic BS466893. AO ext runs north along 44 north-south grid line fr the 88 east-west grid line to the present boundary line.			Approved by Bde at 2030 hrs. Bn S3.	JPL
29		1100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.				
30	1100		(C) Fr CAGO 13 to TOC RTO: Proposed night activities for 4 Sep: 131 - 2000-2400 603953, 2200-0200 604955, 2400-0400 607955, 132 - 2230-0230 607004, 0200-0500 592007, 133 - 2300-0500 660985, 0200-0500 664985, 1700-0200				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	4 Sep 68	2400	4 Sep 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial		
	in	out					
30	1100		(cont) 668992, 667997, 671994, 675990, 673987, 671985, 2000-0400 675975, 664970, 671985. 134 - 2030-0100 639009, 2200-0300 626015, 2400-0500 635000. 135 - 1600-2200 710965, 2100-0300 712965, 2300-0500 705968. 136 - 2100-0100 583947, 0100-0400 587935. 137 - 2000-0400 621939, 2100-0500 612945, 2200-0500 613935. 138 - 1900-0200 575912, 2400-0500 578928, 0200-0700 584907.	Bde S3-SP4 Wright, Binh Son.	GHB		
31	1205		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C26 and PFs found 5 buildings vic BS632899. The PF stated they were used by VC. PFs destroyed buildings.	Bde S3-Sgt Section, Bn S3.	TSM GHB		
32		1205	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-PFC Fults: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.				
33	1210		(C) Fr A Co to TOC-Lt Linn: Proposed day activities for 5 Sept: A11 & 13 common day lager at BS536974. A12 & 14 common day lager at BS 539954.	Bde S3-SP4 Wright, Bn S3, M, Arty.	DN		
34	1225		(C) Fr B Co RTO to TOC RTO: Proposed activities for 5 Sept: B22 patrol apex BT625015 SP/ RP RBS. B21 patrol apex BT643012 SP/RP RBS.	M, Arty.	DN		
35	1230		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Proposed activities for 5 Sept: C12 roving patrol, checkpoints: 1. BS529817 2. BS517812 3. BS512820.	M, Arty.	DN		
36	1240		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C13 loc BS545844 received unk number of hand grenades. Size of enemy force unk. Firing 81mm mortars in area as blocking force. H Trp 17 Cav elm moving fr LZ Dottie w/Inf reaction force. Requested gunships at 1242 hrs fr Bde. Requested dustoff at 1245 hrs. Completed 1310 hrs. Acft extracted 8 pers - 7 WEA w/head, chest and other shrapnel wounds. C36 depart LZ Buff as reaction force at 1250 hrs. Contact broken 1253 hrs. C&C acft had observed 2 pers running into hooch & engaged w/M60 fire, results unk. C13 had returned fire during initial engagement w/unk results.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, Bn CO, S3.	DN		
37	1330		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C36 in contact receiving heavy small arms fire fr vic BS542839. C36 loc BS538848. Fire was sporadic. Contact broken				

ped name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

installation		location		period covered	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		hour	date
				0001	4 Sep 68
				hour	date
				2400	4 Sep 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
37	1330		(cont.) 1337 hrs. Arty fired on coord BS550850, BS545855, BS538853 BS542839. (1350) C13 reports they did not receive any small arms fire - they were ambushed while moving towards LZ Buff by an unk size VC force w/hand grenades. All pers taken to 2d Surg - 2 were serious.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton.	GHB
38	1409		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC RTO: Proposed activities for 5 Sep: 131 - 1500-1900 605953. 132 - 0900-1230 608995. 133 - 1600-1800 658989, 654994. 134 - 0700-1200 624992. 135 - 0800-1200 713-960. 136 - 0800-1200 592924, 1500-1800 555927. 137 - 1500-1800 603929. 138 - 1200-1500 573-911.	M. Arty, RBS.	GHB
39	1410		(C) Fr D Co to TOC LNO: Activities for 4-5 Sep: D21 & D23 moves to vic BS510900 prior to 0900. Will be picked up by helicopter and brought back to LZ Chippewa. D11 will close w/D12 at coord BS470950. PE at BS470950 will be secured by D12 and D11 will be extracted at approx 0900 hrs. D33 closes back to LZ Chippewa by foot. A26 will be CA'd into a secure LZ at 0900 and move to vic of base camp area BS466893 and estb amb & OPs in that area.	M. Arty.	JPL
40	1415		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: ACAVs w/C26(-) moving towards BS5484 are delayed at BS572842 by disabled vehicle.	Bn S3.	GHB
41	1440		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C6 inserted w/C36 at BS538838. He went there to give specific instructions to C16 & C36 in regards to searching the area where C13 was attached earlier.	Bn S3.	GHB
42	1518		(C) Fr C Co CO to TOC RTO: Cav w/C26 have disabled vehicle at BS571842. Will return to LZ Dottle as soon as vehicle is repaired.	Bn S3.	GHB
43	1520		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C16, 6 loc BS542342 found 3 tunnels dug into a bank. All went back 20' and converted into a small room approx 4' high x 6' x 6'. Blown w/grenades. Foot prints in entrance indicate recent use. Nothing found inside tunnel.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton. Bn S3.	WGH GHB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature	

A Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		IZ Gator - BS573964		from hour date 0001 4 Sep 68		to hour date 2400 4 Sep 68	
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial		
	in	out					
44	1600		(U) Fr Bde S2-SP4 Hansen to TOC DNCO: Weather forecast for 4-5 Sep passed.	Co A,B,C,D,E,KHC.	TSM		
45	1630		(C) Fr all units to TOC RUC: Night locations: A Co(-) IZ Gator. A26 IZ Chippewa. A11 amb BS 544955. A12, 14 amb BS544978. A13 amb BS543-961. B Co(-) IZ Paradise. B26 RBS. B36(-) IZ Gator. B21 amb BS643012. B11(-) amb BS699969. C Co(-) IZ Dottie. C16, C36 IZ Buff. J22 amb BS630899. C33 amb BS533816. D Co(-) IZ Chippewa. D21, D23 amb BS509901. D11, 12 amb BS470950. D13 amb BS474974. D31 amb BS487989. D53 amb BS513977. E Co(-) IZ Chippewa. E-M-6 CAP 133. LP1 BS479967. LP2 BS490967. E-Recon Opcon to 1-6 Inf. H Trp 17 Cav - 3 ACAVs IZ Gator. 2 ACAVs Binh Son Bdg. 2 ACAVs IZ Dottie.	Bde S3-SP4 Wodge, N, Arty.	DW		
46	1640		(C) Fr Binh Son to MAJ Sanders: MAJ Drew would like to cdt an opn using his PFs in conjunction w/C Co elm and ACAVs. The opn will be cdt 05 1030 hrs Sep in the vic BS631902. The details will be worked out on 5 Sep between MAJ Drew and Lt Sorensen.	Bn S3, Co C.	GHB		
47	1705		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC DNCO: PF locations for 4 Sep: 623865, 576971, 568979, 659975, 621872, 602915, 601915, 582961.	Bde S3-SP4 Wright, M, Arty, RBS, CACU13.	DW		
48	1720		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C16 element found 2 B40 rocket duds in vic BS545842 which is the same area where C13 was hit earlier today. There was also 1 KIA fr Shrapnel in the same loc. The rockets both seemed to come fr the same direction, 320° fr where they landed. C16 is searching an area up to 250 meters away trying to find where they were launched from.	Bde S3-CPT Bliberger, Bn S3.	GHB		
49	1725		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: At BS577875 observed 8 camouflaged bunkers and scattered military equip in area (canteens, ammo pouches). Engaged w/rockets. Results 4 bunkers destroyed.	Bde S3, Bn S3.	DN		
50	1735		(C) Fr Bde S2 to MAJ Sanders: Recap of all special intelligence east of Hwy #1 fr 29 Aug:				
			Date Location Radius Type				
			29 Aug BS713803 500 unk				
			668888 600 unk				
			30 Aug BS668891 1000 unk				
			31 Aug BS703815 750 unk				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

4 Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

location or installation		location		period covered			
		CONFIDENTIAL		from		to	
item no.	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken	initial
	in	out					
52/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	4 Sep 68	2400	4 Sep 68
50	1735		(cont)				
			31 Aug BS714798 1000 Bn				
			31 Aug BS727808 500 unk				
			1 Sep BS666871 600 unk				
			1 Sep BS702798 500 Bn				
			2 Sep BS718831 600 Bn				
			3 Sep BS655865 1500 unk			Bn S3.	WMS
51	1830		(C) Fr HPC Marlow to MAJ Sanders: Change Op- con of LZ Chippewa to 1-6 Inf possibly 5 Sep 68. Objective areas to consider: area SW of Binh Son, NW of Dottie, Base camp area where A26 is moving 5 Sep. Plan to pull out D Co and use a Co or parts of a Co in a more offen- sive attitude.			Bn CO, S3.	WMS
52	1846		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co requests routine dustoff for 1 US at LZ Chippewa. He has high fever and shows signs of having malaria. Also 1 US returned for medical appointment. Dustoff called 1847, complete 1912.			Bde S3-SP4 Hodge, S3 Admin.	GHB
53	1915		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Report a convoy on Hwy 71 at BS609904 has been amb and is re- ceiving heavy small arms fire. Ntfyd ACAVs to move to area. 3 tracks are moving now. Inf w/ 2 tracks depart LZ Dottie at 1919 hrs. Firing Arty on suspected VC loc BS596909 and BS600- 901. Tracks in area report neg contact ob- served. (1925) No contact in area. Tracks re- commended the area of previous amb and PFs thought they were receiving fire. Ntfyd tracks w/Inf to move back to LZ Dottie. Tracks moving to Binh Son Bdg will escort convoy to Binh Son.			Bde S3-SP4 Hodge.	DN
54	1950		(C) Fr H Trp 17 Cav to TOC RTO: Night locations: 3 ACAVs at LZ Dottie: 13, 15, 16A. 2 ACAVs at Binh Son Bdg: 11, 12. 2 ACAVs at LZ Gator: 14, 17.			Bde S3-SP4 Hodge, Bn S3.	NEB
55	2000		(U) PFC Buford assumed duties of TOC RTO.				
56		2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Ntfyd Bde of all unit locations.				
57		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Location or installation		Location		Period covered			
				from		to	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	4 Sep 68	2400	4 Sep 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken		initial	
	in	out					
58	2130		(C) Fr MAJ Drew to Lt Morton: 44 pers PRU fr Binh Son to CA to vic BS639902 or BS645902 - they will move fr east to west. C22 & 4 ACAVs will move to a blocking posn south 1100 hrs.	Bn S3.		HCM	
59		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.				
60	2245		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC RTO: At 2140 hrs CAP133 received sniper fire fr vic of BS661970 about 200 rds of possible 30 cal. Arty called. No friendly casualties, results unk.	Bde S3-SP4 Hodge, Bn S3.		NEB	
61		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.				
62			(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf and attachments surveillance opns in TAOR and furnished fire spt, scy and reaction forces for CLDC, CACO 13, refugee camps, GVN activities and adjacent units. Opns cdt during this period is as follows: 040001 - 040600 Sep: 13 sqd amb, 2 sqd LP. 040600 - 041800 Sep: 8 sqd OPs, 3 sqd search, 1 plat w/Cav & PFs search. 041800 - 042400 Sep: 12 sqd amb, 2 sqd LPs. Enemy contacts in TAOR: 041240 Sep C13 amb BS545844 by unk number VC w/grenades. Results 7 US WHA. 041720 Sep C16(-) checking area of C13 contact found 1 VC KIA by Arty BS545842. Co A(-) w/attached B36 cont scy of LZ Gator and cdt small unit patrols, OPs and night amb in AO. A25 Opcon to Co D at LZ Chippewa. Co B(-) cont scy of LZ Paradise and surrounding villages. B26 cont scy RBS and cdt small unit patrols and amb in vic. B36 Opcon to Co A at LZ Gator. Co C(-) secured LZ Dottie and C16 and C36 secured LZ Buff. Co C elm cdt local patrols and night amb vic firebases. C13 re-turning fr night amb, day OP BS548871. C36 w/Cav plat and RF plat fr Son Tin cdt search of grids BS6283, BS6289, BS6389 and BS6388 w/neg enemy contact. Co D cont scy LZ Chippewa and cdt day OP and night amb in vic and D21 and D23 cont OP/amb opns in grids BS5090 and BS5189. Co E(-) remained LZ Chippewa. Recon Plat Opcon 1-6 Inf. E Co 4.2 mortar platoon 2 tubes LZ Buff and 2 tubes CAP 133. 1 plat H Trip 17 Cav night activities: 2 ACAVs Binh Son Bdg, 3 ACAVs LZ Gator, 2 ACAVs LZ Dottie. 4 Sep cdt combined opn w/C36 and PFs. Plans: The 1-52 Inf will cont offensive/surveillance activities in TAOR w/missions of subordinate elts remaining same as 4 Sep w/following changes: A26 will be air-lifted fr LZ Chippewa to LZ BS510900 secured by D31 and D32 and fr LZ will move on foot to search out old base camp area in grid BS4589. D11 will join D12 vic BS 470950 and fr that loc D11 will be extracted by air to LZ Chippewa.				
63	2400		(U) Journal closed.				

Name and grade of officer or official on duty
WALTER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

signature
Walter M Sanders

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

CONFIDENTIAL

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Gator - BS573964

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	5 Sep 68	2400	15 Sep 68

item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2		0001	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.		
3		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.		
4	0110		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC RTO: CAP 137 received approx 50 rds SAF fr approx 15 VC on opposite side of river. Arty called. No friendly casualties. Enemy results unk - vic BS625935.	Bde S3-Sgt Wallace, Bn S3.	INB
5		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.		
6	0200		(U) PFC Larsen assumed duties of TOC RTO.		
7		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.		
8		0315	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Foxhole strength as of 050001 Sep:		
			Unit Man Oper PFD Rear		
			A Co 50 57 120 13		
			B Co 18 81 136 37		
			C Co 18 89 126 19		
			D Co 42 60 120 18		
			E Co 10 65 91 16		
9		0400	(U) TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Sitrep - no change.		
10		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Sitrep - no change.		
11		0530	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: 4.2in mortar report:		
			Total missions fired observed: 3		
			Total missions fired unobserved: 9		
			Total missions HE fired: 9		
			Total missions fired: 21		
			Total rds HE fired: 26		
			Total rds WP fired: 6		
			Total rds ILL fired: 28		
			Total number of rds fired: 60		
12	0550		(C) Fr Sgt Kaiser-Bde S3 to TOC RTO: Severe weather forecast for next 2-4 days. Winds fr N-NW 60-75 knots. 2-4 in of rain.	Co A,B,C,D,E,HEG, Arty, Binh Son, H Trp, DL	
13		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Sitrep - no change.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Group - 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Battalion		Location		period covered			
1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	5 Sep 68	2400	5 Sep 68
in	out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken	
	0700	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Sitrep no change.					
	0800	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Ntfyd Bde of all unit location changes.					
16	0800	(U) SGT Myers assumed duties of TOC DNCO.					
17	0805	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to Binh Son: The opn that was scheduled for today involving the PFS fr Binh Son, the C Co elms and the APCs has been postponed due to the grounding of acft fr bad weather.				Co C.	GHB
18	0810	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to D Co: Due to the grounding of acft fr bad weather A26 will not be airlifted to D21,23 loc. A26 will have to walk to their objective in vic BS4589. D21,23 will begin walking back to LZ Chippewa this morning.					
19	0900	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.					
20	0907	(C) Fr Bde S2-SP4 Langford to TOC DNCO: Severe weather warning: Typhoon "Bess" w/winds in excess of 50 knots will move inland between 1000 & 1200 hrs 5 Sep, north of DaNang. Heavy flooding in lowlands and heavy rains ending approx 1800 hrs 5 Sep.					
21	0915	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to TOC DO: Due to severe weather forecast the resupply acft probably won't be able to work for one or two days. The companies must be prepared to use their emergency supply of C-rations for the next 2 days.				Co A,B,C,D,E.	TSM
22	0935	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D12,23 began moving fr BS509901, are in very poor condition, have been wet for last 4-5 days, feet wet - request that D21, 23 move to Gator. H Trp 17 Cav will move to vic BS5395 to pick up D12,23 and return to LZ Gator. MAJ Sanders approved move to Gator. (1030) The C&C and utility acft will be arriving to insert A26 - D12,23 will now secure an LZ and await A26. D12,23 will return to LZ Chippewa.				Co A,B,C,D,E.	GHB
23	0945	(C) Fr Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Request to know if weather has affected the effectiveness of 1-52 Inf 81mm & 4.2in mortars.				Bn S3. 81mm & 4.2 have not been affected by the weather.	DE TSM

ped name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Battalion		Location	Period covered			
Time	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Hour	From date	Hour	To date
			0001	5 Sep 68	2400	5 Sep 68
	1-52 Inf	La Gator - BS573964				
	0950	(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DMCO: CAP 135 Base Camp receiving-sniper fire fr vic BS709964. Calling for Arty. Arty fired 0957 hrs, end of mission 1004 hrs. Neg US casualties. Results of Arty unk.			Bde S3-Sgt Wallace, TSM Bn S3.	GHB
25	1005	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.				
26	1015	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Proposed day locations for 6 Sep: B21 search SP/RP RBS apex BT625016. B15(-) OP1 BS691038, B16(-) DP2 BS701967.			M, Arty.	TSM
27	1045	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D21,23 have secured an LZ at BS514908 for insertion of A26. (ref item #22).			Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, Bn S3.	TSM
28	1045	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to H Trp 17 Cav: Move to pick up D21,23 at BS5293 has been cancelled. (ref item #22).			Bn CO, S3, H Trp.	GHB
29	1100	(C) Fr Binh Son to MAJ Sanders: The opn involving the PFs, C Co and APCs scheduled for 5 Sep will be postponed and rescheduled for 1030-1100 hrs 6 Sep 68. The Dist Chief fr Binh Son released all his PF's for today.			Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, Bn CO, S3.	GHB
30	1100	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to D Co: Called D Co to confirm plan to pick up D21,23 at secured LZ BS514908, and to insert A26 at same loc by helicopter. D21,23 have secured LZ and A26 is prepared to move fr Chippewa to LZ at BS514-908, at this time.				
31	1105	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Hwy #1 is cleared north and south of Binh Son to 1-52 Inf AO boundary.			Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, Bn S3.	TSM
32	1105	(U) Fr TOC DMCO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.				
33	1135	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C31 SP/RP Buff on patrol using the following checkpoints: A. BS 540836 B. BS540844 C. BS540850 D. BS545849.			Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, M, Arty.	TSM
34	1155	(C) Fr 1-6 Inf to TOC RTO: Report 1-6 Inf Recon has heard AK47 fire and hand grenades in the area 1-52 Recon is in. Cannot make radio contact w/Recon on any freq. 1-6 C&C will VR area. Gunships have been requested by 1-6 Inf.				

Signed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation		Location		period covered			
				from		to	
1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	5 Sep 68	2400	5 Sep 68
time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	initial
		1155	(cont) (1202) Contact reestablished w/Recon Report 2 VC KIA and 2 AK47 CIA. 1 VC female w/AK47 evaded fr west to east. Recon loc BS 433983.			Bn S3, M.	TSM
35		1205	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.				
36		1240	(C) Fr D Co RTO to TOC RTO: Insertion of A26 into BS514908 fr LZ Chippewa and extraction of D21,23 fr BS514908 into LZ Chippewa complete at 1232. 1st PZ time 1130 hrs, final LZ time 1232 hrs. D11,33,21,23 have all closed LZ Chippewa at 1240 hrs.			Bde S3-SP4 Berkel.	
37		1315	(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DNCO: Activities for night of 5 Sep: 131 - 2000-0100 605956, 2000-0100 601955, 0100-0500 607951. 132 - 2100-0030 586009, 2400-0530 614007. 133 - 2030-0300 665977, 2100-0400 668968, 2100-0500 659970, 675977, 665973, 2130-0430 683992, 2200-0500 671991. 134 - 2030-0100 635002, 2200-0300 626014, 2300-0500 622005. 135 - 1700-2100 710977, 2200-0300 704979, 710974. 136 - 2000-2400 565936, 2400-0400 587935. 137 - 2100-0400 605936, 2000-0300 614948, 2200-0500 621939. 138 - 531927, 582917, 570918.			Bn S3.	DN
38		1315	(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DNCO: Activities for day of 6 Sep: 131 - 1500-1800 597974. 132 - 0830-1230 609992. 133 - 1400-1900 669994, 667002, 663014, 654006, 659996. 134 - 0600-1100 648027. 135 - 1200-1500 697973, 704972. 136 - 1400-1800 551937. 137 - 1400-1700 603929.			M, Arty.	TSM
39		1320	(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC RTO: CAP 134 patrol returning to CP w/6 detainees observed VC w/ wps in area. Arty fired on BS627985. Checked area - found 1 pr shower shoes and blood trails. Returned to CP. Will receive full spot report later.			Bde S3-Sgt Bertucci.	
40		1355	(C) Fr C Co RTO to TOC RTO: C31 loc BS545834 has observed 6-7 VN in a woodline at BS549836. Firing mortars to their rear to try and drive VN into open or nearer their loc to make identification and to check for equipment. (1450) VN did not reappear. C31 checked the area w/ neg results.			Bn S3.	TSM

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation		location	period covered		
from	to	hour	date	hour	date
4-52 Inf	IZ Gator - BS573964	0001	5 Sep 68	2400	5 Sep 68
time	out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial	
	1425	(U) Fr TOC-It Linn to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Called in 1-52 Inf plans to Bde for 6 Sep.			
42	1430	(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DNCO: CAP 134 elm observed 1 sqd VC in open vic BS633990. Firing Arty. (1440) CAP 134 in contact. (1445) Report fr CACO 13- CAP 134A elm moving into Tan Hy(1) vic BT625005 received SAF fr the south & south west. 1 PF was wounded. Dustoff called. Contact broken at 1443 hrs. Neg results.	Bde S3-Sgt Stover. Bn S3.	TSM	
43	1445	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Proposed activities for day of 6 Sep: C32 roving patrol, checkpoints SP/RF LZ Buff: A. BS539840 B. BS545843 C. BS547830 D. BS552827.	M, Arty.	TSM	
44	1505	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.			
45	1535	(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC RTO: Locations of 4-3Inf units: B Co BS506804. Recon BS545796.	Bn S3, M, Arty.	TSM	
46	1545	(C) Fr Swift Boat to TOC RTO: At BS722935 observed 25 pers on beach. Evaded when Swift Boat approached. 1 large sampan left on beach. Will destroy w/81mm mortar fire. (1610) Swift Boats have 3 VN on the beach. They are using 2 loudspeakers, trying to get the people to come out without success. They will keep them under observation. Also, what was thought to be a sampan appears to be a long brown drum of some type. (1615) Swift Boats received auto-wons & small arms fire fr vic BS722935. Arty will be fired. Arty firing 8" out of LZ Dottie.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel. Bn S3.	TSM	
47	1600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.			
48	1610	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B Co plans for 6 Sep: B36 will move fr LZ Gator to RBS. S4 will provide transportation early in the morning. B26 will cdt a combat patrol fr RBS to LZ Paradise. The patrol will start at 0900 hrs. Checkpoints: 1. BT621011 2. BT634004 3. BS639992 4. BS642979 5. BS649973 6. BS659991 7. BS680990 8. BS692974. B16 will cdt a combat patrol fr LZ Paradise to vic BT662009 at that loc they will set up a base camp for 1-2 days and cdt local patrols and amb. Checkpoints: 1.			
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature		

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Callation		Location	CONFIDENTIAL		period covered	
1-52	Inf	LZ Gator - BS573964	hour	date	hour	date
			0001	5 Sep 68	2400	5 Sep 68
Time	In	Out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken	initial
1610			(cont) BS689977 2. BS668962 3. BS683987 4. BS 681987 5. BS677999 6. BS670010 7. BT664013. CAP 133 will provide blocking forces in vic BS638990 and BS651978. The first one will be set up at 1100 hrs. CAP 134 will provide an amb in vic BT662009 at 1400 hrs.		Bde S3-Sgt Bertucci, Bn S3, M. Arty.	GHB
49	1625		(C) Fr D Co CO to TOC DO: D Co plans for 6 Sep: D11, 13 & 31 will be brought back to LZ Chippewa. D32, 33 & 34 will replace them and cdt patrols and amb in the same general areas.		Bde S3-Sgt Bertucci, Bn S3.	GHB
50	1630		(C) Fr Utility Acft to TOC DMCO: Ntfyrd S3Air that 1 acft was shot down in vic south of LZ Buff. (1631) Ntrd LTC Marlow.		Bn S5.	TSM
51	1650		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC DMCO: FF locations for 5 Sep: 654805, 640815, 654820, 623865, 578972, 568979, 622817, 622866.		M. Arty. RBS.	TSM
52	1740		(C) Fr All units to TOC RTO: Night locations: A Co(-) LZ Gator. A26(-) night lager BS492911. A31 amb BS543970. A32 amb BS542961. A33 amb BS549953. A34 amb BS558948. B Co(-) LZ Paradise. B26 RBS. B36(-) LZ Gator. B22 amb BT 624015. C Co(-) LZ Dottie. C16, 36 LZ Buff. C12 amb BS538834. C21 amb BS644864. C22 amb BS655866. C23 amb BS649856. C24 amb BS641852. D Co(-) LZ Chippewa. D12 amb BS470950. D13 amb BS474974. D31 amb BS487989. E Co(-) LZ Chippewa. E-M-6 CAP 133. E-M-6A LZ Buff. LP1 BS 479967. LP2 BS490967. E-R-6 Opcon 1-6 Inf. H Trp 17 Cav - 2 ACAV LZ Gator. 2 ACAV LZ Dottie. 2 ACAV Binh Son Bdg.		Bde S3-SP4 Wright, Arty.	TSM
53	2000		(U) PFC Burford assumed duties of TOC RTO.			
54		2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Wright: Sitrep - no change.			
55		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.			
56	2100		(C) Fr Binh Son to Lt Morton: C41 VC Co 90 pers at BS551895 & BS547894. Mission unk. Rumors of 1 NVA Bn w/mission to attack w/mortars LZ Gator, Binh Son, CAPs 136, 138. Dist Chief believes this to be only a rumor and is not worried. Loc unk. Arty called on above locs.		Bn S3, CO.	HCM

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

A Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

relation		location		period covered			
1-52 Inf		IZ Gator - BS573964		from	to		
time				hour	date	hour	date
				0001	5 Sep 68	2400	5 Sep 68
		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken			initial
	in	out					
57	2125		(C) Fr Bde S3 to Lt Morton: 11th Bde requests AO extension to vic BS5582, 5682, 5678, 5578. We will approve this if 11th Bde will have troops in the area - if not neg approval - it is imperative we have personnel in that area to maintain proper scety of LZ Buff. 11th Bde will have troops in the area fr 052200 to 061800 Sep. Approved.	Bn CO, S3, M, Arty.			HCM
58	2135		(C) Fr MAJ Drew to Lt Morton: Intel reports the 20th Montengard Bn, of the 401 Regt - confirmed in the Batangan Peninsula.	Bn CO, S3.			HCM
59		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.				
60	2210		(C) Fr 1-6 Inf to TOC RTO: AO extension north west of IZ Chippewa will remain in effect until 100600 Sep fr BS4398 east to BS4798 NE to BS4800. Approved.	Bde S3, Bn CO, S3.			HCM
61		2353	(C) Fr MA J Sanders to ITC Marlow: Delayed report TOI 1400 - while enroute fr IZ Dottie to Binh Son, 1LT Sorenson drew fire fr the west vic BS622870. SAF returned - neg casualties, neg results.	Bn CO, S3.			HCM
62		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.				
63			(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf w/attachments cont offensive/surveillance opns in TAOR and furnished fire spt, scety and reaction forces for CLDC, CACO 13, refugee camps, GVN activities and adjacent units. Opns cdt during this period: 050001 - 050600 Sep: 12 amb (sqd), 2 sqd LP. 050600 - 051800 Sep: 6 sqd search, 5 sqd OPs, 1 plat sweep. 051800 - 052400 Sep: 10 sq d amb, 2 sqd LP, 1 plat NDP. There were no significant contacts in the 1-52 Inf TAOR during this period. (Info only) 051202 Sep: Recon Plat 1-52 Inf Opcon to 1-6 Inf sighted 2 VC males, 1 VC female, all carrying AK-47 rifles at BS433983. Recon engaged. Results: 2 VC KIA, 2 AK47 CIA. 1 VC female escaped. Co A(-) w/attached B36 cont scety of IZ Gator and cdt local patrols and night amb west of IZ Gator. A26 Opcon to Co D at IZ Chippewa released to control of parent unit and inserted into field loc BS514908. 1st PZ 1120 hrs and final IZ 1224 hrs and will cdt search opns in that vic. Co B(-) cont scety of IZ Paradise and villages in vic and cdt local patrols and night amb in AO. B26 cont scety, local patrolling and night amb in vic. B36 Opcon to Co A at IZ Gator. Co C(-) secured IZ Dottie and C16 and C36 secured IZ Buff. Co C elm cdt local patrols and night amb vic fire bases. Co D secured IZ Chippewa and cdt day OPs and night amb in area. D21 and D23 were extracted 051130 Sep fr field loc BS514908 and returned to IZ				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

hour	date
2400	5 Sep 68

1-52 Inf

time

11

○ 17 1/2

incidents, messages, orders, etc.

action taken

initial

63

(cont.) Chippewa. Co E(-) LZ Chippewa. Recon Plat. Oppon 1-6 Inf, 1 section

4.2 mortars IZ Buff and 1 section 4.2 mortars CAP 133. 1 plat H17 Cav(attached)
secured IZ Gator(2 ACAV), Bini Son Bdg(2 ACAV) and IZ Dottie(3 ACAV).

Plans: The 1-52 Inf will cont offensive/surveillance ops in TAOR w/loc and missions of subordinate elm remaining generally the same w/the following changes:

B16 will be released OpCon Co A morning of 6 Sep and will be airlifted to RBS CP and fr that point will cdt search to LZ Paradise. B16 will cdt search SP/RP LZ

Paradise (3000 meters SW to 3000 meters NW). D11, D13 and D31 will close LZ Chippewa. fr OP/amb locations and D32,33 and 34 will depart LZ Chippewa to arrive

OP/amb mission vic LZ Chippewa.. 1 Plat H/17 Cav attached will cdt joint opns w/
PTs fr Binh Son for area search east of Hwy 1 around LZ Dottie.

64

2400

(U) Journal closed.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

WAITER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

signature

Walter M. Zander

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		from		to	
item no.	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	hour	date	hour	date	initial
	in	out					
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.	0001	6 Sep 68	2400	6 Sep 68	
2		0100 (U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.					
3		0115 (C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Foxhole strength as of 6 Aug 68:					
		Unit Man Oper PFD Rear					
		A Co 60 45 118 13					
		B Co 62 34 135 39					
		C Co 42 64 126 20					
		D Co 18 98 133 17					
		E Co 10 65 94 19					
4		0200 (U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.					
5		0222 (C) Fr Lt Morton to Bde S3-Lt Blanco: Requested gunships and flareship for Son Tin - Lt Blanco is checking w/Div. Americal has no gunships available. I Corps will send gunships ASAP.					
6		0300 (U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.					
7		0350 (C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Jordon: Arty firing for CAP 137 at moving lights, vic BS 627936, BS627939. Results unk - will check area at first light.					
8		0400 (U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Jordon: Sitrep - no change.					
9	0400	(U) PFC Larsen assumed duties of TOC RTO.					
10		0500 (U) TOC DNCO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: Sitrep - no change.					
11		0515 (C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Wallace: 4.2in Mortar Report:					
		Total missions fired observed: 3					
		Total missions fired unobserved: 0					
		Total missions fired F&I: 18					
		Total missions fired: 21					
		Total rds HE fired: 35					
		Total rds WP fired: 0					
		Total rds ILL fired: 0					
		Total number of rds fired: 68					
12		0600 (U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Jordon: Itf'd Bde of unit locations.					

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Group - 4

Downgraded at 3 Yr Intervals

Declassified After 12 Yrs

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation		Location		Period covered		
Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action taken		Initial
In	Out					
13	0700	(U) Fr TOC MFC to Bde S3-Sgt Jordan: Rtfyd Bde of unit locations.				
14	0800	(U) SGT Myers assumed duties of TOC MFC.				
15	0810	(U) Fr TOC MFC to Bde S3-Sgt Jordan: Rtfyd Bde of unit locations.				
16	0815	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to All Co's: As directed by Bde, all pers who need to travel by helicopter fr any loc in the Bn AC need to have the move approved by Bde.				
17	0820	(C) Fr Bde S3 to MAJ Sanders: Bde must approve the air movement of any troops involving tactical opns. Admin mov of troops fr fire bases to other loc need not have Bde approval. Present restrictions are imposed due to uncertain weather and possible heavy storms.				
18	0910	(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde S3-FRC Ralts: The air-lift of B36 fr LZ Gator to RLS has been completed. 1st PL 0826, last PL 0855.		Bn CO.		AMS
19	0915	(C) Fr C Co to TOC MFC: Proposed checkpoints for H-17 FFW opn: A. BS639839 B. BS637342 C. BS662867. D. BS648872.		Bn CO.		GMB
20	0915	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B16 is in contact w/ unk size enemy elm. They received approx 100 rds of SAF fr vic BS673963. (0920) Bde A/O is on station to adjust mortar fire. (0922) Mortars are being fired fr LZ Paradise. Neg results - neg casualties.		Bde S3-Sgt Berkel		GMB
21	0915	(C) Fr C Co to TOC MFC: C11 has 1 detainee at LZ Buff 17-20 yrs old male, no ID, wearing green uniform over black pajamas. Picked up at BS545834 and taken to LZ Buff - request chopper to pick up and take to LZ Bayonet.		Bn S3.		GMB
22	0920	(1230) Evac to LZ Bayonet by C2C. (C) Fr MAJ Sanders to TOC DO: C Co opn w/Binh Son PRU's and H Trp APC's: H11, 12, 15 & 15 are to meet at Binh Son at 1000 hrs to pick up 12 PRU's. At 1030 hrs move to LZ Dottie & proceed to cdt a sweep to the east of Dottie W/C Co elm as blocking forces. C Co will send loc of its elms and H Trp will call in checkpoints.		Bde S3-Sgt Yurick, Bn CO, S3, S3Air.		GMB
				Bde S3-Lt Blanco, Bn S3.		GMB

MA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Callation		Location	Period covered			
time			from		to	
in	out		hour	date	hour	date
		Inf, M-52 Inf	0001	6 Sep 68	2400	6 Sep 68
		LZ Gator - BS573964				
		incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	initial
23	0920	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co elms in loc for opn w/APC's and PRU's. Units C21, 22, 23, 24 all in good locs - can observe into low ground & to east, north and south. Report neg sightings.			Bn S3.	GHB
24	0940	(C) Fr A Co GO to TOC RTO: 1 VN at Nuoc Man Dispensary w/severe stomach cramps - suspected cancer. A6 wants to move him to a US hospital. Was told that PF could be taken to hospital in Binh Son if he could get transportation.			Bn S3.	GHB
25	0953	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: Village chief of Le Thuy(2) BS695975 has 5 VC sympathizers. 3 females and 2 males. The village chief caught them giving food & money to the VC. They will be taken to Bde.			Bde S3-Sgt Seaton.	
26	1000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Seaton: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.			Bn S2.	GHB
27	1030	(C) Fr ITC Fuller to TOC RTO: ITC Fuller received a complaint fr ITC Roach that the gate guard at LZ Dottie had not been checking personnel for form 31R which is the gate pass needed by E-6's and under. Also LZ Gator's gate guards have not been enforcing the program properly. Suggested calling Bde Provost Marshal & finding out the circumstances around this complaint.			Bn S3, MAJ Moody.	GHB
28	1030	(C) Fr Bde PMO-MAJ Moody to MAJ Sanders: Sgt Sanddivar MP Patrol fr 1500-1700 on 4 Sep: E5 on duty at Dottie was not checked by the MPs. MPs checked the people after passing the Dottie checkpoint some distance down the road. He did not talk to the Sgt at the checkpoint. Villages he checked did not know about the 31R. MPs assumed that gate guard did not check the individuals or know about the pass and made the report to Bde. Comment: MP did not know the unit of the vehicle he was checking - he only checked about the 31R's. Units loc at Dottie or possible traffic: 3 Arty units, B/39th Engr, C/1-52, unk # of vehicles fr Spt Cmd.(1130) ITC Roach advised of the above info.				
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature			

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

		from		to	
time		hour	date	hour	date
1-52 Inf		0001	6 Sep 68	2400	6 Sep 68
		LZ Gator - BS573964			
		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken	
				initial	
29	1035	(C) Fr Arty to TOC RTO: Airstrikes will be put in following loc fr 0600 to 1800 on 7 Sep: BS7683, BS7782, BS7781.		M.	
30	1050	(C) Fr ITC Fuller to TOC RTO: ITC Fuller was told that Arty fr 4-3 Inf was coming to LZ Buff and wanted E36 mortar elm to leave. ITC Fuller would like Bde to know of this report and find out the details. ITC Marlow was ntfyd, he will call Div and check it out.		GHB	
31	1100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Seaton: Informed Bde of unit locations.			
32	1120	(C) Fr B Co CO to TOC RTO: CID wants to pick up B Co's interpreter. Interpreter was heat casualty when B36 was attached to D6. B6 hasn't seen him since he was picked up as heat casualty and B6 wants to know where he is. B6 would like ITC Fuller to call back on this ASAP.		S1, S3 Admin.	
33	1125	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Road cleared north and south of Dottie.		Bde S3-Sgt Seaton	
34	1130	(C) Fr Swift Boats to TOC DNCQ: Swift Boats observed 2 VN males vic BS748876. Boats approached & the 2 VN evaded. Boats engaged w/ 50 cal & 81mm. Results unk.		Bde S3-Sgt Seaton	
35	1143	(C) Fr C Co RTO to TOC RTO: Location of C21 is BS639870.		Bn S3.	
36	1145	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCQ: B16 picked up 1 VN male, 25 yrs old at BS673977. He was acting suspicious & did not have a regular ID. He had a pice of paper w/a stamp & a name on it. Send to Bde VIP Pad 1230 hrs.		M.	
37	1200	(C) Fr Lt Blanc to TOC DO: Today the 4-3 Inf is moving Arty into LZ Buff in spt of opn Champagne Grove. They will have their choice of sites and 1-52 Inf can put the E36 mortars where they feel can be of most benefit.		Bde S3-SP4 Berkel	
38	1220	(C) Fr CPT McKinney to TOC RTO: URI report: BS479830 - Bn size unit - R:750 meters - time 0900. This loc is under 4-3 Inf control.		Bn S3.	
				Bn CO, S3, S2, M, Arty. WUS	

ped name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

A Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation		Location	period covered	
time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial
in	out			
39	1230	(U) Fr TOC RTQ to Bde S3-PFC Fults: Ntfvd Bde of unit locations.		
40	1230	(C) Fr Lt. Blanco to TOC DC: The C&C will be used on a GA this afternoon. Report to Hill 69 as soon as possible.	Bn S3, S3 Air.	GHB
41	1240	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTQ: Proposed activities for day of 7 Sep: 032 roving patrol, check-points: SP BS561833 1. BS559825 2. BS558838 3. BS545835. RP LZ Buff.		
42	1300	(C) Fr River South to TOC DNCO: CAP 134 & MPs have observed 3 VN vic BG648032. They are moving in and out of the tree lines. Swift Boats ntfvd & will check the area. (1330) Neg results.	M, Arty.	TSM
43	1305	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-PFC Fults: Ntfvd Bde of unit locations.		
44	1340	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTQ: B16 loc BS673971 observed group of VN (7-8) following their movement (possibly seeing if they could police something up) at BS674964. Fired 81mm mortars. Checking area - neg results.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel	
45	1350	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: Proposed activities for 7 Sep: A31 CP BS539937. A32 OP BS538968. A33 OP BS539954. A34 CP BS551945.	Bn S3.	TSM
46	1410	(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DNCO: Night activities for 6 Sep: 131 - 2000-0100 603963. 2200-0300 605945. 0100-0500 609955. 132 - 2100-0030 602012, 2400-0430 608003. 133 - 2000-0400 667998, 2000-0200 659983, 656985, 652989, 654992, 659991, 2000-0400 670979, 677976, 675973, 671969, 670975, 660970. 134 - 2030-0100 623008, 2200-0300 628003, 0030-0500 624014. 135 - 1700-2100 710967, 2200-0300 707969, 2400-0400 709967. 136 - 2100-0100 568945, 2300-0300 586934. 137 - 2000-0300 603934, 2100-0400 613933, 2200-0500 621939. 138 - 1900-0100 575902, 2300-0400 570917, 0200-0500 582911.	Bde S3-SP4 Hodge, M, Arty.	DN
47	1415	(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DNCO: Day activities for 7 Sep: 131 - 0700-1100 595954. 132 - 0900-1430 590000. 133 - 669975, 677982, 668987.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation		location	CONFIDENTIAL		period covered	
time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken		initial	
in	out		hour	date	hour	date
Signal, 1-52 Inf.		IZ Gator - BS573964	0001	6 Sep 68	2400	6 Sep 68
47	1415	(cont) 665990, 661993, 659996, 650001, 655002, 653998, 654994, 657993. 134 - 0530-1130 650-987. 135 - 1000-1400 692966. 136 - 0800-1100 548942, 1000-1800 567944. 137 - 1400-1700 616924. 138 - 1000-1400 575905.	M, Arty.		TSM	
48	1417	(C) Fr CPT Bliberger to TOC DO: The Arty that was supposed to go to IZ Buff as planned earlier will not be sent there. There was a change in plans that came down fr Div.	Co C.		GHB	
49	1520	(C) Fr LTC Marlow to Bn S3: BS649837 - possible enemy loc. Unk size enemy activity. (1600) 36 rds completed.	Bn S2, Arty.		WMS	
50	1525	(C) Fr Bde S2-Sgt Yurick to TOC DO: URT - unk size unit loc in vic BS555770 (out of 1-52 AC).	Bn S3.		GHB	
51	1605	(C) Fr COL Marlow to TOC DNCO: E-Recon will return Gpcon to 1-52 on 7 Sep, when radio communications is achieved. COL Marlow states the plan to check the commo wire Recon found several days ago is approved.	Bn S3.		TSM	
52	1620	(C) Fr COL Thomas to TOC RTO: Observed smoke coming out of BS4992. We have neg contact w/ 426 loc BS492904. D Co Freq is being keyed out. COL Thomas wants coord BS496927 cleared for Arty. He will adjust. Arty LNO reports BS496-927 is being used as registration grid fr IZ Chippewa. Arty will not be fired as suspect VC loc.	Bn S3.		DN	
53	1640	(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC RTO: Report a probable enemy loc BS649837. Arty will be fired?	Bn S3, Co C, Arty.		DN	
54	1655	(C) Fr Bde IPW to TOC RTO: Regarding 4 detainees sent to Bde 1200 hrs 6 Sep are all IC. 3 had previously been captured by VC but had escaped.	Co B.		HCM	
55	1655	(C) Fr E Co-Recon to MAJ Sanders: Request to know when he will be released fr the 1-6 and return to 1-52 control (MAJ Sanders told him he would return to 1-52 approx 0730 7 Sep). Results of the contact w/the 3 VC on 4 Sep: the 3 VC (2 male and 1 female) were walking carefully on a trail fr west to east. The girl was walking the point posn, Recon engaged the VC and killed the 2 males. The female escaped.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature			

A Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation		Location		Period covered			
Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action taken		Initial	
in	out						
55	1655	(cont) over a hill to the north. They were well-dressed and had extra food and supplies. The following equip was taken off the 2 males: 2 AK47, 6 sacks w/rice, corn spices, 2 extra AK magazines, 150 loose rds ammo, 1 diary. The diary had pictures and diagrams and contained several pages of different persons handwriting. It was started in 1960 and the last page was June 1968. One diagram illustrated an RPG being fired at a tank. MAJ Sanders instructed Recon to return to the area where the commo wire was found 4 days ago and find out where it goes.		Bde S2-Lt Mitchell		GHB	
56	1720	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B16 loc BM668005 is receiving heavy auto-wpns fire fr 4-5 enemy posn's. Gunships requested 1723 hrs. Receiving fire fr high ground at a distance of 50-150 meters. Will fire Arty. in area. Gunships scrambled 1726 hrs. Report running low on ammo. Request resupply of small arms and M79. Will require gunship escort. FAC in area - will contact B Co. Gunships on station 1745 hrs. Contact broken 1750 hrs. (1800) Resupply complete. 1 man fr B16 jumped on the resupply helicopter returning to LZ Bayonet. CPT McLean requested that he be taken into custody. (1810) B16 moving to check area. FAC departed area of contact.		Bde S3-Sgt White.		TSM	
57	1730	(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Fr NPs at Quang Ngai - sniper posn's BS618913, BS622897.		Bn S3, Arty.		GHB	
58	1745	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Request dustoff for 2 pers fr A26 BS495905 w/severe bee stings. Dust-off complet. 1815.		Bde S3-Sgt Bertucci, Bn S3.		GHB	
59	1800	(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Night locations: A Co(-) LZ Gator. A31 amb BS539937. A32 amb BS538968. A33 amb BS539954. A34 amb BS551945. A26 amb BS492904. B Co(-) LZ Paradise. B22 amb BS694977. B31 amb BT640020. B36 RES. B16 amb BS676004. C Co(-) LZ Dottie. C16,36 LZ Buff. C32 amb BS561833. C21 amb BS644867. C22 amb BS653866. C23 amb BS649856. C24 amb BS 641852. D Co(-) LZ Chippewa. D31 roving patrol					

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation		Location		Period covered	
Signal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		from	to
time		hour		date	date
in out		0001		6 Sep 68	6 Sep 68
		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken	
				initial	
59	1800	(cont) SP/EP BS463964 apex BS476954. D32 amb BS476974. D33 roving patrol SP/EP BS485983, apex BS497977. E Co(-) LZ Chippewa. E-M-6 CAP 133. E-II-6A LZ Buff. LP1 BS479967. LP2 BS 490967. H Trp 17 Cay. - 3 ACAV LZ Gator. & ACAV LZ Dottie. 2 ACAV Binh Son Bdg.		Bde S3-SP4 Hodge, Bn S3, M, Arty.	
60	1830	(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Intel reports: 1 VC Bn w/majority of pers NVA moved fr BS 774849 to BS705915, BS705896, BS713884 on 5 Sep. 1 VC Regt was loc BS470853 on 4 Sep. Grey uniforms. Crew-served and indiv wps. Have 60 laborers w/them. A 20 pers entertainment team is loc BS580906. 1 Plat fr C41 VC Co also there. On 4 Sep the C41 VC Dist Force Co moved fr Binh Thuyen to Binh Tuy. Now loc BS551895, BS547894. Strength 100 pers. 1 60mm 1 hvv MG, 6 BARS.		Bn S2, M, Arty.	
61	1915	(C) Fr Lt Lim to TOC RTO: Results of Bde Briefing: Bde S4 reports 81mm ILL data: 481 rds allowed, 405 rds drawn to date, 139 rds on hand, 76 rds left to draw. Possibly will not be allowed to draw any more until end of month. Also we will assume supporting role of Marine Training Team which will be occupying the hill SE of Binh Son.		Bn CO, S3.	
62	2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt White: Sitrep - no change.			
63	2000	(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: 81mm ILL on hand: A Co - 145, B Co - 98, C Co - 119, D Co - 90. Total 523 rds.		Bn S3.	
64	2055	(C) Fr B Co RTO to TOC RTO: B31 BT628008 in contact. Possible that PFs fr CAP 134 are firing at them. 1 US w/back and leg wounds (SP4 Steven Ashby). Requested urgent dustoff at 2105 hrs, complete 2123 hrs. B31 received fire fr BT625016 & BT632015. Were fired upon by M16, AK47 and carbines.		Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn CO, S3.	
65	2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.			
66	2225	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Request dustoff for 1 US w/high temp and signs of malaria - LZ Chip. Dustoff called 2225, complete 2240. PFC Lacy Taylor.		Bde S3-SP4 Hodge.	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

MA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation		Location		Period covered			
Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		from	to		
time				hour	date	hour	date
in - out		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken		initial	
67	2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.					
68	2330	(C) Fr B Co to Lt Morton: B31 received 20-30 rds auto & SAF fr BT628079 - neg casualties. Checking out the area at this time. (0020) found a blood trail - neg further results - moving to amb site.				Bde S3-SP4 Hodge, HCM Bn S3, USMC, Binh Son.	
69	2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge; Sitrep - no change.					
70		(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf w/attachments lance opns in TAOR and will furnish fire spt, scty and reaction forces for CLDC, CACO 15, refugee camps, GVN activities and adjacent units. Opns cdt during period covered by this journal:					
		060001 - 060600 Sep: 10 sqd amb; 2 sqd LPs, 1 plat NDP.					
		060600 - 061800 Sep: 8 sqd OPs, 2 plat sweeps.					
		061800 - 062400 Sep: 15 sqd amb, 1 plat NDP, 1 sqd roving amb, 2 sqd LPs.					
		Enemy Contacts in TAOR:					
		061720 Sep: B16 loc BT668005 received hvy AWF fr BT663008. Fire returned w/SAF, AWF, Art and gunships. Results neg. 062055 Sep: B31 at BT628005 received AWF fr BT625016 and BT632015. Fire returned. Results: 1 US WHA. 062330 Sep: B31 at BT 527017 received AWF & SAF fr BT628019. Fire returned. Results neg.					
		Co A(-) cont scty LZ Gator and cdt sqd-sized day patrols and night amb in AO west of LZ Gator. 226 cont search opns in SW portion of TAOR in grids BS4990 and BS 4991. Co B(-) cont scty LZ Paradise and surrounding villages. B16 cdt search opns fr LZ Paradise to BS665965 to BS685985 and estb NDP BT675005. B26 departed HBS at 0730 for LZ Paradise, searching villages at BT649001, BS660995 and BS673978 en route. B36 was relieved Opcon Co A and airlifted fr LZ Gator to HBS, assumed scty of that loc and will cdt night amb and day patrols in vic. Co C(-) scty LZ Dottie, C16,36 scty LZ Buff. C26 elm estb blocking positions NE of LZ Dottie for area search by PRUs fr Binh Son and plat fr H-17 Cav. Co C elms cdt small unit scty patrols and night amb vic firebases. Co D secured LZ Chippewa and D36 estb 4 night amb/day OPs north and west of LZ Chippewa. Co E(-) scty LZ Chippewa. Recon Plat Opcon 1-6 Inf, 1 section 4.2 mortars LZ Buff and 1 section 4.2 mortars CAP 133. 1 Plat H-17 Cav assisted night scty at Binh Son Bdg, Gator and Dottie. 6 Sep Cav Plat assisted Binh Son PRUs in area search vic LZ Dottie w/no enemy contact. Plans: The 1-52 Inf will cont offensive and surveillance opns in TAOR. Missions of subordinate elms will remain the same as 6 Sep. Recon Plat will be released Opcon 1-6 Inf on order and return to 1-52 Inf Control.					
71	2400	(U) Journal closed.					

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
WALTER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

signature

Walter M Sanders

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

item no.		time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial
		in	out			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf				LZ Gator - BS573964		
				hour	date	period covered
				0001	7 Sep 68	from To 2400 7 Sep 68
1		0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2		0100		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.		
3		0105		(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Foxhole strength for 7 Sep:		
				Unit Man Oper PFD Rear		
				A Co 60 43 117 14		
				B Co 25 68 131 38		
				C Co 34 74 127 19		
				D Co 18 99 129 12		
				E Co 10 63 96 23		
4		0200		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.		
5		0300		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.		
6		0400		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.		
7		0500		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.		
8		0600		(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change except B23 is moving fr LZ Paradise to join B16 at BT676005.		
9		0600		(U) PFC Leassen assumed duties of TOC RTO.		
10		0611		(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: 4.2in mortar report:		
				Total missions fired observed: 5		
				Total missions fired unobserved: 15		
				Total missions fired E&I: 15		
				Total missions fired: 35		
				Total rds EE fired: 49		
				Total rds WP fired: 6		
				Total rds ILL fired: 36		
				Total number of rds fired: 91		
11		0622		(C) Fr B Co RTO to TOC RTO: B31 moving back to RBS, their day activity has been cancelled.		
12		0700		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Ntlyd Bde of unit locations.		
13		0730		(C) Fr COL Henderson to MAJ Sanders: COL Henderson, CO, 11th Bde contacted the Bn concerning a bunker on LZ Buff which the Arty unit there desires to use for an FDC bunker. Prior to the COL's call the plat ldr, Lt Volkhausen		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
Group - 4	
Downgraded at 3 yr intervals	
Declassified after 12 yrs	

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

for installation		location	period covered			
time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	from		to	
in	out		hour	date	hour	date
Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964	0001	7 Aug 68	2400	7 Aug 68
13	0730	(cont) was given 10 min to be out of that particular bunker. The COL stated that Gen Cooksey had personally directed that that bunker be vacated for use by the Arty which is presently being inserted into Buff - he said that he had been directed under emergency conditions to be operational in 25 min. MAJ Sanders informed COL Marlow who told us to go ahead w/the "request" and that he would contact Div Bde S3, Bn CO.				WMS
14	0755	(C) Fr H Trp 17 Cav to TOC RTO: H Trp 17 Cav is making a change of elms at 1200 hrs. 2d plat will replace 1st plat. 2 at Gator, 2 at Binh Son and 4 at Dottie.				
15	0800	(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde S3-Sgt Seaton: Ntfyd Bde that 4-3 Inf is moving Arty back into LZ Buff - request instructions on what to do w/4.2 mortars presently at LZ BUFF. Sgt Seaton will talk to LTC Marlow and will call back if and when he finds out more info fr Div on the movement into LZ Buff.			Bn CO, S3.	GHB
16	0800	(C) Fr LTC Marlow to MAJ Sanders: Reference the move of 1-52 and 5-46 Inf: COL Thomas indicated that the proposed exchange of 1-52 & 5-46 may be delayed until after the "realignment" of forces in the Bde.			Bn CO.	WMS
17	0810	(U) SGT Myers assumed duties of TOC DMO.				
18	0810	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Seaton: Ntfyd Bde of all unit locations.				
19	0830	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B21 & B16 received SAF fr vic BT672015. VC also had 1 heavy MG. Fired 4.2 and 155mm at that loc - mission ended 0855 and B Co elm are checking the area. Neg results - neg casualties.			Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, Bn S3.	GHB
20	0835	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: A26 has 1 VN detainee at vic BS486916 wearing NVA uniform & no wpn. He will be picked up and taken to LZ Bayonet. Results fr IPW: NVA PW.			Bn S3.	GHB
21	0840	(C) Fr Lt Blanco-Bde S3 to MAJ Sanders: 1-6 AO extension to move 2 plat into Chippewa - plan a Co ops: #1 CP vic BS4690, #2 vic BS4395.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature			

A Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Gator - BS573964	hour 0001	date 7 Sep 68	hour 2400	date 7 Sep 68
time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken	initial
in	out						
22	0845	(C) Fr Bde S3-Sgt Seaton to MAJ Sanders: Request for AO extension fr 1-6 Inf fr 071200 to 091200 Sep: BS450980, 450960, 470960, 470975, 490975, 490000. Req approved by MAJ Sanders.				Co D.	WMS
23	0900	(C) Fr Lt Sorensen to MAJ Sanders: C36 plat. CP is on perimeter. 4.2 has no place to operate. Plan to return 4.2's to Chippewa. S3Air is planning arrangements to move the mortars today - action not completed.				Ntfyd Bde of the planned move of 4.2 mortars fr LZ Buff to LZ Chippewa. SP4 Lynmus.	WMS
24	0920	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: The following will be needed for the extraction of 4.2 mortars at LZ Buff: Need 2 rope nets. Will have 3 external loads and 1 internal load. Follow-up: The CH47's will be on station at 1500 hrs to move the mortars back to Chippewa.				S3 Air.	AE
25	0925	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B36 in contact in vic BT653005. They are receiving SAF fr small size VC elm. 4.2 mortars are being fired at this time on BT651004. Approx 4 VC were engaged w/small arms. B36 swept through area w/neg findings, neg casualties.				Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus. Bn S3.	GHB
26	1000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.					
27	1010	(C) Fr E-Recon to TOC DO: E Co Recon plat has returned to 1-52 Inf control as of 1000 hrs. The items that were picked up fr the 2 VC KIA were brought back to LZ Chippewa. The items will be taken to LZ Gator later. At 0935 hrs Recon had a dustoff for 1 US who had kidney pains. Dustoff called 0935, complete 1000 hrs.				Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus. Co E, S3Admin.	TSM
28	1015	(C) Fr Bde S3 to IHC Fuller: Tonight Bn Cmdrs will present a briefing in office of COL Thomas ref: present administrative and logistical status and problem areas. Will take place immediately after normal briefing at 1600. There will be no LNO briefing.				Bn S3.	GHB
29	1030	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B16 has 1 VN male detainee. He tried to run away fr B16 and was picked up - he has an invalid ID card. Results: IC.				Bde S3-SP4 Berkel	TSM

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

A Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

or installation

location

CONFIDENTIAL

period covered

Journal, 1-52 Inf

IZ Gator - BS573964

hour

date

0001

7 Sep 68

hour

date

2400

7 Sep 68

time

in

out

incidents, messages, orders, etc.

action taken

initial

30		1100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Lynnus: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.		
31	1105		(C) Fr CPT Jensen to Lt Morton: B52 airstrikes will go into preplanned areas on Batanguan Peninsula. Do not move pers any farther than western boundaries. #1 2235 - 2335 hrs, #2 0130 - 0230 hrs, #3 0230 - 0330 hrs.	Bn S3, Co D,E.	TSM
32	1145		(C) Fr COL Thomas to Lt Linn: The action that the 4-3 Inf has had south of IZ Buff is caus- ing the enemy to move NE toward IZ Buff and IZ Dottie. COL Thomas would like C Co to be prepared to stop any enemy movement through the area. He requests LTC Fuller see him a- bout the matter.	Bn CO.	GHR
33	1155		(C) Fr 1-6 Inf to TOC DNCO: Locations for 1-6 Inf: D6 BS459989, D16 BS459985, D26 BS461989, D36 BS471982.	Bde S3, M, Arty.	TSM
34		1200	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-Sgt Seaton: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.		
35		1300	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.		
36		1330	(C) Fr Bn S2 to Co C & D: Kit Carson scouts will be paid on 8 Sep. Request all Kit Carsons be sent to the rear sometime today or tomorrow. Co representative at the rear should keep the Kit Carsons at the Orderly Room or Co area un- til contacted by S2/3 Admin representative, who will pick up Kit Carsons at the Co's ord- erly room, escort them to Bde to get paid, and escort them back to the Co orderly room, some- time on 8 Sep. Co representatives at the rear should arrange for the Scout's return to the field loc. (1345) Ntfyd SP4 Locke to check w/ Co's C & D several times on 8 and 9 Sep and pick up and escort scouts to MI and back to the companies.		
37	1410		(C) Fr Bde S2-to TOC DO: URI - an unk size enemy unit loc in vic BS564825. Arty fired.	Bn S3, Arty.	GHR
38	1430		(C) Fr GACO 13 to TOC DNCO: day locations: 131 - 1000-1400 595963. 132 - 0800-1230 609- 995. 133 - 1500-1800 660991, 653991, 659996.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

of installation		location	period covered					
Journal, 1-52 Inf		IZ Gator - BS573964	from	to	hour	date	hour	date
time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken		initial			
in	out							
38	1430	(cont) 134 - 0700-1200 653015. 135 - 1200-1500 694970. 136 - 1500-2000 573947, 558942. 137 - 1400-1700 629942. 138 - 1130-1630 558909.	M. Arty.		TSM			
39	1450	(C) Fr LTC Fuller to TOC DO: Have A26 cdt patrol and amb in the hill mass and foothills in vic BS4893 & BS4993. Informed D Co CO about the plans, A26 will move into that area tonight.	Bde S3-CPT Bliberger, Bn CO, Co D.		GHB			
40	1500	(C) Fr All units to TOC RTO: Night locations: A Co(-) IZ Gator. A26 amb BS481938, A31 amb BS530975. A32 amb BS538968. A33 amb BS529956. A34 amb BS543938. B Co(-) IZ Paradise. B36(-) RBS. B16 NL BS678988. B32 amb BT628021. B22 amb BS694977. C Co(-) IZ Dottie. C16,36 IZ Buff. D Co(-) IZ Chippewa. D31 amb BS467963. D32 amb BS476974. D33 amb BS487983. E Co(-) IZ Chippewa. E-M-6 CAP 133. LP1 BS479967. LP2 BS490967. E-Recon LP BS434972. H Trp 17 Cav - 2 ACAVs Binh Son Bdg. 2 ACAVs IZ Dottie.	M. Arty.		TSM			
41	1500	(C) Fr LTC Fuller to TOC DO: Plans for C Co 8 Sep: Cdt a patrol fr Dottie to the URI suspected enemy loc in vic BS5684, 5683, 5783 & 5784 making use of the 6 APCs fr H Trp that will be at IZ Dottie tonight. Send two elms fr IZ Buff early in the morning to vic BS5583 & 5682 and be blocking forces for the elm coming fr IZ Dottie. Coord the opn w/Cav pers and alert all elm to the areas that are mined. Lt Sorensen already had a similar opn in mind and will work up details and discuss them w/ MAJ Sanders tonight. Checkpoints for ACAV & C26: A. BS601868 B. BS579853 C. BS572837 D. BS552837 E. BS537854 F. BS539873. Departure time fr IZ Dottie - 0600 hrs. C36 depart IZ Buff 0600 hrs. After reaching CP#D, will swing south, then east then back north towards CP#C and on through the remaining checkpoints.	Bde S3-CPT Bliberger, Bn CO, Co C.		GHB			
42	1530	(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: 2 - 4.2 mortars extracted fr IZ Buff to IZ Chippewa: 1st FZ - 1315 hrs, final IZ - 1425 hrs.	Bde S3-SF4 Hodge.		DN			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

or installation		location	period covered			
Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964	from	to	hour	date
time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	hour	date	hour	date
in	out		0001	7 Sep 68	2400	7 Sep 68
			action taken		initial	
43	1550	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Request Dustoff for 1 US w/stomach cramps and fever at BS475974 fr D32 elm. Dustoff complete 1725 hrs.	Bde S3-SP4 Hodge.		GHB	
44	1625	(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Intel Report - 200 VC moved fr vic BS5485 into area BS5487. (1635) Request FAC fr Bde. (1640) FAC on station. (1645) FAC reports approx 25 VN in area. They are broken down into small groups. Some are herding cattle & some moving along trails. Nothing that looks suspicious. FAC departing area.	Bde S3-SP4 Hodge; Bn S3, Arty.		GHB	
45	1650	(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DO: At 1100 hrs 7 Sep CAP 135 found 1 M16 and 4 M14 mines in vic BS 716958. They were discovered while the CAPs were searching some bunkers. The bunkers were destroyed and the mines were taken back to the CAP 135 compound. One secondary explosion was observed.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel.		GHB	
46	1650	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to TOC DO: Have D Co find out if A26 will be needing a resupply shortly. The area in which they are to search is very dense and it will be difficult to get a re-supply in there. A26 wants to be resupplied tomorrow. D Co contacted rear to make arrangements.	BN S3, Co D.		GHB	
47	1720	(C) Fr H Trp 17 Cav to TOC DO: The CAV elms are entering the AO and are moving to their loc for tonight. 2 Binh Son Bdg, 6 LZ Dottie.				
48	1745	(C) Fr IPW-Sgt Yeager to TOC DO: The results of the 2 detainees, one fr A26 and one fr B Co: A26 detainee - NVA PW, B Co - IC.	Bn S3.		GHB	
49	1820	(C) Fr Bde S2-Sgt Kaiser to TOC DO: Result of NVA picked up by A26: Regt HQ & 2 Bn loc at BS414973. They were at this loc 4-5 days ago. He was member of transportation unit, his sqd had 3 pers, plat had 9 pers. Air strikes and arc light strikes will be put in the area tonight.	Bde S3, Co D.		GHB	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

or installation

location

CONFIDENTIAL

period covered

Journal, #52 Inf

IZ Gator - BS573964

hour
0001date
7 Sep 68hour
2400date
7 Sep 68time
in out

incidents, messages, orders, etc.

action taken

ini
tial

50	1815	(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: FAC has airstrike going into BS414973. Requesting proximity of nearest elm. Advised FAC of recon's posn.		
51	1825	(1835) Air strike complete. (C) Fr Recon to TOC DNCO: Recon observed 2 smoke marking rds land near his posn. 1 landed approx 150 meters & the other one at unk distance. MA J Sanders called FAC & FAC states an O-1 acft w/#453 as a tail number is in the area. Bde ntfd and will check on it.	Bde S3-Sgt White.	TSM
52	1850	(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC RTO: LRRP Team inserted at BS470900.	Bde S3-CPT Bliberger.	TSM
53	2000	(U) PFC Burford assumed duties of TOC RTO.	Bn S3, M, Arty.	GHB
54	2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt White: Sitrep - no change.		
55	2010	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Observed muzzle flash vic BS478981. 1-6 Inf stated it was their own friendly mortars.	Bde S3, Bn CO, S3.	HCM
56	2015	(C) Fr 1-6 Inf to TOC DO: 1-6 loc: D36 BS477-977, D16 BS461982, Recon BS438983.	Bn S3, M, Arty.	NEB
57	2030	(C) Fr Lt Freeland-Bde S3 to MAJ Sanders: URI reports unk size enemy loc vic BS648825.	Arty.	JKF
58	2030	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Request dustoff for 1 PF who took an overdose of some kind of medicine. Called 2030, complete 2047.	Bde S3-SP4 Lynmus. Bn S3, Co A.	HCM
59	2100	(C) Fr Binh Son to Arty LNO: PF at vic BS619-879 receiving 60mm fire fr grid BS624885. Received approx 5 rds 60mm and auto fire. Neg casualties, neg damage. Arty on target. Enemy results unk.	Bde S3-SP4 Wright.	NEB
60	2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.		
61	2130	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C21, 22, 23, 24 are closing LZ Dottie.	Bde S3-SP4 Hodge. Bn S3.	NEB
62	2130	(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC RTO: CAP 136F had 1 VC walk into amb at BS525938. They engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 rifle US M1 CIA.	Bde S3-Sgt White.	HCM
63	2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

MA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal, 1-52 Inf		location	CONFIDENTIAL period covered			
time			from		to	
in	out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	hour	date	hour	date
			0001	7 Sep 68	2400	7 Sep 68
64	2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt White: Sitrep- no change.				
65	2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.				
66		(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf w/attachments will cont offensive/ surveillance opns in TAOR and furnished fire spt, scty and reaction forces for CEDC, CACO 13, refugee camps, GVN installations and adjacent units. Opns cdt during this period: 070001 - 070600 Sep: 15 sqd amb, 2 sqd LPS, 1 plat(-) NDP, 1 sqd roving amb. 070600 - 071800 Sep: 7 sqd search, 8 sqd OPs, 2 plat search. 071800 - 072400 Sep: 9 sqd amb, 2 sqd LP, 1 plat NDP. There were no significant enemy contacts in the 1-52 Inf AO during this period. Co A(-) secured LZ Gator and cdt day OP/night amb opns north and west of LZ Gator. A26 Opcon to Co D 1-52. Co B(-) cont scty of LZ Paradise and surrounding AO cdt small unit patrols and night amb. B16 cont search opns in grids BT6700, BT6600, BT6500, BT6501 and BT6601. B36 remained at RBS and cdt day patrols and night amb in vic. Co C(-) scty LZ Dottie. C16 and C36 scty LZ Buff. Co C elm cdt day patrols and night amb vic fire bases. Co D secured LZ Chippewa and D36 estb 5 amb/OP sites north and west of LZ Chippewa. A26(Opcon to Co D) cont search opns in SW portion of TAOR searching grids BS4891, BS4892, BS4792 and BS4793 and detained 1 NVA at BS486916. Co E(-) LZ Chippewa; 1 section 4.2 mortars LZ Buff was airlifted to LZ Chippewa, 1st PZ 1310 hrs, final LZ 1405 hrs. 1 Section 4.2 mortars remained at CAP 133 loc. Recon Plat released fr Opcon 1-6 Inf and cdt search opns vic grid BS 4398. 1st Plat H Trp 17 Cav attached secured LZ Gator (2 ACAV) LZ Dottie (2 ACAV) and Binh Son Bdg (2 ACAV). 1000 hrs 1st plat H-17 Cav released Opcon 1-52 Inf and 1700 hrs 2d plat H-17 Cav became Opcon to 1-52 Inf and assumed scty missions. Plans: The 1-52 Inf w/1 plat attached CAV will cont offensive/surveillance opns in TAOR. Loc and missions of subordinate elms will remain generally the same as 7 Sep. Co C 2d plat and Cav elms will cdt search SP/RP LZ Dottie in area bounded by BS 595865, BS545813 and BS602825.				
67	2400	(U) Journal closed.				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

WALTER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

signature

Walter Sanders

DA form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

installation		location		period covered				
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		IZ Gator - BS573964		hour	date	hour	date	
item no.	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken	initial	
	in	out						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.					
2	0010		(C) Fr Bde S3-SP4 Hodge to TOC RTO: 3-1 Inf posn south of LZ Buff: A Co - BS548738, B Co - BS548738, C Co - BS428719, D Co - BS553763, Recon - BS428719. 4-3 posn: A Co - BS543793, B Co - BS544787, C Co BS552780, D Co - BS557-775, Recon - LZ Buff.					
3		0100	(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde S3-Si! Schwegler: Sitrep no change.					
4		0140	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Schwegler: Fox-hole strength as of 8 Sep:					
			Unit	Man	Oper	PRD	Rear	
			A Co	60	40	116	16	
			B Co	25	65	129	39	
			C Co	51	62	129	16	
			D Co	18	95	131	18	
			E Co	10	64	96	22	
5		0200	(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde S3-SP4 Schwegler: Sitrep no change.					
6		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Schwegler: Sitrep - no change.					
7		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.					
8		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Lt Blanco: Sitrep - no change.					
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.					
10	0600		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C26 & 36 moving out at this time. C26 w/H Trp 2d plat moving to checkpoints: A. BS601868 B. BS579853 C. BS572837 D. BS552837 E. BS537854 F. BS539873. C36 moving into blocking posn vic BS539873 facing northeast. Arty preplans have been made & C26 & tracks will H&I w/50 cal, M79, & M69. Upon completion of search & clear, units will return to Dottie & Buff.					
11		0610	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: 4.2in Mortar report:					
			Total missions fired observed: 5					
			Total missions fired unobserved: 15					
			Total missions fired H&I: 10					
			Total missions fired: 30					
			Total rds HE fired: 71					

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal, 1-52 Inf		location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		hour	date	hour	date
		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	8 Sep 68	2400	8 Sep 68
11	0610	(cont) Total rds WP fired: 4 Total rds ILL fired: 2 Total number of rds fired: 77					
12	0615	(U) PFC Larsen assumed duties of TOC RTO.					
13	0700	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Informed Bde of unit locations changes.					
14	0755	(C) Fr Lt Morton to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: C Co plans: E. BS544814 F. BS554814 G. BS564817 H. BS580820 I. BS600820. Disregard the former checkpoints E & F. (ref item #10).				Bn S3.	HCN
15	0800	(U) SGT Myers assumed duties of TOC DNCO.					
16	0800	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to D Co: Have the 3 elms fr 3d plat return to LZ Chippewa this afternoon. An opn is being planned to the south of LZ Chippewa and details will be given later. Have A26 cont patrolling in the high ground in area 4 and don't go south of it.					
17	0815	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Informed Bde of all unit locations.					
18	0825	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to E Co: Have E Recon elm move to an area where they can be extracted on the morning of 9 Sep 68.				Bn S3, Recon.	GHB
19	0825	(C) Fr Bde S3-Sgt Seaton to TOC DNCO: LRRP Team is presently loc at BS472904.				M.	GHB
20	0830	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to TOC DO: What is status of opn mine detectors in the Bn by Companies: A - 4, B - 4, C - 4, D - 4, E - 2.					
21	0900	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-PFC Fults: Informed Bde of unit loc changes.					
22	0910	(C) Fr 1-6 Inf to TOC RTO: 1-6 unit locations: D36 BS477977, D16 BS461982, D6 BS459989, D26 BS461989, Recon BS461982.				M.	DL
23	0920	(C) Fr 1-6 Inf to TOC DNCO: D36 elm will close into LZ Chippewa at 1500 on 8 Sep. Request D Co/1-52 send an elm out to guide them in. The D36 elm will be lifted out of LZ Chippewa today by helicopter. Follow-up: D36/1-6 will join D32/1-52 and then return to LZ Chippewa.				Bn S3, Co D.	TSM
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Location or installation		Location		Period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
33 Journal, 1-52 Inf		IZ Gator - BS573964		0001	8 Sep 68	2400	8 Sep 68
Item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken		initial
24		1000	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde S3-Sgt Seaton: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.				
25	1025		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC DNGO: Results of opn by Binh Son in vic Tri Binh(4) BS560978. They found 1 M2 carbine(SN1106606), also 1 VCS detainee who was feeding the VC. Also found 1 spider hole vic BS563978. In this spider hole were some documents. Detainee taken to Binh Son.		Bde S3-PFC Fults, Bn S2, Co A.		TSM
26	1030		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Request chopper for 2 Chief of Police going to Binh Son. S3 Air will provide transportation.				
27	1047		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNGO: B16 vic BT673004 in contact. Receiving SAF & AWF fr BT671009. Approx 4-5 VC w/1 auto-wpn. Calling for mortars. (1049) Request Dustoff for 1 US w/2 gunshot wounds in right arm. Dustoff called 1053 hrs. (1050) Contact broken. (1100) Swift Boats & E-M-6 firing mortars into area. (1105) Check fire for Dustoff. Complete 1108 hrs. Man wounded was PFC Ferguson. B16 unable to check area due to suspected mines & booby traps in area.		Bde S3-Sgt Seaton, TSM Bn CO, S3, S3 Admin.		
28	1130		(C) Fr 1-6 Inf to TOC DO: 1-6 Recon had contact w/2 VC carrying AK-47's and wearing fatigues in vic BS432978. The VC were moving toward Recon/1-52 vic BS434973. Contacted Recon/1-52 and told him to watch for any VC coming down fr the north. Arty was fired in these locations by 1-6 Inf: BS427987, BS431978, BS437-984.		Bde S3, Bn CO, S3		GHB
29	1135		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B16 has 1 detainee who knew where VC were ref B16's contact. Request chopper to take him fr BT675003 to IZ Bayonet. Chopper will stop at Paradise first to pick up scvy elm.		Bde S3-Sgt Yurick, S3 Air.		GHB DL
30	1140		(C) Fr IPW-Lt Taylor to TOC-Bn S2: Follow-up ref NVA CIA by A26 on 7 Sep 0835 hrs vic BS 486916: This 17 yr old indiv came to S-VN in 1965 w/his parents. His parents were killed by airstrike, date unk. He joined the 3d NVA Regt				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Location of installation		Location		Period covered			
				from		to	
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		hour	date	hour	date
3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		IZ Gator - BS573964		0001	8 Sep 68	2400	8 Sep 68
30	1140	(cont) as a helper (no serial no, no wpn). He was member of the 19th Co (transportation) 9th Bn, 3d Regt, 2d Div. The Regt Hq and the 8th & 9th Bn's were loc on the top of Hill 831 vic BS414973 (5 Sep). OPs are loc on the 3 hills west of hill 831. 1 AA Co (part of an AA Bn, unk designation) is loc w/Regt Hq. Also some (2) 122 rkt launchers and many rkts are at same loc. Div pers came to fire the rkts. The 1-6 had contact in the area, airstrikes killed 15, wounded 31, and destroyed some of the supplies (not specified). On the day he was CIA, he and his group came fr Hill 831 southeast to stream junction vic BS474923, where he left the group, very tired, and wanted to give himself up. A supply point is loc somewhere in that vic, exact loc unk to him.					
				Co. B.		SZ	
31	1207	(C) Fr Bde S2-Lt Freelan to TOC DNCO: URI reports: Unk size enemy force was loc within 1000 meters of BS655853 in the late morning hrs of 8 Sep. Unk size enemy force approached within 500 meters of BS676875 in the late morning hrs of 8 Sep. Arty fired 12 rds on each grid at 1530 hrs.				S2 M.	GHB
32	1210	(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC RFO: The following airstrikes are planned for 8 Sep fr 1800 hrs to 0600 hrs 9 Sep. BS455950, BS450943, BS419960, BS430962 (cancelled - too close to Recon).				Bn CC, M.	GHB
33	1225	(C) Fr B Co RFO to TOC RFO: B16 loc BT673004 reports 1-52 utility helicopter received fire fr vic BT663011. Arty fired Btry 2 rds into grid BT663011 at 1315 hrs.				Bde S5, Sgt Seaton	
34	1250	(C) Fr Bde DO to TOC DO: The 1-52 Inf is to be prepared to move 1 Co, on order, into 1 of the 3 areas: 1. Enemy Base Camp area vic of grids BS4689, 4789. 2. Suspected enemy supply routes vic grids BS4395, 4495. 3. En enemy concentration vic south of LZ Buff.				Bn S3, Arty.	GHB
35	1300	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-PFC Bulks: Nfyd Bde of unit locations.					
36	1315	(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: FAC has airstrike going into BS419973. (1350) FAC cancelled A/S in to BS419973, moving it west to BS396970. (1412) A/S complete.				Bn S3.	TSM
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal, 1-52 Inf		location		period covered		page	
time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken		initial	
in	out						
37	1335	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: 06,26,36 w/H Trp 17 Cav loc BS556836 found 3 tunnels, 2 of which had recently been used.		Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn S3.		TSM	
38	1415	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: 06,26,36 w/H Trp loc at BS561825 found 2 tunnels & 1 spider hole. The tunnels were about 3' deep, 3-4' wide & 4-8' long. They also found 1-105mm dud, 2 old water type fire extinguishers, & 1-60mm rd casing.		Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn S3.		TSM	
39	1425	(C) Fr E-Recon to TOC DO: Recon has reached the area BS435970 where they found a commo wire 5-6 days ago. They have been unable to find the wire, however, they discovered an OP set up in a tree, which is on the side of a hill loc at BS435970. The OP provides an excellent view to the north and west, and a trail is cut up the hill through the bushes leading to the OP. They have found nothing else in the area. Recon was instructed to start moving toward LZ Chippewa and be there by tomorrow afternoon.		Bde S2, Bn S3, Co E, GHB			
40	1430	(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC RTO: Proposed activities for night 8 Sep: 131 - 1930-0030 597950, 2130-0230 602952, 0030-0500 608953, 132 - 2100-0030 614008, 0100-0430 603010, 133 - 2100-0500 663980, 669975, 674975, 664974, 2200-0500 672968, 2200-0300 660993, 2200-0500 660987, 665988, 668985, 664984, 660984, 134 - 2000-2400 628000, 2200-0300 626013, 2400-0500 635-002, 135 - 1700-2200 710966, 1800-0300 705969, 1900-0400 708967, 136 - 2000-2400 563948, 2300-0300 587935, 137 - 2100-0300 612945, 2200-0400 606936, 2300-0500 621939, 138 - 1930-0100 582920, 2300-0400 571918, 0200-0600 585928.		Bde S3-SP4 Wright, Binh Son, M, Arty.		GHB	
41	1430	(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC RTO: Proposed activities for day 9 Sep: 131 - 1500-1800 601960, 132 - 0800-1130 590000, 133 - 1200-1700 664991, 669-989, 672966, 675984, 671983, 134 - 0700-1200 653016, 135 - 1400-1800 693970, 136 - 1500-1800 555945, 545926, 137 - 1500-1800 627923, 138 - 1430-1800 530903.		M, Arty.		TSM	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

installation		location		period covered			
Journal, 1-52 Inf		IZ Gator - BS573964		From hour date		to hour date	
				0001 8 Sep 68		2400 8 Sep 68	
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial		
	in	out					
49	1610		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C6, 26, 36 w/ACAVs at BS554826 found a small tunnel w/a wooden trap door and blood trails leading to it. Inside found small room containing medical supplies, a poncho and 1 US field pack. Medical supplies consisted of medicines and bandages. Tunnel was seeded w/CS grenade.	Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn S3.	GHB		
50	1630		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC DO: Villagers south of IZ Dottie reported to Binh Son that VC elms (Bn(-)) moved out of the area that C26, 36 & ACAVs swept through this afternoon to vic BS 675889, BS679888 & BS695878. Arty is planning fires for those areas.	Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn CC, S3.	GHB		
51	1630		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DO: URI - Unk enemy unit loc vic BS742800. Arty is planning fire.	Bn S3, Arty.	GHB		
52	1645		(C) Fr MAJ Drew to TOC RTO: MAJ Drew reports that PFs found VC escape routes out of Tri Binh(4) leading into the high ground vic BS 5597. These are trenches w/overhead cover and show heavy use.	Bn S3, Co A.	DN		
53	1730		(C) Fr Arty to MAJ Sanders: 4 guns fr Btry of 155mm were lifted fr IZ Gator and taken to Ha Thanh. 2 are left at IZ Gator. They will move 9 Sep.	Bn CO, S3.	GHB		
54	1730		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: Activities for 9 Sep: B26 patrol apex BT565009. B36 will be reaction force.				
55	1738		(C) Fr CAGO 13 to TOC BNCO: CAP 135 elm in contact. 135 at BS712966 received SAF fr vic BS713961. 1 PF & 1 USMC WEA. Dustoff called 1743 hrs. Firing mortars, neg results.	Bde S3-SP4 Wright, Bn S3.	TSN GHB		
56	1755		(C) Fr E-Recon to TOC RTO: Request Dustoff for 2 US fr Recon Plat who twisted ankles. Loc in vic BS435970. Dustoff called 1805 hrs, complete 1845 hrs.	Bde S3-SP4 Wodge, Bn CO, S3.	GHB		
57	1800		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: PF locations: BS 611951, 623865, 578972, 568979, 582961, 621872, 574970, 612956.	Bde S3-SP4 Wright, M, Arty.	DN		
58	1845		(C) Fr LTC Marlow to MAJ Sanders: 1. Bde desires that A26 move back to the area where NVA POW was taken vic BS493908 to estb posn to in-				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
---	-----------

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit or installation		Location		Period covered	
Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		8 Sep 68	
Item no.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	Initial
	In	Out			
58	1845		(cont) terdict supply traffic fr W to E. 2. COL Thomas wants Bn to consider possibility of eliminating OP5 and OP3 in very near future. Bn requested that at least until the road construction is completed. 3. Move Recon to LZ Chippewa by 091200 Sep.	Bn CO, S3, Co A, D, E.	WMS
59	1920		(C) Fr Bde A/O to TOC DC: Saw tracers coming out of Nuoc Mau as he was flying over LZ Gator. Contacted A Co, the PF's in Nuoc Mau were test firing weapons.	Bn S3, CO.	GHB
60	1935		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Request Dustoff for 1 US w/apparent heart attack. Dustoff called 1936, complete 1950. Name - Wm Rosadode Jesus. Taken to 2d Surg.	Bde S3, Bn CO, S3.	GHB
61	2000		(U) PFC Burford assumed duties of TOC RTO.		
62	2015		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC RTO: TOI 081830H - CAP 135 received SAF fr vic BS712961. Returned fire. Arty & mortars called in. 3 VC KIA by mortars. No friendly casualties.	Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn S3.	NEB.
63		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.		
64	2145		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC RTO: At 2100 hrs patrol fr CAP 138 sighted 1 VC in vic BS528928. Patrol moved in and 3 VC fired on patrol fr front and rear. Patrol received 8 M79 & 150 SAF. Returned fire w/SAF and hand grenades. 1 USMC WHA. Neg enemy results.	Bde S3-SP4 Hodge, Bn CO, S3.	HCM
65	2200		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.		
66	2200		(C) Fr Bde S3-SP4 Hodge to TOC RTO: 4-3 Inf locations: A6 BS494777, C31 BS519779, C41 BS 521777. 1-6 Inf locations: D6 BS459989, D16 BS463974, D26 BS461989, Recon BS439985.	Bn S3.	NEB
67		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.		
68		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.		
69			(C) Operations Summary: 1-52 Inf w/attachments cont offensive/surveillance opns in TAOR and furnished fire spt, acty and reaction forces for CLDC, CACO 13, refugee camps, GVN installations and adjacent units.		
			Opns edtd during this period:		
			080001 - 080600 Sep: 9 sqd emb, 2 sqd LPs, 1 plat NDP.		
			080600 - 081800 Sep: 1 plat w/Cav search, 4 sqd OPs, 2 plat search, 2 sqd search.		
			081800 - 082400 Sep: 6 sqd emb, 2 sqd LPs, 1 plat NDP.		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				Signature	

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

installation		location		period covered			
		CONFIDENTIAL		from		to	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	10 Sep 68	2400	10 Sep 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial		
	in	out					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-Lt Blanco: Sitrep - no change.				
3		0150	(C) Fr TOC BNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Schwegler: Fox-hole strength for 10 Sep 68:				
			Unit Man Oper PFD Rear				
			A Co 60 62 138 16				
			B Co 42 52 128 34				
			C Co 42 67 129 20				
			D Co 0 117 132 15				
			E Co 0 74 91 17				
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-Lt Blanco: Sitrep - no change.				
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.				
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.				
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.				
8		0515	(C) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Schwegler:				
			Total missions fired observed: 5				
			Total missions fired unobserved: 21				
			Total missions fired H&I: 13				
			Total missions fired: 39				
			Total rds HE fired: 80				
			Total rds WP fired: 6				
			Total rds ILL fired: 5				
			Total number of rds fired: 91				
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Schwegler: Sitrep - no change.				
10		0700	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Lyness: Informed Bde of unit loc changes.				
11	0700		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTG: B26(-) departed LZ Paradise en patrol to BS681989.				
12		0800	(U) Fr TOC BNCO to Bde S3-PFC Fulst: All loc changes confirmed and sent to Bds.	Bde S3-PFC Fulst. BN			
13	0830		(C) Fr San Tin to TOC RTG: Report PFA received sniper fire fr an estimated VC Co loc BS594-856. Returned fire w/SAF resulting in 1 VC KIA. Arty called and fired - results 10 VC KIA & 5 VC MIA. VC were observed carrying the dead and wounded and moving west out of area. Arty adjusted and fired. PFA sweeping area.				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature
 Group - 4
 Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
 Declassified after 12 yrs

CONFIDENTIAL

Action or installation		location	period covered				
			from		to		
item no.	time		hour	date	hour	date	
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gater - BS573964	0001	10 Sep 68	2400	10 Sep 68	
	in	out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	initial
13	0830		(cont) (100) Neg further results - departing area at this time.			Bde S3-Sgt Seaton	DN
14	0900		(C) Fr MAJ Cowling to TOC DQ: The proposed exchange between the 1-52 & 5-46 has been cancelled. LTC Marlow would like to talk to LTC Stinson about this.			Bn S3.	GHB
15		0900	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde S3-PFC Fults: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.			Bn CO, S3.	GHB
16		1000	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde S3-MFC Fults: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.				
17		1025	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: PFCs will be conducting a patrol fr OP5 to Tri Binh(1) and will return to OP5 this morning.				
18		1025	(C) Fr LTC Stinson to TOC DQ: Work up a plan to move a force into the area BS685915 where a large movement was picked up by SLAR. It is suspected that a VC Bn is in that area.			Bn S3, S2.	GHB
19		1025	(C) Fr H Trp 17 Cav to TOC RTO: C26 w/H Trp 17 Cav loc BS587846. Request Dustoff for 4 US WHA. ACAV hit a mine and will require a VTR for recovery. 1 US in serious condition, 3 w/ minor shrapnel wounds. Mine was pressure detonated believed to be a 250 lb bomb. Track was flipped over. Person fr C26 was Lt Shepard. Right side of track and wheels were blown off. (1145) Moving 2 ACAV and a VTR fr LZ Dettie to extract the damaged vehicle. Dustoff called 1026, complete 1041.			Bde S3-Sgt Seaton	DN
20		1030	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Seaton: Road clear north and south.			Bn S3, S3 Admin.	DN
21		1100	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde S3-PFC Fults: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.			Bde S3.	DN
22		1107	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNGO: URI report - Unk size, unidentified unit loc at BS702806.			Bn S3, S2, M.	GHB
23		1126	(C) Fr B Co RTO to TOC RTO: R26 closed LZ Paradise.			Bde S3-PFC Fults.	DN
24		1135	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Swift Boats: Ntfyd Swift Boats to check coast fr grid BS7292 to BS 7488. Neg results.			Bn S3.	DN
25		1200	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde S3-Lt Blanco: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.				
26		1200	(U) SP4 LaGrassa assumed duties of TOC RTO.				
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature				

A Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

or installation		location	period covered			
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		CONFIDENTIAL	from		to	
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	hour	date	hour	date
			0001	10 Sep 68	2400	10 Sep 68
27	1200	(C) Fr CAGO 13 to TOC BNCO: Proposed night activities: 10 Sep: 131 - 2000-0300 598957, 599959, 0300-0500 603953, 2300-0600 610953, 612953. 132 - 2000-0130 609000, 2300-0500 598011. 133 - 2000-0400 662972, 668972, 675-972, 669977, 2100-0500 672968, 2030-0430 659-994, 664986, 658983, 653988, (649987, 2100-0430). 134 - 2030-0100 629007, 2200-0300 625015, 0030-0500 623003. 135 - 1700-2100 711963, 2100-0300 706967, 2100-0400 709967. 136 - 1900-2200 573946, 565938, 2100-0100 575956, 2100-0400 563928. 137 - 2000-0400 621939, 2300-0500 616923, 2100-0300 605935. 138 - 1900-0100 535922, 2100-0400 550913, 2400-0400 545927.				
28	1215	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC BNCO: URI report - unidentified enemy loc BS690898.			Bde S3-SP4 Wright, M, Arty, HBS.	DN
29	1300	(U) Fr TOC BNCO to Bde S3-PFO Fults: Ntfyd Bde of all unit locations.			Bn S3, S2M, Arty.	DN
30	1300	(C) Fr CAGO 13 to TOC HFO: Proposed day activities 11 Sep: 131 - 1500-1800 598954, 598957, 600968. 132 - 1000-1500 609991. 133 - 1200-1700 665977, 671973, 678978, 668988. 134 - 0530-1130 642976. 135 - 1400-1700 709963. 136 - 1400-1800 592922, 570912. 137 - 1400-1700 615915. 138 - 1000-1400 545915.			M, Arty.	DN
31	1335	(C) Fr CAGO 13 to TOC HFO: 1. NVA that were supposed to hit CAP 133 & 135 have moved south towards Binh Son and may hit Binh Son. Reason given for this movement was because of Naval Support. 2. When Son Tra was burned in July informers tell us that it was an inside job and that it could happen again.			Bde S2-Sgt Yurick, S2, Binh Son.	GHB
32	1345	(C) Fr Bde IPW to TOC DO: Reference the documents turned in by C Co on 9 Sep 68: 1. 1 school certificate 2. 2 VC rice receipts fr VC village committee in Tinh Binh Village. 3. 1 birth certificate.			Bn S3, S2, Co C.	GHB
33	1400	(U) Fr TOC HFO to Bde S3: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.				

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Station or installation		Location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		hour	date	hour	date
2/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf		IZ Gator - BS573964		0001	10 Sep 68	2400	10 Sep 68
34	1400	(G) Fr H Trp 17 Cav to TOC DO: There will be an extra plat of APCs in 1-52 AO tonight at 1800 hrs to go on the opn tomorrow w/D C, C Co, B Co & PFCs. The plat ldr will be at the TOC of 1-52 at 1600 hrs for briefing.		Bn S3.		GHB	
35	1415	(G) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: Activities for 11 Sep: B31 patrol SP BN628012 apex to BN640019 RP to River South.		M, Arty.		DN	
36	1435	(G) Fr TOC DNCO to D Co RTO: Ntlyd D Co to be prepared to move 117 pers fr LZ Chippewa to LZ Dottie at 1530 hrs and to be on Bn A/G freq.					
37	1505	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-PFC Fultz: Ntlyd Bde of unit locations.					
38	1515	(G) Fr B Co to MAJ Sanders: COL Thomas visited LZ Paradise and asked CPT Molain about B Co participation in the opn on 11 Sep. COL Thomas was displeased w/military courtesy that was displayed by some of B Co pers.					
39	1540	(G) Fr C Co RTO to TOC DNCO: Activities for 11 Sep: C11 patrol, checkpoints: A. BS541832 B. BS540839 C. BS542848. SP/RP LZ Buff.		M, Arty.		DN	
40	1545	(G) Fr S3 Atr to TOC DNCO: Movement of B26 fr LZ Paradise to Binh Son complete. 1st PZ 1520 last LZ 1635, 20 pers.		Bde S3-SP4 Wright, Bn S3, M.		TSM	
41	1546	(G) Fr E Co RTO to TOC DO: Request Dustoff for 1 US at LZ Chippewa w/suspect malaria. Dustoff called 1548, complete 1608.		Bde S3-SP4 Wright, Bn S3.		DN	
42	1600	(G) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Movement of D Co fr LZ Chippewa to LZ Dottie complete. 1st PZ 1600 hrs, final LZ 1653 hrs. 133 pers.		Bde S3-SP4 Wright, Bn S3.		TSM	
43	1607	(G) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Movement of C12 fr LZ Buff to LZ Dottie complete. 1st PZ 1600 hrs, final LZ 1620 hrs. 10 pers.		Bde S3-SP4 Wright, Bn S3.		DN	
44	1625	(G) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: Request 1 priority Dustoff for 1 US throwing up blood. Dustoff called 1630, complete 1730.		Bde S3-SP4 Dean, Bn S3, S3 Admin.		TSM	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no.	time in	out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	10 Sep 68	2400	10 Sep 68
45	1645		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: A CH47 received heavy AMF fr BS540846. C Co planning mortar fire on that loc. The acct did not receive any hits.			Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn S3.	GHB
46	1715		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: A26 extracted fr BS493917 to LZ Chippewa. 1st PZ 1713, final LZ 1740 hrs.			Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn S3.	TSM
47	1730		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: URI - 1. unk size enemy unit in vic BS689807. Radius 1500 meters. 2. Unk size enemy unit in vic BS712802, radius 300 meters.			M, Arty.	GHB
48	1745		(C) Fr all units to TOC DNCO: Night locations: A Co(-) LZ Gator. A26 LZ Chippewa. A12 amb BS545975. A15 amb BS546965. A16(-) amb BS549-953. B Co(-) LZ Paradise. B26 Binh Son. B36 RBS. B31 amb BS628014. C Co(-) LZ Dottie. C16 & 36 LZ Buff. C12 amb BS664842. D Co LZ Dottie. E Co(-) LZ Chippewa. E-M-6 CAP 133. E-Recon LZ Chippewa. 2 ACAV Binh Son Bdg. 5 ACAV Binh Son Hq. 7 ACAV LZ Dottie.			Bde S3-SP4 Wright	TSM
49	1800		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC DO: PF locations for 1805 hrs: 623865, 578972, 568979, 582961, 574968, 569970, 596970, 695975, 627836, 633815, 640818, 654814. Marine Training Team amb: 594919, 597918.			Bde S3-SP4 Wright, M, Arty.	TSM
50	1919		(C) Fr Bn S2 to Bde S2: Request IPW team for tomorrow stand by 0800 hrs. Will give 5-10 min notice prior to pick up. (1925) Sgt Kaiser: IPW Team will be standing by.			Bn CO.	GHB
51	1920		(C) Fr Bde TOC to TOC RTO: Bde A/O flying vic LZ Chippewa at 1810 hrs received 40-50 rds AK fire and possibly MI fire fr vic BS494953. No hits.			Bn S2, Co E, Arty.	SZ
52	2020		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: OP5 reports PFs vic BS578972 in contact w/approx 1 sqd VC. Also firing ILL. Neg results.			Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn S3.	TSM
53	2100		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.				
54	2135		(C) Fr MAJ Spivaak to Lt Mortont: Aircraft for tomorrow: 1 @ 0600 (C&C), 7 @ 0615 - end of 2 CA, 2 @ 0830 until 1200, 1 @ 1200 - 1445, 2 @ 1445 to 1800.			Bn CO, S3, S3 Air.	HCM

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Station or installation		Location		Period covered							
				from		to					
				hour	date	hour	date				
2/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	10 Sep 68	2400	10 Sep 68				
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken		initial					
55		2200	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.								
56	2210		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DO: Intel reports possible NVA Bn in vic BT637023, BT635012, BT 634022. Arty fired. No assessment of damage.	Bde S3-Sgt Kaiser, Bn CO, S3.		HCM					
57	2245		(C) Fr Bde S3-Sgt Kaiser to TOC HTO: Info fr Quang Ngai Police Hq - VC now advocate going into hamlets along Hwy. They are to plant mines, snipe & kidnap our cadre. Regt 401 & 406 are now in the mtns for indoctrination and preparation for attacks on all RVN and allied bases in the Duc Pho area on or about 11 Sept. They have withdrawn a number of civilians fr the hamlets for working parties & have forced citizens to prepare kilos of rice. They have named this kilo one.	Bn S3.		NMB					
58		2300	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.								
59		2400	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-Sgt Kaiser: Sitrep - no change.								
60			(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf w/1 plat ACAVs cont offensive, sur-veillance and denial ops in TAOR and furnished fire spt, scty and reaction forces for CLDG, CACO 13, refugee camps, GVN installations and adjacent units. Ops cdt during this period are as follows: 100001 - 100600 Sept: 6 sqd amb, 1 sqd roving amb, 1 plat MBP. 100600 - 101800 Sept: 2 sqd OPs, 5 sqd search, 1 plat w/CAV search. 101800 - 102400 Sept: 6 sqd amb, 2 sqd OPs. There were no significant enemy contacts in 1-52 Inf TAOR during period. Co A(-) cont scty LZ Gator and cdt local patrols, OPs and night amb. A26 cont Opcon Co D. Co B(-) cont scty LZ Paradise and surrounding AO w/local patrols and amb. B26 cdt local patrol SP BS700968, apex BS703957 RP LZ Paradise. Then B26 was airlifted to Binh Son Dist Hq - 1st PZ 1520, final LZ 1635. B36 cont scty, local patrols and night amb via RBS. Co C(-) cont scty LZ Dottie and C16 and C36 scty LZ Buff. C26 w/CAV plat cdt search SP/RP LZ Dottie apex BS575855. C12 airlifted fr LZ BUFF to LZ Dottie to assist in scty LZ Dottie. 1st PZ 1600, final LZ 1620. Co D(-) secured LZ Chippewa. 10 Sep was airlifted by CH47 to LZ Dottie in preparation for ops 11 Sep, first PZ 1600, final LZ 1653. A26 extracted fr field loc to LZ Chippewa. 1st PZ 1713 BS493917, last LZ 1740. A26 will assist scty LZ Chippewa. Co E(-) scty/ fire spt LZ Chippewa and 1 section 4.2 mortars fire spt fr CAP 133. Plans: The 1-52 Inf w/1 plat ACAV will cont offensive, surveillance and denial ops in TAOR. Co A(-) scty LZ Gator, B Co(-) scty LZ Paradise, B26 Opcon TF Delta. B36 scty RBS. Co D(-) (RFA, B26 C16 and 2 plats H-17 Cav) will cdt combined ops via Loc Son(1) BS685915. Co D will CA PZ LZ Dottie LZ BS705885 and search north and								
Printed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature							

CONFIDENTIAL

section or installation

CONFIDENTIAL

period covered

from

to

hour
0001

date
10 Sep 68

hour
2400

date
10 Sep 68

12/53 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Gator - BS573964

item
no.

time

in

out

incidents, messages, orders, etc.

action taken

ini
tial

60

(cont) west to objective. B26 w/1 plat Cav and 2 plats FF move fr Binh Son to BS610910 to BS640930 to BS685955 where they will split to estb 2 blocking posn at BS687927 and BS696926. C16 w/1 plat Cav and 1 plat FF will depart LZ Dottle and move NE to search north fr BS680900. 1 Plat RFs will CA, PZ Binh Son Dist Hq, LZ BS645923 and will search east fr that loc to estb blocks at BS 685913 and BS685918.

61

2400 (U) Journal closed.

med name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

WALTER H SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

Walter H Sanders

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization of installation		Location		period covered			
				from		to	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		hour 0001	date 11 Sep 68	hour 2400	date 11 Sep 68

item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.		
3	0100		(C) Fr Bde S3-Sgt Kaiser to TOC DMC0: SIAR Report at BS530885, direction of mov unk.		
4		0115	(C) Fr TOC DMC0 to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Foxhole strength for 11 Sep: Unit Men Oper PFD Rear A Co 18 97 131 16 B Co 49 35 117 33 C Co 37 62 112 13 D Co 107 0 118 11 E Co 0 76 93 17		
5		0200	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Sgt Stover-Bde S3: Sitrep - no change.		
6		0300	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.		
7		0400	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.		
8		0500	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-SP4 Lymes: Sitrep - no change.		
9		0530	(C) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-SP4 Lymes: 4.2in mortar report: Total missions fired observed: 11 Total missions fired unobserved: 24 Total missions fired H&I: 12 Total missions fired: 47 Total rds HE fired: 84 Total rds WP fired: 14 Total rds ILL fired: 24 Total number of rds fired: 122		
10		0600	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-SP4 Lymes: Sitrep - no change.		
11		0630	(C) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-Sgt Seaton: Ntlyd Bde that gunships are not on station at this time as planned. (0655) Gunships on station at LZ Dottie.		
12	0633		(C) Fr H Trp 17 Cav to TOC HTO: 1st plat, H Trp 17 Cav, W/B26 departed Binh Son moving to vic BS6993.	Bn CO, S3. Bde S3-PFC Falts, Bn S3.	DN DN
13	0643		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC HTO: COL Thomas on aerial surveillance in area of opn vic BS6891.	Bn CO, S3.	DN

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
Group - 4	
Downgraded at 3 yr intervals	
Declassified after 12 yrs	

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

installation		location		period covered			
Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		from	to	hour	date
				hour	date	hour	date
				0001	11 Sep 68	2400	11 Sep 68
time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken		initial
14	0658		(C) Fr H Trp 17 Cav to TOC HTO: 2d plat H Trp 17 Cav has departed LZ Dottie at this time moving to BS6891.		Bde S3-PFC Fults, Bn S3, CO.		DN
15	0700		(U) PFC Larsen assumed duties of TOC HTO.				
16	0700		(C) Fr D Co to TOC HTO: D Co CA: PZ - LZ Dottie, LZ - BS708896. 1st PZ 0700, 1st LZ 0708, 2d PZ 0716, 2d LZ 0724, 3d PZ 0733, final LZ 0740.		Bde S3-SP4 Bean, Bn S3.		DN
17		0700	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.				
18	0725		(C) Fr H Trp 17 Cav to TOC HTO: 1st plat H Trp 17 Cav w/B26 at BS607905 has 1 ACAV stuck in rice paddy - will be delayed 10 min. (0818) Will depart Hwy #1 BS614897, moving NE. COL Thomas providing aerial assistance in finding route.		Bde S3-PFC Fults, Bn CO, S3.		DN
19	0825		(C) Fr D Co to TOC HTO: D Co elms searching village via BS706897. Found and blew 1 small spider hole in hedgerow. Moving of village at 0841 hrs.		Bde S3-SP4 Bean, Bn CO, S3.		DN
20	0830		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC HTO: PF/RF CA: PZ - Binh Son, LZ - BS648921. 1st PZ 0755, 1st LZ 0803. 2d PZ 0806, 2d LZ 0810.		Bde S3-Sgt Seaton, Bn CO, S3.		DN
21		0850	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde S3-Sgt Seaton: Ntfyd Bde of all unit locations.				
22	0859		(C) Fr D Co to TOC HTO: D Co loc BS704897 found 2 VC tax books hidden in bushes. Will send to LZ Gator for further evaluation.		Bde S3-SP4 Bean, Bn CO, S3, M.		DN
23	0908		(C) Fr PF/RF Advisor to TOC HTO: Report 1 PF w/both legs amputated and 2 PFs w/shrapnel wounds in arm fr anti-pers mine loc BS647914. Dustoff called 0930, complete 0935.		Bde S3-PFC Fults, Bn CO, S3.		DN
24	0908		(C) Fr PF/RF Advisor to TOC HTO: PFs report 1 VC Co on hill near BS669910. Arty fired in area. (0912) 1st plat H Trp 17 Cav moving to area to assist PFs if necessary. Checked area - neg results.		Bde S3-PFC Fults, Bn CO, S3.		DN
25		0920	(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde S3-PFC Fults: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.				

ed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

installation		location		period covered				no. of pages	
				from	to	hour	date	hour	date
Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	11 Sep 68	2400	11 Sep 68		
time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken		initial	
in	out								
26	0935	(C) Fr Bde S3-Sgt Seaton to TOC DO: Request an AO extension for the 1-6 Inf fr BS4397 NE to BS4498 in addition to the AO extension they have north of LZ Chippewa off fr 111200 to 141800 Sep.				Permission granted by MAJ Sanders, M. Arty.		GHB	
27	0940	(C) Fr H Trp 17 Cav to TOC RTO: 2d plat H Trp 17 Cav w/C26 found and destroyed 1 dud 8" Arty rd loc BS661876. Round was not hidden.				Bde S3-SP4 Bean, Bn CO, S3.		DN	
28	0942	(C) Fr PF/RF Advisor to TOC RTO: PF/RFA report 2 VC Co's in open BS668930. Arty will be directed by MAJ Sanders in Utility acct. Arty was fired w/out adjustment. (1000) MAJ Sanders had neg sightings.				Bde S3-SP4 Bean, Bn CO, S3.		DN	
29	1030	(C) Fr H Trp 17 Cav to TOC RTO: B26 w/1st plat H Trp 17 Cav will be delayed because of 2 AGAVs which have thrown a tread at BS657915.				Bde S3-Sgt Seaton, Bn CO, S3.		DN	
30	1050	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co loc BS694905 found 1 VC mine symbol sign along side of road. Checked area - found 2 M14 mines along trail. Will mark and blow later.				Bde S3-PFC Fufts, Bn CO, S3, S2, M.		DN	
31	1059	(C) Fr Swift Boats to TOC RTO: Observed 6-7 sampans in restricted area BS780865. Will engage w/direct fire 81mm mortars. (1130) 4 sampans destroyed.				MAJ Sanders, Bde S3-SP4 Bean, Bn CO, S3.		DN	
32	1100	(H) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Bean: Ntfyd Bde of all unit locations.							
33	1129	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: B Co loc vic BS697901 found several small old punji pits w/very poor camouflage. Did not destroy.				Bde S3-SP4 Bean, Bn CO, S3, S2, M.		DN	
34	1134	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co loc BS694905 received 10 rds semi-auto small arms AK-47 fire fr vic BS693909. Neg casualties - checking area. Believe VC are trying to draw them across a mine field. Will fire Arty and check area carefully.				Bde S3-Sgt Seaton, Bn CO, S3.		DN	
35	1136	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI report - unidentified unit loc BS675820.				Bn CO, S3, S2, M.		DN	
36	1150	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: Proposed activities for 12 Sep: Search SP/HT631021, apex B32 HT 644024, RP/RBS.				M. Arty.		GHB	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
---	-----------

Form 1554

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation		Location		CONFIDENTIAL				period covered	
				from		to			
				hour	date	hour	date		
Signal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	11 Sep 68	2400	11 Sep 68		
time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken		initial	
in	out								
37	1200	(U) Fr TCC DO to Bde S3-PFC Fults: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.							
38	1227	(C) Fr D Co to TCC DO: In vic BS694906 D Co found a bouncing betty mine. They will blow the mine in place. (1235) Mine blown in place.				Bde S3-PFC Fults, Bn S3.		GHB DN	
39	1239	(C) Fr D Co to TCC DNGO: D Co loc BS694907 has received fire fr several hooches loc BS 693907. Also, lead elm has hit a mine. Request Dustoff for 2 US urgent w/multiple frag wounds. Contact broken 1243, complete 1255. 1 pers was medic, 1 pers was sqd ldr.				Bde S3-Sgt Seaton, Bn CO, S3, M.		DN	
40	1243	(C) Fr D Co to TCC HQ: D Co has found a total of 4 mines in area BS693907. Mines destroyed in place.				Bde S3-PFC Fults, Bn CO, S3, M.		DN	
41	1250	(C) Fr FAC to TCC DO: In vic BS657945 he saw smoke coming fr a hut and after he circled the area the smoke stopped. There was no activity in area. In vic BS698955 the fields seem to have been worked recently and also village looked suspicious - however, no activity was observed.				Bn CO, S3.		DN	
42	1300	(C) Fr H Trp 17 Cav to TCC DO: One APC fr 2d plat has broken a track and needs a replacement block fr the rear. Ntfyd Bde and they are trying to get a helicopter to bring the track out. Unable to get a helicopter - the track will have to be trucked out. 2 ACAVs will move to Hwy #1 to pick up part. 1 ACAV will remain w/disabled track at BS665937. 3 ACAVs will cont on sweep.				Bde S3-CPT Bliberger, Bn CO, S3.		GHB	
43	1300	(C) Fr CACG 13 to TCC DNGO: Night activities: 131 - 2000-0200 601954, 605955, 0200-0600 608955. 132 - 2030-0030 602009, 2330-0400 610004. 133 - 2100-0600 663987, 659989, 662993. 134 - 1900-1000 628002, 1900-0900 623005, 631-003. 135 - 1600-2100 711964, 2100-0200 706969, 2200-0400 707967. 136 - 2000-2400 567955, 2100-2400 586935. 137 - 2100-0300 612946, 2200-0400 621939, 2300-0500 614935. 138 - 1800-0100 587928, 2300-0300 569924, 0100-0500 578916.				Bde S3-SP4 Hodge, M. Arty.		TSM	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Installation		Location		period covered			
time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken		initial	
in	out	hour	date	hour	date	hour	date
Signal, 1-52 Inf		LZA Gator - BS573964		0001	11 Sep 68	2400	11 Sep 68
44	1300	(C) Fr CAGO 13 to TOC RTO: Day activities: 131 - 1500-1800 605946; 132 - 0730-1230 617-999; 133 - 1500-1800 679978; 134 - 0700-1200 650002; 135 - 1100-1600 707962; 1600-2100 711-964; 136 - 1500-1800 542932; 137 - 1400-1800 626924. 138 - 1000-1400 578915.		M, Arty.		TSM	
45	1309	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Request Dustoff for 1 US w/severe frag wounds fr booby-trapped hand grenade w/trip wire. Loc BS694907. Booby trap was 15 meters fr previous one. Man lost one foot. Dustoff complete 1405.		Bde S3-PFC Fultz, Bn CO, S3, M.		DN	
46	1329	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: 2 US WHA fr shrapnel wounds due to booby-trapped hand grenade. Does not request dustoff since wounds are minor & probability of further incidents is great which will require dustoff. Loc BS694907. (1351) Dustoff requested. Complete 1405. 1 WHA had concussion, 1 w/minor shrapnel wounds. D Co is in an extensive minefield. Mines and booby traps are fr 5 to 15 meters apart. Barbed wire is in area.		Bde S3-PFC Fultz, Bn CO, S3, S2.		DN	
47	1342	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-Sgt Seaton: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.					
48	1410	(C) Fr CPT Oakberg-26 Engr to MSG Barricks: 26th Engr will be building bunkers on Binh San Bde. Representatives fr 1-52 Inf & 26th Engrs will go to Binh San to make final plans.		Bn S3.		GHB	
49	1415	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Beam: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.					
50	1428	(C) Fr LTC Minson to Bde S3-LTC Marlow: Inform Bde of visit by Gen Cooksey and while he was here he was briefed on the situation of troops in the field and listened to radio traffic. Gen Cooksey arrived this loc at 1410 and departed 1428 hrs.		Bn CO.		DN	
51	1430	(U) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C Co has no night activities other than the opn C26 has w/H Trp & D Co. Plans for 12 Sep: C31 cdt a patrol w/ following checkpoints, SP/HP 1/2 Buff: 1. BS 552827, 2. BS556834 3. BS563840.		M, Arty.		GHB	
52	1500	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-PFC Fultz: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.					

ped name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

for installation		location		CONFIDENTIAL		page no.	no. of page
Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		hour	date	hour	date
time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		from		to	
in	out			action taken		initial	
53	1500	(C) Fr H Trp 17 Cav to TOC HTO: 1st plat H Trp w/B26 have 1 detainee VN male of draft age w/no ID. loc BS667933. Detainee says he was a VC Plat moving south fr same general area as above. Taken to Binh Son at 1630 hrs.		Bde S3-SP4 Langford, Bn CO, S3.		DN	
54	1505	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-CPT Blieberger: Request 2 ACAV fr Bde for commitments at Binh Son Bdg.		1-52 Inf will not receive 2 ACAVs - Binh Son Bdg will be secured by 2 sqds fr A Co.			
55	1515	(C) Fr PSG Douma to Bde S3-Sgt Seaton: Plans for night of 11 Sep and day of 12 Sep called in to Bde at this time.		Bn CO, S3.		DN	
56	1540	(C) Fr D Co HTO to TOC HTO: Request Dust-off for 1 US heat casualty loc BS684912. Cancelled dustoff at 1543. C&C aircraft picked up casualty at 1545 hrs. Taken to 27th Surg.		Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn CO, S3.		DN	
57	1555	(C) Fr Swift Boats to TOC HTO: Request permission to engage newly constructed bunkers in previously destroyed village of An Coong (1) BS718929. Permission granted. (1620) Destroyed 1 bunker and received small arms fire fr BS719929. Returned fire. MAJ Sanders in C&C will VR area. Neg results.		Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn CO, S3.		DN	
58	1600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodges: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.					
59	1620	(C) Fr IFC Stinson to MAJ Sanders: All elms must be in common night lager w/exception of PF/RF plat.		MAJ Sanders directed 1st plat H Trp w/B26 to close w/D Co.			
60	1700	(C) Fr All units to TOC DNCO: Night activities: A Co(-) LZ Gator: A11 amb BS539954. A12 amb BS538967. A26 LZ Chippewa. A31 & 33 acty at Binh Son Bdg. B Co(-) LZ Paradise. B32 amb HT 631021. B36 RES. B26 NL BS680918. C Co(-) LZ Dottie. C16, 36 LZ Buff. C26 NL BS680918. D Co NL BS680918. E Co(-) LZ Chippewa. E-Recon LZ Chippewa. E-M-6 CAP 153. H Trp 17 Cav NL BS 680918.		Bde S3-SP4 Hodge. TSM			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

for installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
Journal, 1-52 Inf		IZ Gator - BS573964		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	11 Sep 68	2400	11 Sep 68
No.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken		initial	
	in	out					
61	1720		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: C&C received 26 rds of AMF fr grid BS688922 - thought they may have received 2 hits - no further damage reported. C&C fired back and suppressed enemy fire.	Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn S3, Co D.		GHB	
62	1720		(C) Fr Bde CI to TOC DMC0: Activities for 11 Sep: The 7th RD group will have a patrol at BS574968 to BS569970. The patrol will leave Nuoc Man 1900 hrs & return at 2400 hrs.	Bn S3,		DW	
63	1815		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC DMC0: PF locations: BS 579992, BS579989, BS621871, BS695975. RF/PF NL BS648915.	Bde S3-SP4 Hodge, H, Arty.		TSM	
64		1900	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt White: D Co NDP BS680918 receiving heavy small arms fire and mortars or RPG's fr vic BS688927. Dustoff was requested at 1912 hrs and completed at 1930 hrs. Dustoff picked up 4 US w/multiple frag wounds. The contact lasted approx 5 min, determined that it was a mixture of indirect fires, RPG and M79; they received about 25 rds: 1 US WHA(Sgt Russel) D/1-52, 3 WHA H/17 Cav, 1 KHA H/17 Cav.	Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn CO, S3.		GHB	
65		1955	(C) Fr PSG Dama to Bde S3-Sgt White: Recap of casualties as of 111800 Sep: Co D SP4 Butson FW - WHA evac Co D Sgt Voelkel MFW - WHA evac Co D PSG Winton FW - WHA (E & R) Co D Elliott Concussion - WHA (E & R) Co D PSG Barge Heat - evac HMC Berryman MFW - WHA evac as of 1900 hrs -				
66	2040		Co D Sgt Russell MFW - WHA evac. (C) Fr H Trp 17 Cav to TOC RTO: ACAVs at Binh Son Bdg must be back at LZ Bayonet in morning after road sweep.	Bn CO, S3.		HCM	
67	2100		(C) Fr Bde S3-CPT Blieberger to TOC RTO: The 105mm Battery will be leaving Buff on 12 Sep. Informed MAJ Sanders and he said he will make arrangements to move 4.2in to BUFF.	Bn CO, S3.		HCM	
68		2110	(U) Fr TOC DMC0 to Bde S3-Sgt White: Rtfyd Bde of unit locations.				
69	2120		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Binh Son people say that a Bn size VC unit is moving around to the NW of Dottie to BS617860 which is to be				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal, 1-52 Inf		location	CONFIDENTIAL	page no. 8	no. of page 9
or installation		location	period covered	from	to
time		hour	date	hour	date
in out		0001	11 Sep 68	2400	11 Sep 68
		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken	
				initial	
69	2120	(cont.) a regrouping area of VC elements to hit Dottie.		Bde S3-Sgt Kaiser, Bn S2, Co C. HBL	
70	2130	(C) Fr Bde S3-Lt Slough to TOC RT0: SLAR reports 2 moving targets vic BS545950. Cannot fire Arty - prox of friendlies are too close. Ntlyd units in the area.		Bn S2, Co B, CAC013. HCM	
71	2130	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to SFC Sziget: Bde requests we estb a list of hamlets which Bn desires to cdt cordon and searches - I have asked Lt Ames to get together w/Binh Son and come up w/a list and a priority.		Bn S2, S5. WMS	
72	2145	(C) Fr MAJ Drew to MAJ Sanders: A Hoi Chanh picked up by PF vic Tri Binh(4) BS557976 reported earlier of an arms cache - PF's loc 1 carbine (approx 7 days ago) Binh Son has info that a 60mm mortar and an RPG launcher was moved by VC to BS544966 - suggested A Co get together w/them to work out a small opn w/PFBs.		Ntlyd OPT Bieder. Bn S2. WMS	
73	2200	(U) Fr TOC RT0 to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.			
74	2245	(C) Fr C Co to MAJ Sanders: C Co reports fire fight on bdg immediately north of LZ Dottie BS623825. They fired illum over the area. They report an estimated VC Co hitting the bdg (2250) Arty firing ill & HE at this time. (2305) Contact broken. No assessment of enemy casualties.		Bde S3-SP4 Berkel. Bn S3, CO, S2. HCM	
75	2300	(C) Fr COL Thomas to LTC Stinson: There will be a meeting at the Bde TOC of ARVN representatives at 121000 Sep. Request LTC Stinson be present.		Bn CO, S3. HSB	
76	2302	(U) Fr TOC RT0 to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.			
77	2310	(C) Fr Bde S3-Lt Slough to TOC DO: SLAR report one moving target at vic HP625000 - Arty not fired - prox to friendlies too close.		Bn CO, S3, S2. HCM	
78	2315	(C) Fr Bde S3-Lt Slough to TOC D: Former loc of LZ Sue BS565879 is reported to have new bunkered positions at that loc - request we VR 12 Sep prior to RAI it that night.		Bn CO, S3, S2. Arty. HCM	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Form 4594

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation		Location	Period covered	
Journal, 1-52 Inf		12 Gator - B8573964	hour	date
time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	hour	date
in	out			
79	2315	(G) Fr Binh-Son to TGO HNGO: Intel report fr Census Grievance Committee - C5 rating: At 101800 Sep. 1 VC plat was observed moving in to B8548971, B8540975 & B8542969. Strength is 50 pers. Weapons include 1 60mm mortar, 3 B&B's. Uniforms are gray. Arty fired.	2400	11 Sep 68
80	2345	(G) Fr H Co to TGO HNGO: OP1 B8479968 reports they received 2 rds of unk type, possibly RPG neg casualties. Firing 81mm into B8476971.		
81	2400	(U) Fr TGO HNGO to Bde S3-Sgt White: Sitrep - no change.		
82		(G) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf w/2 attached plat fr H/17 Cav cont offensive, surveillance and denial ops in TAOR and furnished fire spc, arty and reaction forces for CLMG, CACO 13, refugee camps, GVN installations and adjacent units. Ops out during period are as follows: 110001 - 110500 Sep: 6 sqd amb, 2 sqd GPM's 110600 - 111800 Sep: 1 Co(+) search? 111800 - 112400 Sep: 3 sqd amb, 1 Co(+), 1,2-sqd NRP. Enemy contacts for period: 110908 Sep: 3 PF WHA by AP mine B8649914. 111239 Sep: Co D 3 WHA by AP mine B8694907. 111509 Sep: Co D 1 WHA by booby-trapped grenade B8694907. 111900 Sep: ACOV at Co D NRP B8680918 received mortar, RPG & M79 fire (total of 25 rds) 1 WHA fr D Co, 1 WHA fr H/17 Cav, 3 WHA fr H/17 Cav. Enemy losses for period - none. Co A(-) arty LZ Gator w/local patrols and night amb. A26 Opcon Co D securing LZ Chippewa. A31, 32 secured Binh Son Bag. Co B(-) cont arty LZ Paradise w/local patrols and amb. B36 RPS arty, local patrols and night amb. B26 RGN Binh Son Bag. 0633 B26 w/H16 and PF plat departed Binh Son for blocking posn B8680925 for Co D CA and search of Lao Son(1) area B8685915. B26 estb common night lager w/Co D at B8680918. Co C(-) arty LZ Dottie. C16(-) and C36 arty LZ Buff w/local patrols and amb. C26 w/B26 and PF plat departed LZ Dottie 0658 to estb blocking posn vlc LZ 670910 for Co D CA and search. C26 estb common night lager w/Co D at B8680918. Co D night 10-11 Sep RGN LZ Dottie and on 11 Sep est CA on Lao Son(1) B8685915. 1st PF LZ Dottie 0700, final LZ B8648921 0740. Co D est searched Lao Son area w/neg enemy contact and 6 WHA by mines and/or booby traps. Co B, B26, C26, H16 and B26 estb common night lager at B8680918. Co E(-) LZ Chippewa and 1 section 4.2in mortars GAP 133 loc. Plans for 12 Sep: The 1-52 Inf w/attachments will cont offensive, surveillance and denial ops in TAOR. Co A(-) arty LZ Gator, A26 LZ Chippewa, Co B(-) LZ Paradise. B26 will move fr NRP w/H16 to Binh Son and fr that loc will be airlifted to LZ Paradise. Co C(-) LZ Dottie, C16 and C36 LZ Buff. C26 w/B26 move fr NRP to LZ Dottie. Co D will move fr NRP w/C26 and B26 to LZ Dottie and will RGN. Co E(-) LZ Chippewa and one section 4.2 mortars at GAP 133.		
83	2400	(U) Journal closed.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

WALTER H SANDERS, MAJ, INF, B3

Signature

Walter H Sanders

LA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages	
						1	7	
organisation or installation		location		period covered				
				from		to		
				hour	date	hour	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		L2 Gator - BS573964		0001	12 Sep 68	2400	12 Sep 68	
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
	in	out						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.					
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC HQ to Bde S3-Sgt White: Sitrep - no change.					
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC HQ to Bde S3-Sgt White: Sitrep - no change.					
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC HQ to Bde S3-Sgt White: Sitrep - no change.					
5		0345	(C) Fr TOC HQ to Bde S3-SP4 Barkel: Foxhole strength for 12 Sep:					
			Unit	Man	Oper	FFB	Rear	
			A Co	33	82	130	15	
			B Co	28	58	101	15	
			C Co	20	82	118	16	
			D Co	101	0	112	11	
			E Co	0	76	92	16	
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC HQ to Bde S3-SP4 Barkel: Sitrep - no change.					
7	0420		(C) Fr Swift Boats to TOC HQ: Swift Boats will be in vic BS783870 to check area approx 0430 hrs.			Bde S3-SP4 Barkel Bn S3.		MSB
8		0500	(U) Fr TOC HQ to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.					
9		0530	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to CPT Lawson: Checkpoints for D Co mov to Dottie 12 Sep: 670920, 650918, 645920, 635900, 633895, 623870. Co plans to Recon by fire w/Arty along the return. Cav & Inf fr Force North and Force South will Recon in advance and rear of the main body. At vic BS633895 plat of Cav w/plat of C Co & PHU's will move due west to Hwy 1 and return to Bn S3. B26 will then be lifted to LZ Paradise. D Co w/C26 and plat Cav return to LZ Dottie. D Co assumes scty of LZ Dottie.			Bn CO, S3.		HCM
10		0555	(C) Fr TOC HQ to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: 4x2in mortar report:					
			Total missions fired observed:			12		
			Total missions fired unobserved:			30		
			Total missions fired HAI:			12		
			Total missions fired:			54		
			Total rds HAI fired:			140		
			Total rds MF fired:			11		
			Total rds ILL: 26 Total number of rds: 177.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		
Group - 4								
Downgraded at 3 yr intervals								
Reclassified after 12 yrs								

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 7
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
B2/B3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Gator - BS573964	0001	12 Sep 68	2400	12 Sep 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
11		0600	(U) Fr TOC HQ to Bde S3-Sgt Stever: Sitrep - no change.				
12		0640	(C) Fr Maj Sanders to Lt Blance: What is status of 4.2 mortars of 4-3 Inf at LZ Buff - when will they move? If they are moved today then Bn will request lift support to move our 4.2 mortars fr LZ Chippewa to LZ Buff.	Bn CO.		MNS	
13	0700		(U) PFC Larsen assumed duties of TOC HQ.				
14	0700		(C) Fr Arty to TOC HQ: Airstrikes in effect 0700-1800 12 Sept BS4197, BS4097, BS3997.	Bn S3, E.Arty.		GHB	
15	0800		(U) SBN Nelson assumed duties of TOC HQCO.				
16	0810		(C) Fr D Co HQ to TOC HQ: D Co, 1st & 2d platoon H Trp 17 Cav, C26, B26 loc BS60918 will be held up while tread on 1 ACAV is repaired. Will cut short searching patrols in general area until vehicle is repaired.	Bn CO, S3.		DN	
17		0815	(U) Fr TOC HQ to Bde S3-SP4 Lymas: Rtfyd Bde of unit locations.				
18	0848		(C) Fr Bde A/O to TOC HQ: Sighted people fr village at BS714977 moving to beach at BS 711979 - approx 100 people so far. Results: village chief says people are refugees organized into work party to string barbed wire.	Bn S3.		DL	
19	0850		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC HQ: Have 2 APCs at the BHHH SON BDC tonight provided by the Cav aim that is in 1-52 Inf AO.	Bn S3.		DN	
20		0900	(U) Fr TOC HQ to Bde S3-SP4 Hodges: Rtfyd Bde of unit locations.				
21	0900		(C) Fr Bde A/O to TOC HQ: Sighted 2 sampans & 15-20 small round boats. 6-8 people swimming - cannot tell if anything being passed. (0915)				
22	0902		C&P 135 reports boats are fishing. (C) Fr B Co to TOC HQ: B36 at BBS reported 6-7 VN on beach at BS653037. Bde A/O observed reported activity to be a fishing party.	Bn S3.		DN	
23	0905		(C) Fr D Co HQ to TOC HQCO: 1 ACAV w/damaged tread loc BS650918; will leave 1 ACAV & Inf as early as possible for it and remainder of units will keep	Binh Son.		GHB	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 7
organization or installation			location		period covered		
B2/B3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Gator - BS573964		12 Sep 68		
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		ini- tials	
	in	out		hour	date		hour
23	0905		(cont) moving: (1000) Track repaired, moving to rejoin remainder of unit?	Bde S3-SP4 Dean,			
24		1000	(C) Fr TOC DMCO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodges: Rtfyd Bde of unit locations.	Bn CO, S3.		DN	
25	1055		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DMCO: Airstrike going into BS730823, complete 1105. 12 - 500 lb bombs expended.	Bn S3, M.		DN	
26		1100	(U) Fr TOC DMCO to Bde S3-SP4 Dean: Rtfyd Bde of unit locations.				
27		1155	(U) Fr TOC DMCO to Bde CO: Rtfyd Bde of unit locations.				
28	1235		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A26 requested routine dustoff for 1 US w/suspected malaria relapse fr LZ Chippewa. Dustoff called 1236, complete 1315.	Bde S3-SP4 Hodges, Chu Lai Dustoff.		GRB	
29		1300	(U) Fr TOC BG to Bde S3-SP4 Dean: Rtfyd Bde of unit locations.				
30	1330		(C) Fr GACO 13 to TOC DMCO: Night activities for 12 Sept: 131 - 2000-0100 612958, 2100-0200 605955, 0100-0400 604952, 132 - 2100-0200 609996, 0001-0400 604013, 133 - 2000-0800 663983, 662977, 1900-0500 670978, 134 - 2000-0100 625005, 2200-0130 627008, 0001-0400 621011, 135 - 1700-2300 708954, 2100-0300 705968, 2200-0400 712964, 136 - 1900-2200 565948, 2000-0100 578955, 2300-1100 588936, 137 - 2000-0200 616924, 2100-0300 622938, 2200-0400 606935, 138 - 1800-0001 590918, 2100-0200 575926, 0100-0500 577913, 139 - 2200-0300 589915, 2230-0330 598919.	Bde S3-SP4 Berke, M, Arty.		DN	
31	1330		(U) Fr GACO 13 to TOC DMCO: Day activities for 13 Sept: 131 - 1200-1600 605954, 132 - 0630-1700 607994, 133 - 0800-1200 669962, 134 - 0330-1200 649014, 135 - 1400-1800 712962, 136 - 1400-1800 543934, 137 - 1400-1800 634936, 138 - 0500-1300 524930, 139 - 1000-1300 590910.	M, Arty.		DN	
32		1400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Dean: Rtfyd Bde of unit locations.				
33	1455		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DMCO: Airstrike going into BS740810. Airstrike complete at 1515 hrs.	M.		DN	
34	1500		(U) SP4 LeGrass assumed duties of TOC RTO.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no 4	no of pages 7
organization or installation		location		period covered		
				from	to	
item no	time	in	out	hour	date	hour date
82/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf		1st Gator - BS573964		0001	12 Sep 68	2400 12 Sep 68
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken
35			1500	(U) Fr TOC HQ to Bde S3-Sgt White: Rfyd Bde of unit locations.		
36	1525			(G) Fr C Co HQ to TOC HQ: Total number of pers on LZ Dottie excluding Arty pers - 266. Also C Co will have 30 pers on amb tonight.		Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn S3.
37	1550			(G) Fr Bde-MAJ Cowling to 5-46 Inf: (monitored) be prepared to move B Co, 1-46 Inf to LZ Gator & LZ Chippewa by hook at 0600 hrs 14 Sep. This will be the first move of the switch of AOs between 5-46 Inf and 1-52 Inf.		Bn S3.
38	1600			(G) Fr Bde S3 to TOC HQ: At 1200 hrs 13 Sep, 2d plat H Trp 17 Cav will move to LZ Bayonet to be replaced by 3d plat H Trp 17 Cav. 2 ACAVs will be moved fr LZ Bayonet to LZ Dottie and be Ocong to 1-14 Arty.		Bn S3.
39			1600	(U) Fr TOC HQ to Bde S3-Sgt White: Rfyd Bde of unit locations.		
40	1600			(U) SGT Myers assumed duties of TOC HQ.		
41	1625			(G) Fr B Co HQ to TOC HQ: Activities for 13 Sep: B56 will search area of Dong Le (6) BS 665995.		N. Arty.
42			1700	(U) Fr TOC HQ to Bde S3-MAJ Cowling: Rfyd Bde of unit locations.		
43			1700	(G) Fr Bn S3 Air to Bde Air-Sgt Flanagan: Requested CH47 sorties for followings: 1. Move 23 pers of A Co fr Chippewa to Dottie. 2. Move 75 pers of A Co fr Gator to Dottie. 3. Move 60 pers of B Co fr Dottie to Buff. 4. Move 60 pers fr C Co fr Buff to Dottie. 5. Move plat of 1-6 Inf to Chippewa. Total of 6 hook sorties & 2 backhauls. Plat of 1-6 may have own transportation or we'll move them by slicks. Will call tomorrow for confirmation.		Bn S3.
44	1720			(G) Fr Binh Son to TOC HQ: RF locations: 621871, 623855, 605914, 568979, 574976, 624875.		Bde S3-Sgt Barickel, N. Arty.
45	1730			(G) Fr all units to TOC HQ: Night activities: A Co(-) LZ Gator. A26 LZ Chippewa. A11 amb BS 553966. A12 amb BS554957. B Co(-) LZ Paradise. B26 RBF. B36 roving patrol, checkpoints 1. B646016 2. B654004 3. BS664999 NL BS664999.		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
82/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	12 Sep 68	2400	12 Sep 68
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
	in						
45	1730	(Cont) C Co(-) LZ Dottie. C16(-) LZ Buff. C12 amb BS628889. C21 amb BS598399. C22 amb BS 516844. C23 amb BS618927. C24 amb BS618979. D Co(-) LZ Dottie. E Co(-) LZ Chippewa. E-H-6 CAP 133. 2 ACAVs Binh Son Bdg. 5 ACAVs LZ Dottie.			Bde S3-SP4 Backel, M. Arty.		TSM
46	1815	(C) Fr Bde A/O to TOC DNGO: A/O on station in 1-52 Inf AO. Advised Bde A/O of bdg being rebuilt via BS764834. (1835) Bde A/O ntfd Swift Boats. Swift Boats will fire 81mm into BS764-834 & Bde A/O will adjust. Results: The mortars were unable to hit the bdg - neg results. will plot Arty in the area.			Bde S3-SP4 Langford, Bn S3.		TSM
47	1920	(C) Fr Bde S2-Sgt Kaiser to TOC DNGO: Sniffer mission flown fr 121700 - 121815 Sep: They were all heavy readings. Arty has been requested: 649934, 653940, 658940, 663941, 663940, 663895, 664896, 667894, 668894, 549877, 550867, 557879, 551874, 565871, 570869, 567860, 569857, 561885, 576884, 579884. At BS664894 received light auto-wpns fire. Neg hits. At BS649934, 5 new graves observed.			Bn S3, S2, M.		TSM
48	1930	(C) Fr Bn S2 to Bde S3: Request IPW team for ops on 14 Sep. Stand by at 0800, we will ntfy them 5-10 min prior to pick up. Also, request Bde contact Div CI team (w/blacklist) & find out if they are available for this opn on 14 Sep. Bde will call us back.			Bn S3.		GHB
49	1940	(C) Fr Bn S2 to Binh Son: Request 2 Nat'l Policemen to assist during ops on 14 Sep. We would take them to LZ Dottie on 13 Sep and they would go in w/the troops on 14 Sep. IPW Team, CI Team and PsyOps Team will assist Nat'l Policemen to separate VC suspects fr innocent civ in the hamlets. Binh Son will call us tomorrow. (2340) They will be available.			Bn S3.		GHB
50	2005	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde S3-Sgt White: Ntfd Bde of unit locations.					
51	2010	(G) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DNGO: Intel report: The people at CAP 131 report 1 VC Co moved fr Hill 106 to grids BS647946, BS636956 & BS633962. Wpns include 1 60mm, 1 82mm & 1 RR of unk type. (2030) Fired 422 on BS636956 & BS633962.			Results unk. Bde S3-Sgt Kaiser, Bn S3.		TSM

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 6	no of pages 7
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		IS Gator - BS573964		0001	12 Sep 68	2400	12 Sep 68
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken	
52	2017			(G) Fr CACD 13 to TOC HTO: RBS receiving some kind of incoming rd. Checked w/B Co. R56 was leaving RBS when the RD's fired at them. R56 CAP 134 & they stopped the RD's ntlyd Binh Son & they will talk to the RD's.		Bn S3, Co B, CACD	
53	2055			(C) Fr B Co HTO to TOC HTO: B Co spotted possible 3 VN vic BS699969. They evaded, B Co engaged w/M79, fired ILL & HE - neg results. (2148) B Co reports more movement & 1 light in the same grid. Firing 81mm HE into grid. (2255) B Co reports the bunker heard what was thought to be cries of anguish fr vic BS699-969 as a result of HAI's fired. Will check area at first light.		Bde S3, Co B, CACD	HBI
54	2110			(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3: Sitrep - no change.			
55	2120			(C) Fr Bde S2-CPT Kenny to TOC INCO: HBI - BS705908 unk size unit. BS406970 unk size unit. BS738784 Bn size unit.		Bn CO, S3.	TSM
56	2128			(C) Fr A Co to TOC INCO: OP5 reports seeing moving lights approx 500 meters west of their position. They will fire ILL & try to check area.		Bde S3-Sgt White	TSM
57	2200			(2220) Neg sightings. (C) Fr CPT Jensen to 1st Horton: There will be 2 airstrikes tomorrow vic BS764834 on the runway - 1st A/S 1030 hrs, 2d A/S 1100 hrs. A diesel & JP4 drop will go in on Hill 11 vic BS728849 at 1700 hrs.		Bn CO, S3, S3 Air, M, Arty.	HCM
58	2300			(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde S3-Sgt White: Sitrep - no change.			
59	2400			(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-Sgt White: Sitrep - no change.			
60				(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf w/1st & 2d plst H Trp 17 Cav cont offensive, surveillance and denial ops in T&OR and furnished fire spt, acty and reaction forces for CLDC, CACD 15, refugee camps, SVN activities and adjacent units. Ops cdt during this period are as follows: 120001 - 120600 Seps 1 Co(+) HDP, 3 sqd amb, 1 HDP w/2 sqd. 120600 - 121800 Seps 1 Co(+) search, 2 sqd search, 5 sqd OPs. 121800 - 122400 Seps 7 sqd amb, 1 sqd LPs. There were no enemy contacts in the 1-52 AO during this period.			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 7	no of pages 7
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
B2/B3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Gator - BS573964	0001	12 Sep 68	2400	12 Sep 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials		
	in	out					
60			(cont) Opns Summary: Co A(-) cont acty LZ Gator w/local patrols, OPs & amb. A26 at LZ Chippewa. Co B(-) cont acty LZ Paradise w/local patrols and amb. B36 RBS w/local patrols and amb. B26 moved w/H16 17 Cav fr NDP BS680918 to Binh Son and fr that loc was trucked to HBS. B36 CP loc at HBS w/local patrols and amb. Co C(-) acty LZ Dottie and C16(-) and C36 acty LZ Buff. C26 moved w/2d plat H/17 Cav fr ML BS680918 to LZ Dottie. Co C elms edt night amb vic LZ Dottie and LZ Buff. Co D moved w/2d plat H/17 Cav fr ML BS680918 to LZ Dottie. Co E(-) LZ Chippewa and 1 section 4.2in mortars at CAP 133. Plans for 13 Sep: The 1-52 Inf will cont offensive, surveillance and denial ops in TLOR. Co A(-) acty LZ Gator w/local patrols, OPs and amb. A26 will be airlifted by CH47 fr LZ Chippewa to LZ Gator. B Co(-) will secure LZ Paradise. B36(-) will se- cure RBS and on 13 Sep 1 plat Co B will be airlifted fr LZ Paradise to LZ Chippewa to secure that loc. Co C(-) acty LZ Dottie and C16(-) & C36 acty LZ Buff w/local patrols and amb. On 13 Sep C16(-) & C36 will be airlifted to LZ Dottie where Co C will stand down in preparation for opn on 14 Sep. Co D(-) acty LZ Dottie and on 13 Sep 2 plats will be airlifted to LZ Buff to secure that loc. Co D elms will cdt local patrols and night amb vic fire bases. Co E(-) remains at LZ Chippewa and one section 4.2 mortars cont fire spt fr CAP 133 loc.				
61	2400		(U) Journal closed.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
signature

WALTER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 8
organization or installation			location		period covered		
					from	to	
					hour	date	hour date
E2/E3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			IE Sater - BS573964		0001	13 Sep 68	2400 13 Sep 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				
2		0050	(G) Fr TOC INCO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Foxhole strength for 13 Sep:				
			Unit	Man	Oper	FFD	Rear
			A Co	34	79	129	16
			B Co	23	59	98	16
			C Co	66	36	118	16
			D Co	40	70	129	19
			E Co	0	67	67	20
3		0100	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.				
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.				
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.				
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.				
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.				
8		0515	(G) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: 42in mortar report:				
			Total missions fired observed:			1	
			Total missions fired unobserved:			0	
			Total missions fired H&I:			42	
			Total missions fired:			43	
			Total rds HE fired:			90	
			Total rds WP fired:			0	
			Total rds ILL fired:			17	
			Total number of rds fired:			107	
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.				
10		0700	(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde S3-Sgt White: Sitrep - no change.				
11	0700		(G) Fr B Co to TOC HTO: M41 closed LZ Paradise after short patrol outside perimeter to check area of movement fired on last night. Only findings were sandal tracks in sand approx 200 meters outside wire.			En S3, M.	GHB
12	0700		(G) Fr Arty LHO to TOC HTO: Airstrikes in effect 0700-1800 13 Sep: BS740810, BS764853, BS718923, BS730823.			En S3, M.	GHB
13	0700		(U) EFC Larsen assumed duties of TOC HTO.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature		
Group - 4							
Downgraded at 3 yr intervals							
Declassified after 12 yrs							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 8	
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from	to		
					hour	date	hour date	
B2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	13 Sep 68	2400 13 Sep 68	
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
14	0800		(U) Fr SP4 Nelson - assumed duties of TOC DMC;					
15		0800	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-SP4 Lyness: Nfyd Bde of unit locations.					
16	0805		(C) Fr Bde Air-CFT Jensen to TOC DO: Diesel & JP-4 will be dropped on Hill 11 in vic BS731-822 at 1700 hrs today. If it ignites properly and burns the area, the area in vic BS723815 will also have Diesel & JP-4 dropped on it.			Postponed by Bde Bn S3.		GHB
17	0850		(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to TOC DO: Vic BS618892. small village shows improvement to fields and fairly recently-built defensive works. Bamboo fence and trench works are in good condition.			Binh Son will check to see if work is VC or friendly. Result - Improvements were friendly.		
18		0900	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-SP4 Lyness: Nfyd Bde of unit locations.					
19	0915		(C) Fr Bde S3-SG Bertucci to TOC HTO: Plan to have B Co 5-46 Inf take over acy for LZ Chippewa and LZ Gator will not take place until tomorrow 14 Sep.					
20	0938		(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to TOC HTO: B Co is to get together one plat w/plat 1dr to be moved to LZ Chippewa - leaving enough people to hold HDB - no patrols and to hold LZ Paradise w/1 patrol if possible. A26 will be moved fr LZ Chippewa to LZ Gator. This is to be completed by 1500 hrs.			Bn S3.		GHB
21		1000	(U) Fr TOC DMC to Bde S3-PFC Fultz: Nfyd Bde of unit locations.					
22	1010		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DMC: Extraction of A26 fr LZ Chippewa at 1003 hrs to LZ Gator complete at 1007 hrs. Total per 23.			Bde S3-PFC Fultz.		DN
23	1010		(C) Fr FAC to TOC HTO: Airstrike going into BS737820. Complete 1135 hrs.					
24		1100	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-PFC Fultz: Nfyd Bde of locations changes.			Bn S3, M.		DN
25		1200	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-SP4 Dean: Nfyd Bde of unit location changes.					
26	1200		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DMC: Proposed activities for 14 Sep: B22 GP HF645012.			M, Arty.		DN

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 8	
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from	to		
					hour	date	hour date	
82/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Gator - 88573964		0001	13 Sep 68	2400 13 Sep 68	
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
27	1235		(c) Fr MAJ Brown to TOC HQ: 1-52 will not be able to get 2 NP's to work w/A Co and C Co's gun w/the ARVN's because the area is outside Binh Son District. Contacted Son Tin & they will try to arrange for 2 NP's and will contact 1-52 TOC.			Bn B3, B2.	DL	
28		1300	(u) Fr TOC INOC to Bde B3-Sgt White: Rtfyd Bde of unit locations.					
29		1350	(c) Fr Bn B2 to Bde PHOBS: PayOps Team for tomorrow. According to PayOps the team will be ready to go to LZ Bettle anytime after 1600 hrs today. They will spend the night at LZ Bettle.			Bn B3, B3 Air	BZ	
30	1400		(c) Fr B3 Air to TOC INOC: Movement of B36 fr RBS to LZ Chippewa complete. 1st PZ 1315 hrs, final LZ 1424 hrs. Total per 28.			Bde B3-ETC Pulta.		
31		1400	(c) Fr Bn B2 to CO Co A: CO Co A was informed that a 5-man PayOps Team will spend the night w/Co A at LZ Bettle. They must be briefed, & will go in w/any aka Co A selects. Co A should be ready to feed the 5 men and in addition the 2 NP's and IPW Team/CI Team. Total of 13 extra men.			Bn B3, M.	DM	
32	14	1415	(c) Fr Bn B2 to Bde B2: Confirmed availability of IPW team for 14 Sep. IPW will be ready at 0730. Latest weather forecast will be available at 0500 hrs, 14 Sep. HFO instructed to call Bde at 0500. Div CI Team will call us later.			Bn B3.	GHB	
33		1427	(c) Fr B Co to TOC HQ: B Co request urgent dustoff for 1 US suspected heart attack. Gm 1st Dustoff called 1426, complete 1446.			Bde B3-ETC Pulta.	GHB	
34		1428	(c) Fr TOC HQ to Bde B3-Sgt Bertucci: Inform ed Bde Road clear north and south of LZ Bettle.			Sy Admin		
35		1500	(c) Fr GAGG 13 to TOC INOC: Proposed activation for 14 Sep: 131 - 1000-1300 605947. 132 0700-1130 609008. 133 - 1400-1800 645975. 134 0600-1400 659037. 135 - 1000-1400 694966. 136 0630-1200 571908. 548887. 137 - 1000-1500					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

4

8

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
em no	time	in	out	hour	date	hour	date
82/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	13 Sep 68	2400	13 Sep 68
incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken		initials	
35	1500			(cont) 640937, 138 - 1000-1400 540918, MT#2			
36	1500			(G) Fr MACO 13 to TOC BNCO: Proposed activation for 13 Sep 131 - 2000-0100 601952, 2200-0300 605957, 0100-0600 608955, 132 - 2100-0200 594017, 0030-0400 614019, 133 - 2100-0400 660994, 662972, 674968, 134 - 1900-0001 635005, 2130-0330 624005, 0001-0400 628016, 135 - 1700-2200 712964, 2100-0500 704969, 2200-0400 708965, 136 - 2000-0001 584948, 2200-0200 588928, 137 - 2100-0300 614945, 2200-0400 625932, 2300-0500 623938, 138 - 1830-2330 587924, 2300-0500 570924, 0100-0530 580918, MT#2 2100-0300 594916, 0001-0600 598919			
				Bde S3-SP4 Wright, Bn S3, M, Arty.			
37	1520			(G) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DO: At 1428 hrs CAP 138 patrol in contact SAF w/an unk size VC elm in vic BS517887. The patrol returned fire and got 4 VC KIA. Arty called in at 1440 hrs. VC broke contact and patrol returning to CAP 138			
				Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn S3, M.			
38	1600			(G) Fr S3 Air to TOC BNCO: Movement of B56, B26 (-) fr LZ Dottle to LZ Buff. 1st PZ 1520, final LZ 1545. Total pax 45. Movement of C16 (-), C36 fr LZ Buff to LZ Dottle. 1st PZ 1510, final LZ 1535. Total pax 60.			
				Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn CO, S3, M.			
39	1615			(G) Fr MAJ Parks to MAJ Sanders: 2 plato PHU or PPs to Dottle by 1630-1700 have been confirmed by CPT Smith, S3 Adv 2d Arvn Div thru MAJ Parks, S2, 198 LTB.			
				Bn S2.			
40	1615			(G) Fr S3 Air to TOC BNCO: Air movement of A Co fr LZ Gator to LZ Dottle. 1st PZ 1558, final LZ 1752. Total pax 110.			
				Bn S3-SP4 Hodge, Bn CO, S3.			
41	1615			(G) Fr CACO 13 to TOC BNCO: CAP 138 in contact w/unk size enemy elm. CAP 138 elm is pinned w/1 USMC M16. Requesting gunships. Gunships requested 1615 hrs. Loss of contact in BS553892, (1629) 138 reports 4 VC KIA by 138 elm. They are still in contact. Also 1 won of unk type CIA and some documents taken off one VC (1633) Dustoff requested for 1 USMC M16, (1635) 138 elm no longer in contact. Fire			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages	
Organization or installation			location	period covered				
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials	signature		
	in	out						
B2/B3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			L3 Sater - BS573964	hour	date	hour	date	
				0001	13 Sep 68	2400	13 Sep 68	
41	1615		(cont) mission still in progress. (1637) Gunships on station CAP 138 loc. (1641) 138 elm marking room w/LL grenade. Fire coming fr houses to the north of the Marine posn. (1646) 3 VC KIA by gunships. (1650) 138 elm reports gunships are receiving S&P fr vic BS548900, neg results. (1652) Dustoff on station. (1655) VC spotted running fr gunships. Gunships engaging. (1658) 138 elm starting to check out area. (1702) Dustoff complete (1 PF, 1 UB). (1705) 1 VC KIA found on trail by patrol. (1705) Released gunships. They are going back to Bde per MAJ Cowling's request. (1710) Arty cleared to fire into BS5489, BS553886, BS553-888. (1733) CAP 138 elm in contact. Requesting Arty in vic BS575908, BS565904 & BS559900. (1740) Binh Son & CAP 136 sending out a reaction force to assist the 138 elm. (1745) Contact broken. Results: 8 VC KIA, 1 wpn & documents CIA; 1 PF, 1 UB WHA; 2 anti-tank, 2 antipers mines destroyed.					
42	1630		(C) Fr B3 Air to TOC DMCO: Movement of D46 (-) fr LZ Chippewa to LZ Buff. 1st PZ 1613, final LZ 1622. Total par 18.	Bde S3-SP4 Lymon, Bn S3.			GHB	
43	1644		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DMCO: Request dustoff for 1 VN female w/gunshot wound in hand at Dottie. Dustoff called 1645, complete 1706.	Bde S3-SP4 Hodges, Bn CO, S3.			DN	
44	1645		(O) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Airstrike will be going in at BS737820 at approx 1655 hrs.					
45	1645		(O) Fr MAJ Cowling to TOC DOT Request that when gunships complete the mission w/CAP 138 or if they have no target - have them return as soon as possible. Have them come up on Bde and to check in for sniffer mission. (1655) MAJ Cowling informed that GS received fire & is engaging VC who broke when GS rolled in for their attack. Follow up: Rtfyd Gunships.	Bn S3, M.			GHB	
46	1700		(B) Fr TOC DMCO to Bde S3-SP4 Degan: Rtfyd Bde of unit locations.	Bn S3.			GHB	
47	1700		(O) Fr All units to TOC DMCO: Night locations: A Co LZ Dottie. B Co (-) LZ Paradise. B26 RBS. B36 LZ Chippewa. B22 amb BS623013. C Co LZ Dot-					

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 6	no of pages 8
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			IZ Gator - BS573964	0001	13 Sep 68	2400	13 Sep 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
47	1700		(cont) tie B Co (-) IZ Bottle: B26, B26 (-), B46 IZ Buff. B14 amb BS640855; B1 amb BS538810. B Co (-) IZ Chippewa: E-R-6 CAP 133. LP1 BS 479967. LP2 BS490967: E-R-6 IZ Chippewa: B Trp 17 Cav - 2 ACAVs Binh Son Bdg. 5 ACAVs IZ Bottle.	Bde S3-SP4 Wright: TSM			
48	1715		(S) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DNCO: CAP 133 called dustoff for 1 US bitten by a rat. Complete 1750 hrs.	Bde S3-SP4 Berke: TSM			
49	1730		(C) Fr Bde S3-SP4 Berke to TOC HTO: States that at 140900 Sep 8/5-46 will close Gator & Chippewa to Spoon 1-52 Inf. - move by truck. OGT Thomas feels that Chippewa is defended adequately and no movement of B Co to Chip- pewa is necessary.	Bn S3.		GHB	
50	1740		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC DNCO: RF locations: 574970, 631877, 626880, 654805, 650803, 647806, 649815, 634811, 635819, 652817, 603864.	Bde S3-SP4 Wright: TSM			
51	1805		(C) Fr FAC to TOC HTO: Air strike going into area of BS737820.	Bn S3.		GHB	
52	1904		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC HTO: CAP 138 patrol re- ceiving AMF and M79 rds fr BS575908 and called in Arty on area. (1910) Contact broken, neg casualties to friendly pers - enemy casualties unk. (1914) Checking area for results of Arty fire - neg results. (1917) CAP 138 clos- ing base camp.	Bde S3-Sgt White: TSM			
53	1925		(C) Fr Bde S3-CPT Kenny to SFC Brigetis: The Div CI Team will not be available for the opn in 1-52 AO on 14 Sep.				
54	1943		(S) Fr C Co to TOC HTO: Intel fr VN male work- ing as an interpreter for C Co says there are 2 plato VC in village at BS620853. C Co plans to send 1 or 2 plato to area to check for pos- sible enemy activity. (2230) C Co sent an elm to the above area and checked out the village w/neg results.	Bde S3-Sgt Kaiser: TSM			
55	2005		(B) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Wright: Sitrep- no change.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 7	no of pages 8
organization or installation		location		period covered			
82/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
				0001	13 Sep 68	2400	13 Sep 68
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken	
56			2100	(U) Fr TOC HQ to Bde S3-Sgt White; Ntlyd Bde of all unit locations.			
57			2200	(U) Fr TOC INCO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Sitrep - no change.			
58	2200			(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC HQ: AO extension for Task Force Galloway - 11th LHB: 57 north-south grid line to BS570817, northeast to BS625850, south along Hwy 1. Effective fr 130930-162400 Sep.		Bn S3, M.	WEB
59	2210			(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC INCO: CAP 134 "B" elm received 1 burst AMF fr vlc BS622004. They have 2 USMC WHA & 2 PF WHA. 1 USMC w/serious head wound. (2216) Dustoff called. (2220) Reaction force left CAP 134 base camp. (2222) Dustoff on station. (2230) Reaction force linked up w/CAP 134 "B". Secured LZ for Dust-off. (2241) Dustoff complete. 2 US evacuated. Patrol will check area. (2245) 2 PF that were wounded returned to CAP 134 base camp. Dust-off called 2255, complete 2305. 1 USMC w/head wounds died.		Bde S3-Sgt White, TSM	
60			2300	(U) Fr TOC HQ to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Sitrep - no change.			
61				(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf w/attached 1 plat H Trp 17 Cav cont offensive, surveillance and denial ops in TAOR and furnished fire spt, acty and reaction forces for QJDC, CACO 13, refugee camps, GVN activities and adjacent units. Ops ctd during this period are as follows: 130001 - 130600 Sep: 7 sqd amb, 2 sqd LPA. 130600 - 131800 Sep: 2 sqd search, 1 plat search. 131800 - 132400 Sep: 5 sqd amb, 2 sqd LPA. 1-52 Inf elms made no enemy contacts during this period. CACO 13 contacts during period (info only): 131520 Sep: CAP 138 patrol engaged by unk size VC force vlc BS517887. Fire returned. Results: 3 VC KIA. 131615 Sep: CAP 138 patrol engaged by unk size enemy force vlc BS553892. Fire returned. Arty fired and gunships engaged. Results: 5 VC KIA by USMC, 3 VC KIA by gunships, 1 indiv wpn CIA, 2 PF WHA, 1 USMC WHA. 132210 Sep: CAP 134 elm moving to night amb site engaged unk size enemy force vlc BS622004. Fire returned. Results: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WHA, 2 PF WHA. Co A(-) acty LZ Gator w/night amb in vlc: 13 Sep Co A moved by UH-1 fr LZ Gator to LZ Dottie, 1st PZ 1558, final LZ 1752. A26 moved by CH47 fr LZ Chippewa to LZ Gator, PZ 1019, LZ 1030. Co B(-) acty LZ Paradise. B26 and B36 acty RRR. On 13 Sep B36(-) cdt search SP/EP RBS, apex BS665000 w/leg enemy contact. B36 moved by UH-1 fr RRR to LZ Chippewa, 1st PZ 1315, final LZ 1424. B36 will assist Co E(-) in acty			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 8 no of pages 8

organization or installation

location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Gator - BS573964

from hour date 0001 13 Sep 68

to hour date 2400 13 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			

61			(cont) LZ Chippewa and will odt local patrols and night amb. Co C(-) scty LZ Dottie and on 13 Sep odt stand down in preparation for CA 14 Sep. C16 & C36 scty LZ Buff and on 13 Sep C16 & 36 were moved fr LZ Buff to LZ Dottie. 1st PZ 1310. final LZ 1535. Co D(-) scty LZ Dottie w/night amb in vic. D26 & 36 were moved by UH-1 fr LZ Dottie to LZ Buff, 1st PZ 1520, final LZ 1545. D46 moved fr LZ Chippewa to LZ Buff by UH-1 1st PZ 1613, final LZ 1622. Co E(-) scty and fire spt LZ Chippewa and 1 section 4.2 mortars remained at CAP 133 loc. 1 plat(-) H Trp 17 Cav attached; 2 ACAVs scty Binh Son Bdg and 5 ACAVs scty and reaction force LZ Dottie. Plans for 14 Sep: Co A will make CA, PZ LZ Dottie 0700, LZ BS718815, will move fr PZ to clear hamlet at BS718808 and then will clear hamlet at BS719805. 1 plat will block at BS717804. Upon completion of clearing two above hamlets, Co A will secure and clear hamlet at BS723810 for interrogation of inhabitants by IPW team, 2 NFP & S5 team. Co B(-) secures LZ Paradise w/local patrols and night amb in vic. B26 scty & local patrols/night amb vic RBS. B36 scty LZ Chippewa w/local patrols and night amb. Co C will odt CA PZ LZ Dottie 0700, LZ BS718815. 1 plat will block BS 717814 for Co A search of hamlet in vic. Co C(-) will estb blocks at BS719810 for Co A search of village at BS723810 and when this opn is complete will estb block at BS718809 to spt A Co search of hamlet at BS719805. Co D(-) scty LZ Dottie. D26 & D36 scty LZ Buff. D46 fire spt LZ Buff. Co D elms will odt local patrols and night amb in vic fire bases. Co E(-) scty and fire spt LZ Chippewa and 1 section 4.2 mortars will cont fire spt fr CAP 133 loc. 1 plat H Trp 17 Cav will secure Binh Son Bdg and provide scty and reaction force LZ Dottie. 140900 Sep Co B/5-46 Inf will become Opcon 1-52 Inf w/mission of securing LZ Gator and odt local patrols and night amb in vic.		
----	--	--	--	--	--

62	2400		(U) Journal closed.		
----	------	--	---------------------	--	--

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

WALTER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

Walter M Sanders

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

1

8

Organization or Installation		Location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no	time	in	out	hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	14 Sep 68	2400	14 Sep 68
incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken		initials	
1	0001			(U) Journal opened.			
2		0100		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Lynnes: Sitrep - no change.			
3		0150		(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Schwegler: Fox-hole strength for 14 Sep 68:			
				Unit	Man	Oper	FFD Rear
				A Co	110	0	129 19
				B Co	6	89	111 16
				C Co	94	12	119 13
				D Co	8	92	119 19
				E Co	0	71	91 20
4		0200		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Schwegler: Sitrep - no change.			
5		0300		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.			
6		0400		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.			
7		0500		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.			
8		0500		(U) Fr TOC RTO to All Companies: Weather forecast disseminated to all units.			
9		0540		(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde S3-SP4 Lynnes: 4.2 in mortar report:			
				Total missions fired observed: 3			
				Total missions fired unobserved: 0			
				Total missions fired H&L: 42			
				Total missions fired: 45			
				Total rds HE fired: 107			
				Total rds WP fired: 0			
				Total rds ILL fired: 21			
				Total number of rds fired: 128			
10		0600		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Lynnes: Sitrep - no change.			
11		0700		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: Airstrike will go in to grid BS737821. Complete 0750 hrs.			
12		0800		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-PFC Falts: Ntlyd Bde of unit locations.			
13		0800		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: ILL fired in last 5-7 days: A Co - 4 rds, B Co - 2 rds, C Co - 4 rds, D Co - 27 rds.			
14		0838		(C) Fr Bde S3-SSG Bertucci to TOC RTO: In opn today - first PZ 0900 hrs for CA.			
				Bn S3.		NFB	
				Bn CO, S3, M.		DN	
				Bn CO, S3, S3Air, Co A, D, Arty.		DN	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Group - 4, downgrade at 3 yr intervals, declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. **2** no of pages **8**

Organization or Installation		Location		period covered				
				from		to		
				hour	date	hour	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gater - BS573964		0001	14 Sep 68	2400	14 Sep 68	
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
	in	out						
15	0840		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DO: At 0740 CAP 136 patrol engaged 2 NVA w/SAF at BS577907. Results- 2 NVA KIA, 2 M16 rifles, 2 cartridge belts & documents CIA. Documents were taken to Binh Son for evaluation. NVA wore blue and green uniforms.			Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, DL		
16	0845		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTG: Airstrike at BS721822. Due to hamlet at this loc, A/S will go into causeway vic BS737820. Completed 0940 hrs, causeway not completely destroyed.			Bn CO, S3.		GHB
17		0900	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde S3-SP4 Dean: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.					
18	0910		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTG: Request Dustoff for 1 VN child w/shrapnel wounds in head. Child was brought to LZ Dottie by villagers. Dustoff was cancelled.			Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, DN		
19	0915		(C) Fr C Co RTG to TOC DNGO: C Co CA - PZ LZ Dottie, LZ BS717814. 1st PZ 0912 hrs, final LZ 0930 hrs.			Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, DN		GHB
20	0940		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTG: A Co CA - PZ LZ Dottie, LZ BS717814. 1st PZ 0933 hrs, final LZ 0944 hrs.			Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, Bn CO, S3, S3 Air.		DN
21	0945		(C) Fr Bde S3-MAJ Cowling to TOC DNGO: 1-6 Inf requests time extension on AO extension into northern part of 1-52 Inf AO. Time requested: 191800 Sep. New boundary fr BS4397 NE to BS 445985.			Approved by MAJ Sanders.		
22		1000	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde S3-SP4 Dean: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.			Bde S3-SP4 Dean, M.		DN
23	1000		(C) Fr ARVN Advisor to TOC RTG: Report ARVN's sweeping north have made contact w/estimated VC Co BS731784. Naval gunfire is being called. Will initiate 4.5" rocket launching and all fires will be coord w/1-52 Inf.			Bde S3-PFC Fultz, Bn CO, S3, M.		DN
24	1010		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DO: Results of CAP 136 contact at BS569907 at 0740 hrs: 2 NVA KIA, 2 M16s CIA (SN544264 & SN713908), 2 cartridge belts, 7 M16 magazines, 140 rds of M16 ammo, 1 set binoculars, 2 ponchos, 2 hammocks, 3 notebooks (look like training books), 1 map showing plan in unk area. 1 NVA uniform (see item 15).			Bde S3-PFC Fultz, Bn S2.		GHB

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

3

8

Organization or Installation		Location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no	time	in	out	hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	14 Sep 68	2400	14 Sep 68
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
25	1015	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTG: Request clearance for airstrike at BS732840. Neg clearance due to proximity of friendly troops. BS736820 will be target for airstrike.			Bn S3.		DN
26	1045	(C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C Co request urgent dustoff for 2 BS who were injured by anti-persona mine in-vic BS719811. Multiple frag wounds. Dustoff called 1047, complete 1138. Changed to 1 KHA & 2 WHA. Lt Caldwell hit in neck (KHA), SP4 Henderson - legs have frag wounds, Sgt Hall - barbed wire cuts in face & shoulder.			Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, Bn S3.		GHB
27	1120	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTG: C Co loc BS719897 engaged 2 VC evading fr village loc BS719806 w/ SAR. Results: 2 VC KIA. No ID, no wms, no equip.			Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, Bn S3.		DN
28	1140	(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC RTG: CS drop fr acft to Hill 11 loc BS731823 began at 1140 hrs, completed 1146 hrs.			Bn CO, S3.		DN
29	1145	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: URI report: Possible Bn size unit BS716785.			Bn S3, M.		DN
30	1150	(C) Fr Lt Ames to TOC DO: S5 requests 25 picks, sledgehammers and 1/2 sleeve of concertina wire to be brought to C Co loc at BS719811. He has 125-150 villagers to put it up.			Bn S3, S3 Air.		GHB
31	1155	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTG: Proposed activities for 15 Sep: B21 OP at BT643019.			M, Arty.		DL
32	1200	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-PFC Fultz: Advd Bde of unit locations.					
33	1230	(C) Fr B Co 5-46 Inf to TOC DNCO: B Co 5-46 Inf closed LZ Gator at 1215 hrs by vehicle. B/5-46 Open to 1-52 Inf eff 140900 Sep.			Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, Bn S3.		DN
34	1242	(C) Fr C Co RTG to TOC RTG: C Co(-) loc BS 719808 has 1 Hoi Chanh male VC - says he will lead C Co to where his wms is hidden and also to where he says a VC Cmdr is hiding. Hoi Chanh did not try to evade, but walked up to C Co elms. (1300) Hoi Chanh also will show C Co a wms cache. (1400) Hoi Chanh says all VC moved out of area to high ground to NW last night. They recruited 20 young males and re-supplied & moved into area between LZ Dottie & BS7180. Arty fired on high ground BS6892.			Bde S3, Bn CO, S3, M.		DN

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

4

8

Location or installation

Location

period covered

from

to

hour date

hour date

82/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Gater - BS573964

0001 14 Sep 68

2400 14 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
35	1255		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A Co loc BS719806 has 2 VN males detained - A Co & PHU's suspect them of being VC. They will be taken by helicopter to Bde.		
36		1300	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-PFC Fulda: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.		
37	1310		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Airstrike going into BS733840, completed 1320 hrs.		
38	1335		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co has a man who must be evacuated for emergency leave fr LZ Dottie. Contacted B Co Rear and the Co will provide transportation for the man.	S3 Air, Co D.	DL
39	1338		(C) Fr ARVN Advisor to TOC DNCO: Locations of ARVN units: CP BS704800, Elm 1 BS704805, Elm 2 BS710800, Golf unit BS719784, Fextrop unit CP BS722788, BS729797, BS729780.	Bn S3.	GHB
40	1358		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co is nearing BS 718808. CPT Barden has coord w/the ARVN's & knows where they are loc. A Co is going to be spread around Obj #1 as soon as he gets there.	Bn S3.	GHB
41	1400		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DO: Aero Scouts engaged 3 NAMS trying to evade in vic BS725882. 1 KIA resulted, the other two got away.	Bde S3-PFC Fulda, Bn CO.	GHB
42		1400	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Beam: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.		
43	1400		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co loc BS719806 has detained a total of 12 VC Suspects. PHU's say all are IO except 1 VN female sent to Bde VIP Pad at 1455 hrs.		
44	1420		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DO: The bdg loc at BS763840 has been 50% destroyed by an airstrike. One of the bombs fr the fighters did not explode.	Bde S3-Sgt White.	DN
45	1430		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DNCO: Proposed activities 15 Sept 131 - 0100-0430 605956. 132 - 0630-1100 607993. 133 - 0600-1200 665998. 134 - 0600-1200 627982. 135 - 1000-1600 708962. 136 - 1400-1800 568937. 137 - 1000-1500 622922. 138 - 554921.	Bde S3-PFC Fulda, Bn CO.	GHB
46	1430		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DNCO: Proposed activities 14 Sept 131 - 2000-0100 599957, 2200-0300 604952. 132 - 2030-0130 585998, 0001-0630 615008. 133 - 2000-0300 677989, 2000-0400 678976, 677984. 134 - 2000-0100 625015.	M, Arty.	DN

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered		5	8
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
52/53 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	14 Sep 68	2400	14 Sep 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
46	1430		(cont) 2100-0200 624003, 0001-0400 628006. 135 - 1700-2200 706966, 2100-0300 704968. 136 2000-2400 574947, 2200-0200 588936, 137 - 2000-0300 613945, 2000-0400 614932, 605936. 138 - 1900-0100 555927, 2100-0330 559915. 0100-0400 568916.	Bde S3-SP4 Lomas, M, Art.		TSM	
47	1450		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DGR: The following was reported by Aero Scouts: 1 VC snatched at BS682822 and will be taken to Bde, 4 VC KIA at BS680819. Following equip picked up: 1 M1 carbine that was damaged by 40mm grenade, 1 M2 carbine (SN1222734), 1 M2 magazine, 1 1st aid kit, 1 M14 mag, 2 home-made 1st aid packs, 1 pistol belt, 1 transistor radio, various docu- ments, 1 US grenade.	Bde S3-PFC Filts, Bn CO, S3, S2.		GHB	
48	1515		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTOR: C Co - C33 captured 1 VC at BS719816, 5-6 huts in their area, al- so found a great deal of rice - one hooch had equip that could be used to make booby traps. Also 6 women between 18-25 yrs old, also 7 small children.	Bde S3-Sgt Kaiser		GHB	
49	1520		(C) Fr C Co CO to TOC RTOR: C Co wants to let the NPS question some VNs they have, about 7 adult females, and 5 children, before he has them extracted. Estimated time of extraction is 1600 hrs. C Co will give us a call when ready for extraction. 2 VN crawling behind a dike - C Co fired over their heads and they got up and ran and ducked into a hedgerow. C Co says they came fr BS719808 - hamlet #2. Refer to MAJ Sanders for CS purposes.	S3 Air		HBL	
50	1525		(C) Fr C Co CO to TOC RTOR: Saw 1 VC running across stream into NVA. Fired 1 M79 rd at him and left him limping BS716808. The 1 VC they captured has begun to talk: he says that he is the Cmdr of VC of all hamlets in area. Al- so that there was an NVA unit - size of 2 Co's last night and this morning, but they found out that we were going into the area so they left. They had 2 82mm mortars. They moved SW toward Quang Ngai. Also 2 VC plato moved west to high ground of hill BS6982. VC Cmdr said there were 400 NVA but wouldn't give strength of VC because he was the Cmdr. BS719816 is				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

6

8

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	14 Sep 68	2400	14 Sep 68
50	1525	(cont) where VC Cadr was captured.		Bde S3-Sgt White,		GHB	
51	1625	(C) Fr Bn S2 to Co A & Co C: The detainees sent to Bde IPW to Bayonet must be selected by the IPW Team on the field. Only those pers selected for further interrogation by the IPW Team will be taken to LZ Bayonet. IPW Team can stay overnight, and cont to assist units in opns tomorrow.		Bn S3, Arty.		GHB	
52	1645	(C) Fr Bn S2 to S3 Admin: Disseminate the fol msg to each Co occupying separate firebase (Paradise, Dottie, Buff, Chippewa, Gator): 1. Pers should be familiar w/VIP Program, at least in general. 2. Pers should be aware of the VIP reporting procedures and the fact that they will be reimbursed by S2 for money spent on the program. 3. An "ammunition pit" should be dug in the vic of each gate guard post where VN pers can deposit the items.		S3 Admin-Sgt Regnier, S2			
53	1655	(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC HTO: Aero Scouts inserted their ground team in vic BS680819. At this loc 2 carbines and 1 pistol belt were CIA. Also 1 VC female WIA-CIA at 1710 hrs. Observed auto-wpns posns in grids BS6780, BS 6781, BS6882, BS6883 on ridge lines. (1740) Aero Scouts picked up 2 males & 1 female VCS vic BS709842.		Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn CO, S3.		TSM	
54	1700	(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC DNCO: PF locations: 659804, 652818, 641819, 607867, 576971, 582961, 574970, 594964, 585939, 603908, 588920, 610912, 612956.		Bde S3-SP4 Lynnes, M, Arty.		TSM	
55	1700	(C) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-SP4 Lynnes: PF permanent locations: 576971, 582961, 594964, 574970, 585939, 603908, 588920, 610912, 612956.		M, Arty.		DW	
56	1705	(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Night locations: A Co NL BS717804. B Co(-) LZ Paradise. B26 HRS. B36 LZ Chippewa. B21 amb BU625015. C Co NL BS719808. D Co(-) LZ Dottie. D36, 46 LZ Buff. D12 amb BS630860. D32 amb BS550824. E Co(-) LZ Chippewa. E-M-6 CAP 133. Recon - LZ Chippewa. 2 ACAVs Binh Son Bdg, 2 ACAVs Binh Son Hq, 3 ACAVs LZ Dottie.		Bde S3-SP4 Lynnes, TSM			

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
52/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	14 Sep 68	2400	14 Sep 68
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials			
	in	out					
57	1745	(C) Fr C Co to TOC HQ: 1 VC KIA - was evading fr hamlet vic BS729609. He was wearing black PJ's and had no wpm.	Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn CO.	TSM			
58	1845	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B Co at LZ Paradise received SA sniper fire fr vic BS694967 & BS 700966. Mortars fired on targets w/neg results. (1850) Request 1 routine dustoff for 1 VN male w/gunshot wound in right arm. Result of sniper fire of 1845 hrs. Dustoff called 1855, complete 1910 hrs. (1900) B Co reports Le Thu (2) received 2-3 B40 rocket rds & SAF.	Bde S3-SP4 Langford, GHB				
59	1855	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: Request routine dustoff for 1 US who bumped his head and will need a few stitches, loc at LZ Dottie. Bde A/O picked him up and returned to LZ Bayonet.	Bde S3-Sgt White, S3 Admin.	GHB			
60	1905	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Lynnes: Sitrep - no change.					
61	1940	(C) Fr B Co/5-46 to TOC DNCO: Night amb for 14 Sept: B31 amb BS562962, B32 amb BS565962.	M, Arty.	TSM			
62	2000	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-Sgt White: Sitrep - no change.					
63	2010	(U) Fr TOC DO to All Companies: Weather forecast disseminated to all units.					
64	2105	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Sitrep - no change.					
65	2125	(C) Fr B/5-46 to TOC DNCO: Bunker #22 at main gate of LZ Gator received 3-4 rds AK47 fire. Neg casualties. Returned fire w/M60 & M16. Neg results.	Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn S3.	TSM			
66	2200	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Sitrep - no change.					
67	2210	(C) Fr H Trp 17 Cay to TOC DNCO: H31 loc at Binh Son Bdg spotted movement vic BS592921. Ntlyd Binh Son - will fire ILL for H31 to check area. Neg results.	Bde S3-Sgt White, TSM				
68	2300	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-Sgt White: Sitrep - no change.					
69	2400	(U) Fr TOC HQ to Bde S3-SP4 Schwegler: Sitrep - no change.					
70	(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf w/1 plat H Trp 17 Cay and B/5-46 Inf Opcon to 1-52 Inf cont offensive, surveillance and denial ops in TAOR and furnished fire spt, acty and reaction forces for CLDC, CACO 13, refugee camps, GVN installations and adjacent units. Activities conducted during this period are as follows:						
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 8	no of pages 8
Organization or Installation			Location	Period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Gator - BS573964	0001	14 Sep 68	2400	14 Sep 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initial	
70	(cont)		140001 - 140600 Sep: 5 sqd amb, 2 sqd LPs. 140600 - 141800 Sep: 1 (2 Co's) CA, 1 (2 Co's) search. 141800 - 142400 Sep: 6 sqd amb, 2 Co NDP, 2 sqd LPs.				
1-52 Inf enemy contacts during period:							
1045	hrs Co C		pers detonated M16 AP mine BS719811. Results 1 KIA, 2 WHA.				
1120	hrs Co C		sighted 2 VC evading BS719806, engaged w/SAF. Results: 2 VC KIA.				
1745	hrs Co C		sighted 1 VCS evading BS729809, engaged w/SAF. Results: 1 VC KIA.				
Other contacts in 1-52 Inf TAOR:							
0740	hrs CAP 136		patrol engaged unk size enemy force BS777907. Results: 2 NVA KIA, 2 M16 rifles and misc documents CIA.				
1440	hrs Aero Scouts		sighted 3 MAMs evading BS725882. Engaged w/SAF. Results: 1 VC KIA.				
1450	hrs Aero Scouts		sighted 1 VCS evading BS682882. Engaged w/SAF. Results: 1 VCS detained.				
1450	hrs Aero Scouts		sighted unk number of VCS evading at BS680819. Engaged by acft. Results: 4 VC KIA, 2 indiv wpns CIA.				
1655	hrs Aero Scouts		engaged unk number VCS evading BS680819. Results: 2 VCS males, 1 VCS female CIA. 1 VCS female WHA-CIA, 2 indiv wpns CIA.				
Co A cdt CA, 1st PZ 0933 hrs LZ Dottie, final LZ 0944 hrs BS718815 and odt search of villages at BS718808, BS719805 & BS723810. Estb NDP at BS717904. Co B(-) cont acty LZ Paradise w/local patrols/amb. B26 cont acty RBS w/local patrols/amb. B36 cont acty LZ Chippewa. Co C cdt CA, 1st PZ 0912 hrs LZ Dottie, final LZ 0930 hrs BS718815 and odt blocking actions for A Co search ops and Co C(-) searched hamlet vic BS718808. Co C estb NDP at BS709808. Co D(-) cont acty LZ Dottie and B26, B36 & D46 cont acty LZ Buff. Co D elm cdt local patrols/amb vic firebases. Co E (-) cont acty and fire spt fr LZ Chippewa and 1 section 4.2 mortars cont fire spt fr CAP 133. 1 plat H Trp 17 Cav (attached) - 2 ACAVs secured Binh Son Bdg and 5 ACAVs acty and reaction force LZ Dottie. Co B/5-46 Inf became Opcon to 1-52 Inf 0900 hrs and secured LZ Gator and odt local patrols and night amb.							
Plans: Co A will cont search in vic grid BS7180 and estb NDP loc TBA. Co B(-) cont acty of LZ Paradise. B26 cont acty RBS and B36 cont acty LZ Chippewa. Co C will cont search ops in vic grid BS7080 and will estb NDP loc TBA. Co D(*) cont acty LZ Dottie and B26, B36 & 46 cont acty LZ Buff. Co D will odt local patrols and amb vic fire bases. Co E(-) cont acty and fire spt LZ Chippewa and 1 section 4.2 mortars cont fire spt fr CAP 133. 1 plat H Trp 17 Cav will assist in acty of Binh Son Bdg and will also act as mobile reaction force at LZ Dottie. Co B/5-46 Inf (Opcon) will secure LZ Gator and will odt local patrols and night amb.							
71	2400		(U) Journal closed.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

WALTER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

Walter M Sanders

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 9

Location of installation		Location		Period covered			
				From		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
B2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	15 Sep 68	2400	15 Sep 68
Item	Time	Incidents, messages, orders etc.			Action taken		Initials
no	in						
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.					
2	0010	(C) Fr H Rtp 17 Cav to TOC RTO: Track at Binh Son received unk number rds of SAF. Neg casualties. Fired ILL - enemy results unk.			Bde S3-SP4 Schwegler, Binh Son.		HCM
3	0015	(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC RTO: CAP 131 patrol amb at vic BS601952 by 10 to 15 VC. Patrol hit w/ grenades - reaction force sent out. ILL called VC moves west fr point of contact. 1 USMC KIA. Enemy results unk. Investigating blood trails and searching area. Checked area - neg results. Dustoff called - the KHA will be picked up at first light (complete 0648).			Bde S3-Sgt White		WEB
4	0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-PFC Maher: Sitrep - no change.					
5	0150	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-PFC Maher: Foxhole strength:					
		Unit	Man	Oper	PFD	Rear	
		A Co	110	0	137	27	
		B Co	6	85	108	17	
		C Co	90	0	105	15	
		D Co	10	72	94	22	
		B/5-46	31	75	134	28	
6	0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-PFC Maher: Sitrep - no change.					
7	0225	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Flareship on station.			Bde S3-SP4 Berkell		WEB
8	0230	(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC RTO: Patrol picked up 1 VC female vic BS583920. VC tried to escape 3 times. On third try patrol fired on VC - 1 VC KIA. Search of body revealed no ID card, 1 roll of trip wire.			Bde S3-Sgt Stover		HCM
9	0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.					
10	0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.					
11	0400	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Flare ship broke station.			Bde S3-Sgt Stover		WEB
12	0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.					
13	0510	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-PFC Fultz: 4.2in mortar report:					
Total missions fired observed:				6			

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Group - 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal		Installation		Location		Period Covered			
1-52 Journal, 1-52 Inf		IZ Gator - BS573964		0001		15 Sep 68		2400 15 Sep 68	
Item no	Time	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders etc.		Action taken		Initials	
13	0510			(cont) Total missions fired unobserved: 0 Total missions fired H&I: 35 Total missions fired: 41 Total rds HE fired: 75 Total rds WP fired: 10 Total rds ILL fired: 15 Total number of rds fired: 100					
14	0600			(U) Fr TOC HQ to Bde S3-Sgt Stever: Sitrep - no change.					
15	0700			(U) Fr TOC HQ to Bde S3-PFC Fultz: Sitrep - no change.					
16	0700			(U) PFC Larsen assumed duties of TOC HQ.					
17	0700			(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co has 1 US w/high fever - would like to have C&C pick up morning of 15 Sep.		Bn S3, S3 Air.		DW	
18	0800			(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DNCO: Aero Scouts will report to IZ Gator for briefing before working in 1-52 AO. COL Thomas wants them to work high ground area BS6982 and east to ocean.		Bn CO, S3.		DW	
19	0800			(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-PFC Fultz: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.					
20	0835			(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: Vietnamese mail CIA 14 Sep was picked up by C&C acft and taken to Bde VIP Pad.		Bde S3-SSG Bertucci.		DN	
21	0900			(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-PFC Fultz: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.					
22	0900			(C) Fr Bde S2-SP4 Langford to TOC DNCO: Request the number of civilians in area vic BS 720810 who would like to leave the area w/C Co and A Co and move to a "New Life Hamlet".		1-52 requests the location of hamlet. Bn S3, Co C.		DW	
23	0920			(C) Fr D Co to TOC HQ: Road cleared north & south of IZ Dottie to ends of AO.		Bde S3-PFC Fultz.		DL	
24	0936			(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: Airstrike complete on BS763834. Fighters expended 20mm on hill BS 731822.		Bn CO, S3, M.		DN	
25	0950			(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: Aero Scouts in AO will be working recon fr BS6982 east to ocean.		BDE S3-PFC Fultz. Bn CO, S3.		DN	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty									
signature									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3 no of pages 9

station or installation location

period covered

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	15 Sep 68	2400	15 Sep 68

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Gator - BS573964

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
26	1000		(C) Fr Aero Scouts completed snatch at BS742-852. 1 MAM was evading across an open field. Will bring detainee to Bde VIP Pad.	Bde S3-SP4 Langford, Bn S2, M.	DN
27	1010		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: URI report - Unk size, unidentified unit loc BS641869.	M, Co D.	DN
28	1020		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: VN boy brought an M14 anti-pers mine to D Co at LZ Dottie was paid 500 piasters.	Bde S3-SP4 Langford, Bn S2, M.	DN
29	1020		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DNCO: LRRP Team "Memphis" was inserted into BS459941 at 0920 hrs. Relay team is on LZ Chippewa.	M, Co E, Arty.	DN
30	1021		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: Completed snatch at BS689808. MAM evading - will be turned into Bde VIP Pad.	Bde S3-SP4 Langford, Bn S2, M.	DN
31	1025		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DNCO: HHC/4-3 Inf will depart LZ Buff today and the mortars will leave 16 Sep.	Bn S3.	DN
32	1035		(C) Fr IPW Bde to TOC S2: VN civilian sent in by C Co this morning could not furnish any info of tactical value. He is an IC and knows very little about the VC. There was an NVA unit in his hamlet a few days ago, but they left. He gave some info about local infrastructure. (This was the so called "Hoi Chanh" fr yesterday).	Co C.	SZ
33	1035		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RT0: At BS788835 observed numerous freshly built bunkers. They were not near a village indicating that they would not be built by civilians for family protection. Did not engage.	Bde S3-SP4 Langford, Bn S2, M.	DN
34	1055		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: At BS702845 detained 1 MAM evading. At BS701868 observed 1 MAM evading - snatch was impossible due to terrain. Results - 1 VC KIA.	Bde S3-SP4 Langford, Bn S2, M.	DN
35	1105		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RT0: Airstrike going into BS739821 - passes fr west to east-breaking to north. Completed 1115 hrs.	Bn S2, M.	DN

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
Station or Installation		Location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		IZ Gator - BS573964		0001	15 Sep 68	2400	15 Sep 68
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials			
36	1130	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Proposed day activities for 16 Sept B22 OF BT643004.	Bn S3.	DW			
37	1205	(C) Fr ARVN Advisor to TOC RTO: Unit locations for 15 Sept: Golf CP BS722782, Elm 1 BS733782, Elm 2 BS732778, Echo CP BS715794, BS709804, BS721794, Foxrot CP BS730791, BS735791, BS737798.	M. Arty	DL			
38	1240	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co engaged 3 VC. VC were moving towards C Co loc BS719810 fr north. Fired warning shots. - VC cont to evade. C Co killed 2 VC wearing black pajamas - appeared to be 20-25 yrs old. Result: 2 VC KIA w/no wps or ID's. 1 VC WIA escaped into tree line.	Bde S3-SP4 Langford.	DW			
39	1300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Adkins: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.	Bn S2, M.	DW			
40	1305	(C) Fr CPT Bliberger to TOC DO: Aero Scouts are extracting LRRP team at this time. Will contact 1-52 Inf afterwards, and will work in the peninsula area vic grids BS7182 & BS7282.	Bn S3.	DW			
41	1305	(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde Aviation: Requested helicopter flareships for support of opn in 1-52 southern AO. Contact 1-52 on our Cmd Freq. Requested flareships for 2300 hrs.	Bde Avn-Sgt Van Fleet	DW			
42	1315	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Airstrike going into BS751814.	Bn S2, M.	DW			
43	1400	(C) Fr Bde S2-CPT Keeney to TOC RTO: LRRP Team "Memphis" was debriefed and the following info was furnished. At 1120 hrs the patrol heard 1 explosion believed to be M79 rd, at vic BS460909. Shortly thereafter at vic BS458936 they observed 2 indiv dressed in green unif, carrying 1 AK47 & 1 SKS. At coord BS455944 the patrol received 1 M79 rd fr unk direction. In the same general vic they heard chickens, and movement, indicating several people in the area. Extraction was complete 1320 hrs.	Bn CO, S2.	SZ			
44	1400	(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DNCO: Request clearance for a non-persistent CS drop by soft on coord BS745812. Clearance given by Lt Boyum. CS put in at 1750 - complete 1808 hrs.					
45	1400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-PFC Fultz: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 5 no of pages 9

station or installation location

period covered

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	15 Sep 68	2400	15 Sep 68

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Gator - BS573964

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
46	1407		(C) Fr A Co to TOC HQ: 1 VN male taken in chopper w/ LTC Stinson, to 27th Spgr, very sick. Detainee was found in village at BS 719806. MAM w/no ID.	Bde S3-PFC Fultz	DL
47	1410		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNGO: Aero scouts observed at BS665889 several pers w/green uniforms, and 1 MAM w/1 AK47 evading. Also several rocket sites pointing toward LZ Dottie. Ground troops will be inserted and will sweep through area. (1420) Also observed 1 mortar base plate. (1534) Report gunships engaged 4 VC. Results: 4 VC KIA, 1 w/khaki uniform. Observed 3 wpns near bodies, ground troops are being inserted at this time. 3 wpns OIA.	Bde S3-MAJ Cowling	DN
48	1415		(C) Fr FAC to TOC HQ: Airstrike going into BS772817 approx 1500 hrs. Airstrike complete 1500 hrs.		
49	1530		(C) Fr TOC DQ to Bde Avn: Requested soft for tomorrow's extraction of A & C Co. C Co 1200 hrs 90 par, PZ BS717793, LZ-LZ Dottie. A Co 1230 hrs 110 par, LZ-LZ Gator, PZ BS717793. Requested 3 chinooks for 2 lifts. (1900) Fr Sgt Van Fleet: 1-52 will get 1 CH47 for the extraction of A & C Co.	Bn S3 Air	JEL
50	1540		(C) Fr MAJ Cowling to TOC DNGO: COL Thomas wants Aero Scouts to attempt snatch mission in area BS4594, BS4593, BS4694, BS4693. Also in open areas BS4495, BS4796. Then cdt recon in area BS7784. If snatch is not possible, recon area by fire.	Bn S3, Aero Scouts	DW
51	1600		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DNGO: CAP activities for 15 Sept: 131 - 2000-2300 606954, 2100-0300 604952, 0100-0430 605908. 132 - 2000-0001 608008, 0001-0600 601999. 133 - 2000-0600 667974, 678974, 686975, 682962. 134 - 1900-2400 635006, 2100-2400 624002, 2300-0500 628010. 135 - 2000-0001 694977, 2030-0600 705968. 2100-0500 708965. 136 - 1900-2200 565934, 2100-0100 566954, 0001-0600 589934. 137 - 2100-0300 634935, 2200-0600 637947, 2300-0500 644936. 138 - 1930-0030 553929, 2200-0400 540920, 0100-0600 550916. MTH/2 2100-0300 594889, 0001-0600 599899, 2000-0400 601881.	Bde S3-SP4 Hodge M. Arty. Binh Son	TSM

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 6 no of pages 9

Location or installation Location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

82/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Gator - BS573964

0001

15 Sep 68

2400

15 Sep 68

Item no	Time		Incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	Initials
	in	out			
52	1615		(C) Fr Bde Avn to TOC DO: Bde will have only 1 chinook to move A Co & C Co out of the field. If avn disapproves the move of A Co to LZ Gator, A Co will have to be taken to LZ Dottie and trucked to LZ Gator.	Bn CO, S3.	GHB
53	1635		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DO: The ground troops are checking out the area where they killed 4 VC. Started receiving SAF & grenades fr VC that were in trenches and in tree line. 1 US WHA returned to Chu Lai. Arty requested and adjusted by Aero Scouts - 15 rds 155mm, 56 rds 8". At 1745 hrs immediate air strike requested. Air strike complete at 1841 hrs. Results: 1 hut destroyed, started several fires, 1 dud bomb.	Bde S3-Sgt White.	GHB
54	1645		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: The IPW team has 6 VN (male & female) that are believed to be part of a propaganda organization for VC. Request they be taken to Bde for further interrogation. On a blackboard inside the schoolhouse where A Co has its CP was the following info: Team 1 take 120 kilo rice. Team 2 take 360 kilo rice. Team 3 young man's assault mission for transportation. IPW believes it is some kind of plan - the writing on the blackboard was written by a schoolteacher (male) who doubles as VC nurse. The VC fr BS7379 come to him for treatment. Fr talking to villagers the IPW Team believes the people in the area of BS7180 are VC sympathizers. They have referred to the US troops as enemy and VC as friends.	Bde S3-Sgt Kaiser Bn S2, S3 Air.	GHB
55	1700		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Night locations: A Co NL BS717804. B Co(-) LZ Paradise. B26 RBS. B36 LZ Chippewa. B22 amb BT624014. C Co NL BS 719808. D Co(-) LZ Dottie. D36, 46 LZ Buff. D12 amb BS630860. D32 amb BS550824. E Co(-) LZ Chippewa. E-M-5 CAP 133. E-Recon LZ Chippewa. F Co(-) 5-46 LZ Gator. OP5 & OP3. 2 ACAVs Binh Son Bdg, 2 ACAVs Binh Son Hq, 3 ACAVs LZ Dottie.	Bde S3-SP4 Hodge.	TSM

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 7 no of pages 9

Location or installation location

period covered

from to

hour date hour date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

IZ Gater - BS573964

0001 15 Sep 68

2400 15 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini- tials
	in	out			
56	1710		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC HQ: PF locations: 628873, 586989, 623875, 621861, 582961, 569- 974.	Bde S3-SP4 Hodge.	TSM
57		1750	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to HBS: CAP locations for 15 Sept: 606954, 604952, 605958, 608008, 601999, 635006, 624002, 628010.	MPs.	TSM
58	1815		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: At BS471933, Aero Scouts observed 1 manmade trap door. They were unable to determine what was under it. Also several trails coming to it fr the flatlands. Neg pers & neg movement in the area.	Bde monitored.	TSM
59	1820		(C) Fr D Co HQ to TOC HQ: Request dustoff for 1 VN male whose right foot is about half cut off. Request priority dustoff at 1820, complete 1835.	Bde S3-SP4 Hodge.	HRL
60	1855		(C) Fr A Co CO to TOC DNCO: CPT Bierden re- ports that the NP's have several VCS. Also that the village is predominantly VC. The smaller children have their membership cards. 1 15yr old female is a team leader. Also the VC have broken the area into 4 separate parts. 1st area is Son Quang. Boundary is BS700832, BS755855, BS768840, BS700819. 2d area is Son Hai bounded by BS738828, BS740817, BS770815, BS765855. 3d hamlet is Son My bounded by BS 710819, BS710785, BS743795, BS749815. 4th area is Son Hoa, bounded by BS710785, BS700825, BS688802.	Bde S2-Lt Mitchell, Bn S2.	TSM
61	1900		(C) Fr Bde Avn-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC DNCO: 1 of the acft for 1-52 Inf on 16 Sep will not arrive until 0730. The 2d one will not arrive until 0830. It will be used for a sniffer mis- sion. Also at 1630 it will be used for another sniffer mission.	S3 Air.	TSM
62	1920		(C) Fr A Co to TOC HQ: Locations of ARVN un- its: E Elm CP BS715795. Plat size elm at BS 716796. Plat size elm(-) BS715799, and size elm BS714804. C Co Amb BS717808. OP BS721812.		
63	1950		(C) Fr Co A to TOC S2: NP's say that one of the females detained yesterday and taken to Bde is Dang Thi-Kien fr Son Hoa(h) Son Quang(v), a		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator -- BS573964		period covered		from		to		
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini-	hour	date	hour	date
63	1950			(cont.) number of the VC (KP) for the past 4 yrs. If she has been released by the IPW as an IC, she probably went to Quang Ngai City, her former home. (Called IPW - will check case).	IPW.	SZ	0001	15 Sep 68	2400	15 Sep 68
64	2000			(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkels: Sitrep- no change.						
65	2000			(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co reports they are getting tear gas in the perimeter at LZ Dottie fr the south to north fr an unk source.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkels	TSM				
66	2030			(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co observed 5 VN vic BS717897 inopen. They fired ILLUM. (2040) C Co reports neg sightings.	Bde S3-Sgt White.	TSM				
67	2035			(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: Bunker #5 LZ Chip-pawa observed movement approx 200 meters to their north. Firing ILL - neg results.	Bde S3-Sgt White.	TSM				
68	2040			(C) Fr ARVN Advisor to TOC RTO: ARVN Echo elm received 4 B40 rocket rds vic BS708806. Also SAR fr the north. Returned fire w/neg results & neg casualties.	Bde S3-Sgt White.	TSM				
69	2200			(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkels: Sitrep- no change.						
70	2200			(C) Fr Aero Scouts to Lt Morton: At 1345 hrs observed VC w/AR's & green uniforms vic BS 664889 w/rocket positions aimed at LZ Dottie. At 1445 hrs inserted Inf vic BS664889. Results: 22 VC KIA (21 males, 1 female) captured 3 wpon- all M1 carbines. 1 male & 6 females were de- tained and taken to LZ Bayonet. 2 of the fe- males were firing at the Aero Scouts and threw grenades at them. Captured: pistol belts, packs, 2 clips of M14 ammo and 20-30 rds carbine ammo. Lost 1 M16, 3 US helmets, 2 US WHA & evan'd. Extracted 1630 hrs.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkels	HCM				
71	2215			(C) Fr Binh Son to MAJ Sanders: Dist Chief is pulling plat off of Son Tin - claims that USMC in charge is abusing PF's.	Bn CO, S3.	DW				
72	2230			(C) Fr ARVN Advisor to TOC DNCO: Echo elm loc BS708806 received 2 B40 rkt rds. Results: 1 VN KIA.	Bde S3-Sgt White.	TSM				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001	15 Sep 68	2400	15 Sep 68
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials			
73	2251	(C) Fr Flareship to TOC RT0: Flareship on station over C Co & A Co.	Bde S3-Sgt White.	HBL			
74	2300	(U) Fr TOC RT0 to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.					
75	2400	(U) Fr TOC RT0 to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.					
76		(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf w/1 plat H Trp 17 Cav and B/5-46 Inf attached cont offensive, surveillance and denial opns in TAOR and furnished fire spt, acty and reaction forces for CLDC, CACO 13, refugee camps, GVN activities and adjacent units. Activities odt during this period are as follows: 150001 - 150600 Sep: 6 sqd amb, 2 sqd LPs, 2 Co NDPs. 150600 - 151800 Sep: 2 Co search, 3 sqd OPs. 151800 - 152400 Sep: 3 sqd amb, 2 sqd LPs, 2 Co NDPs. 1-52 Inf enemy contact: 1240 hrs Co C sighted 3 VCS evading BS719810. Engaged w/SAF. Results: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA escaped. Other enemy contacts in 1-52 Inf TAOR (info only): 0015 hrs CAP 131 patrol amb BS601952. Results: 1 USMC KIA. 0230 hrs CAP 138 patrol captured 1 VCS, detainee attempted to escape and was shot. Results: 1 VC KIA. 1410 - 1700 hrs Aero Scouts in opns vic BS665889 made several contacts w/VC and persons in green uniforms. Results: 22 VC KIA, 3 indiv wpm CIA and 2 US WHA, 1 M16 lost. Co A cont search opns vic BS7180 and estb NDP vic BS717804. Co B(-) cont acty LZ Paradise w/local patrols/amb. C26 cont acty LZ Chippewa and C36 cont acty RBS w/local patrols/amb. Co C cont search opns vic grid BS7180 and estb NDP BS719808. Co D(-) cont acty LZ Dottie and D16,36,46 cont acty LZ Buff. Co D elms odt local patrols/amb vic firebases. Co E(-) cont acty and fire spt LZ Chippewa and 1 section 4.2 mortars cont fire spt fr CAP 133 loc. Co B/5-46 Inf Opeon cont acty LZ Gator w/local patrols/amb in vic. 1 plat H Trp 17 Cav cont acty Binh Son Bdg & Hq, and LZ Dottie. Plans for 16 Sep: Co A will move fr NDP BS717804 to PZ secured by ARVN elm at BS 717793 and will be extracted fr that loc by CH47 to LZ Bayonet for stand down. Co B(-) cont acty LZ Paradise w/local patrols and amb. B26 cont acty RBS and B36 cont acty LZ Chippewa. Co C will move fr NDP loc to PZ BS717793 secured by ARVN elm & be extracted by CH47 to LZ Gator. Co D(-) acty LZ Dottie & C16,36,46 cont acty LZ Buff. Co D elms will odt local patrols/amb in vic firebases. Co E(-) cont acty and fire spt LZ Chippewa and 1 section 4.2 mortars cont fire spt fr CAP 133 loc. Co B/5-46 Inf cont Opeon to 1-52, cdt acty of LZ Gator w/local patrols/amb vic firebase. 1 plat H Trp 17 Cav attached will assist in acty of TBA loc in TAOR and provide reaction force on order.					
77	2400	(U) Journal closed.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
WALTER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3				Walter M Sanders			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages		
Organization or installation						1		5	
						Location		period covered	
S2/S3 Journal. 1-52 Inf						LZ Gator - BS573964		from to	
						hour	date	hour	date
						0001	16 Sep 68	2400	16 Sep 68
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initial				
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.							
2	0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.							
3	0115	(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC RTO: TOI 152315 Sep - CAP 133 upper compound received approx 40 rds of AK47 fr vic BS670976. 4.2 mortars called - results unk.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkels		HCM				
4	0115	(G) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkels: Foxhole strength for 16 Sep 68:							
		Unit	Man	Oper	FFD	Rear			
		A Co	110	0	138	28			
		B Co	6	87	109	16			
		C Co	89	0	117	28			
		D Co	10	96	125	19			
		E Co	0	73	98	25			
		B/5-46	8	103	137	26			
5	0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkels: Sitrep - no change.							
6	0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.							
7	0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.							
8	0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkels: Sitrep - no change.							
9	0515	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: 4.2in mortar report:							
		Total missions fired observed:	7						
		Total missions fired unobserved:	0						
		Total missions fired H&I:	36						
		Total missions fired:	43						
		Total rds HE fired:	90						
		Total rds WP fired:	2						
		Total rds ILL fired:	38						
		Total number of rds fired:	130						
10	0600	(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkels: Sitrep - no change.							
11	0630	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: LZ Paradise received 20-30 rds of sniper fire fr vic BS697967 - returned fire w/81mm - neg casualties. neg re-	Bde S3-SP4 Berkels		HCM				
12	0700	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkels: Sitrep - no change.							

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Group - 4

Downgraded at 3 Yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation		location	period covered			
time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		ini-	
in	out		hour	date	hour	date
		1-52 Inf				
		LZ Gator - BS573964	0001	16 Sep 68	2400	16 Sep 68
13	0700	(C) ARVN Advisor to TOC HTO: ARVNs received sniper fire v/c BS728793. 2 VN WHA.			Bde S3-SP4 Schroeder,	GHB
14	0810	(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC HTO: Snatched 2 VN at BS664885 - MAMs evading.			Bde S3-PFC Rulta,	DN
15	0900	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3, Ntlyd Bde of unit locations.				
16	0925	(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC HTO: At BS462948 observed 4-7 holes, circular, well-hidden, appeared to go straight down - hidden in tree line. At BS455967 observed movement through heavy brush. Did not engage. Could not identify. Very few people in area. Broke station at 0945 hrs.			Bn S3,	GHB
17	1000	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-Ntlyd Bde of unit locations.				
18	1030	(C) Fr TOC DO to Binh Sent: Request the availability of 1 RF Co for a 2 day opn beginning 17 Sep. in area bounded by grids 4892, 4893, 4992, and 4993. Co would be CA'd into area.			Cancelled request 1245 hrs.	JPL
19	1045	(C) Fr H Trip to TOC HTO: 2d plat requested priority dustoff for 1 PF - head injuries fr falling fr a vehicle. Pick up at BS568979.			Bde S3-SSG Bertucci,	DN
20	1045	Dustoff complete 1059. (C) Fr Bde Avn-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC DNCO: 1 chinook is available for extraction of C Co and A Co fr BS717793 at this time. C Co is in posn. A Co is moving to posn.			Bn CO, Co A, C.	DN
21	1058	(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: At BS634982 Aero Scouts engaged 2 VC evading - ground troops inserted. Results - 1 VC KIA, 1 chicom grenades and documents CIA. Documents will be sent to Bde VIP Pad.			Bde S3-SSG Bertucci,	DN
22	1125	(C) Fr C Co to TOC HTO: C Co located BS717-793 received light small arms semi-auto fire fr v/c BS713790. C Co patrol w/ARVNs checked area. Results: detained 2 MAMs. No wpns, no equip. ARVNs have kept the detainees and will send to Quang Ngai. (1140) ARVNs report 2 M1 carbines CIA.			Bde S3-PFC Rulta,	DN
23	1130	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Extraction of C Co fr PZ BS717793 to LZ Gator. 1st PZ 1150, final LZ 1250. PRUs & NPs to Dottie at 1240 hrs.			Bde S3-SP4 Atkins,	DN

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG										
Installation		Location		Period covered						
Signal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		from	to					
Time				hour	date		hour	date		
				0001	16 Sep 68		2400	16 Sep 68		
In		Out		Incidents, messages, orders etc.				Action taken		Initials
24	1145			(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co w/ARVN's detained 1 VC female w/1 M1 carbine CIA at BS716795. ARVN's have detainees and wpm.				Bde S3-SP4 Hansen, Bn S3, M.		DN
25	1215			(C) Fr Bde S3-Lt Blanco to TOC DNCO: Ntfyd that proposed 2 day opn beginning 17 Sep w/2 Co's has been cancelled. Cont w/plans for swap of AOs w/5-46 Inf.				Bn S3.		DN
26	1300			(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Extraction of A Co fr PZ BS717793 to LZ Bayonet: 1st PZ 1258, final LZ 1420 hrs.				Bde S3-PFC Fufts, Bn CO, S3, M.		DN
27	1310			(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: 4 female detainees sent to 1-52 resupply pad w/2d lift of A Co fr BS717793. Detainees were picked up on 14 Sep in village at BS719806. IPW pers interrogated VN's and determined they were VC suspects. All females detained at 1300 hrs.				Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, Bn S3, M.		DN
28	1425			(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde S3-SSG Bertucci: Called in 1-52 activities for 16 & 17 Sept.						
29	1450			(C) Fr Bde to TOC DO: 1-1 Cav will pass thru our AO sometime today, will be going to Chu Lai beach for tonight. Tomorrow will move up to their AO.				Bn S3, Binh Son.		GHB
30	1600			(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DNCO: CAP 135 patrol loc BS705957 engaged unk size VC forces. Results - 1 VC KIA, 1 M1 rifle CIA. 81mm mortars fired fr LZ Paradise on possible escape routes. Contact broken 1604 hrs.				Bde S3-SP4 Adkins, Bn CO, S3, S2, M.		DN
31	1600			(U) SGT Myers assumed duties of TOC RTO.						
32	1600			(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-PFC Fufts: Bde ntfyd of unit locations.						
33	1700			(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-PFC Fufts: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.						
34	1743			(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: Request 1 routine dustoff for 1 US w/102° temp suspected malaria. Dustoff called 1745, complete 1800. Man's name is PFC Linacott.				Bde S3-Sgt White, S3 Admin.		TSM
35	1800			(C) Fr Bde S3-LTC Marlow to TOC DNCO: URI - possible enemy loc at BS698961. Bde will fire Arty.				Bn S3, M, Co B, CACO 13.		TSM

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
Installation		location	period covered				
from		to		hour		date	
hour		date		hour		date	
Final, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		0001		16 Sep 68	
2400		16 Sep 68		2400		16 Sep 68	
in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials		
36	1800	(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Intel report: On the night of 14 Sep VC moved into Binh Yen(h) BS519916 to Binh Tuy(v) BS513915. Unit designation is 333. Strength 80. Wpns: complete indiv wpns. They will activate at Binh Phien.	Bde S3-SP4 Langford, GHB				
37	1800	(C) Fr Lt Taylor to MAJ Sanders: Result of interrogation of 4 VN taken to LZ Bayonet fr A Co. All are CH's. 1 cell leader, 2 members of farmers association, 1 tax collector.	Bn S3.		GHB		
38	1805	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodges: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.					
39	1806	(C) Fr B/5-46 to TOC RTO: Request dustoff for 1 VN boy hit by USMC truck in village below LZ Gator. Severe lacerations in the head. Routine dustoff requested at 1810 hrs, complet 1823 hrs.	Bde S3-PFC Fultz, GHB				
40	1955	(C) Fr B/5-46 Inf to TOC DNCO: Bunker 22 received approx 10 rds AK47 fire fr the east. (2005) Bunker 2 spotted 1 VC on the road when ILE was fired. (2015) Reaction force sent to check area. Neg results.	Bde S3-SP4 Hodges, HBL				
41	2000	(C) Fr CACG 13 to TOC DNCO: At 1800 hrs, CAP 138 patrol at BS583926 a letter addressed to the marines. It stated the marines were fighting on the wrong side. It also contained a poem supposedly written by 2 US Army pers of the 1st Cav. It was written by a female w/excellent handwriting in Vietnamese.	Bde S3-Sgt White, Bn S2.		TSM		
42	2005	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodges: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.					
43	2015	(C) Fr CACG 13 to TOC RTO: CAP 133 and PFA say there is a Co or phat size elm of VC w/ bangalore torpedoes and satchel charges in following grids: 643973, 634973, 640973, 655-964, 658964, 659962, 660960, 666964, 668963, 672962.	Bde S3-Sgt Kaiser, Arty.		HBL		
44	2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt White: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.					
45	2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt White: Sitrep - no change.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no 5	no of pages 5	
Installation		Location		period covered			
Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964		from hour 0001	to date 16 Sep 68	hour 2400	
time		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		
	in	out				initials	
46		2300	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.				
47		2400	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.				
48			(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf w/1 plat H Trp 17 Cav attached and B/5-46 Inf Opon to 1-52 Inf cont offensive, surveillance and denial ops in TAOR and furnished fire spt, acty and reaction forces for CLDC, CACO 13, refugee camps GVN installations and adjacent units. Ops cddt during period as follows: 160000 - 160600 Sept: 3 sqd amb, 2 sqd LP/OPs, 2 Co NDPs. 160600 - 161800 Sept: 3 sqd OPs, 2 sqd search, 2 Co air extraction. 161800 - 162400 Sept: 5 sqd amb, 2 sqd LP/OPs. 1-52 Inf elements made no enemy contacts during period. Other enemy contacts in TAOR during period (info only): 1058 hrs Aero Scouts sighted 2 VCS evading BS634982. Results: 1 VC KIA, documents & grenades CIA. 1600 hrs GAP 135 patrol engaged unk size force BS750957. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 rifle US M1 CIA. Co A moved fr night lager BS717804 to BS717793 fr which loc it was extracted to LZ Bayonet by CH47, first PE 1258 hrs, final LZ 1420 hrs. Upon arrival at LZ Bayonet Co A cdt stand down in preparation for move to Burlington trail AG. Co B(-) acty LZ Paradise. Co C moved fr night lager BS 719808 to BS717793 fr which loc Co C was extracted to LZ Gator for stand down and firebase acty. Co D(-) acty LZ Dottie and D16 acty LZ Buff. Co E(-) acty and fire spt LZ Chippewa and 1 section 4.2 mortars cont fire spt fr GAP 133 loc. Co B/5-46 Inf acty LZ Gator w/local patrols and amb. 1 plat H Trp 17 Cav attached acty Binh Son Bdg, Binh Son Hq, and LZ Dottie. Plans for 17 Sept: Co A will be moved by CH47 fr LZ Bayonet to LZ Bowman and will secure that firebase. Co B(-) will be moved by air fr LZ Paradise to LZ YOUNG. Co B 2d plat air movement RBS to LZ Young and 3d plat Co B air movement fr LZ Chippewa to LZ Young. Co C will move by truck fr LZ Gator to LZ Bayonet for stand down. Co D(-) acty LZ Dottie and 1st plat(+) Co D will secure LZ Buff. Co E(-) will be airlifted fr LZ Chippewa to LZ Young and 1 section 4.2 mortars will move by air fr GAP 133 to LZ Young. Co B/5-46 Inf Opon to 1-52 will cont acty LZ Gator. 1 plat H Trp 17 Cav will assist in acty of TRA loc and will provide mobile reaction force on order.				
49		2400	(U) Journal closed.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
WALTER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

signature
Walter M Sanders

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 6

Organization or Installation		Location	Period covered																																						
			From		To																																				
item no	time		hour	date	hour	date																																			
		52/53 Journal, 1-52 Inf																																							
		LZ Gater - BS573964	0001	17 Sep 68	2400	17 Sep 68																																			
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		ini- tials																																				
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.																																							
2	0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Sitrep - no change.																																							
3	0140	(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC RTO: TOI 170100 Sep - MTT 2 compound received approx 9 M79 rds fr vic BS598915. Rds landed approx 75 meters fr the compound. RD returned fire. ILL called. M79 fire ceased. Neg casualties. Enemy results unk.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, Bn S3		WEB																																				
4	0230	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Deam: Foxhole strength for 17 Sep: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Unit</th> <th>Man</th> <th>Oper</th> <th>PFD</th> <th>Rear</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>91</td> <td>0</td> <td>107</td> <td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>122</td> <td>137</td> <td>15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>8</td> <td>83</td> <td>100</td> <td>9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>82</td> <td>0</td> <td>102</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B/5-46</td> <td>16</td> <td>102</td> <td>144</td> <td>26</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Unit	Man	Oper	PFD	Rear	A Co	-	-	-	-	B Co	91	0	107	16	C Co	0	122	137	15	D Co	8	83	100	9	E Co	82	0	102	20	B/5-46	16	102	144	26				
Unit	Man	Oper	PFD	Rear																																					
A Co	-	-	-	-																																					
B Co	91	0	107	16																																					
C Co	0	122	137	15																																					
D Co	8	83	100	9																																					
E Co	82	0	102	20																																					
B/5-46	16	102	144	26																																					
5	0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Deam: Sitrep - no change.																																							
6	0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Deam: Sitrep - no change.																																							
7	0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Sitrep - no change.																																							
8	0500	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Deam: 4.2in mortar report: Total missions fired observed: 6 Total missions fired unobserved: 0 Total missions H&I fired: 37 Total missions fired: 43 Total rds HE fired: 91 Total rds WP fired: 0 Total rds H&I fired: 39 Total rds fired: 130																																							
9	0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Deam: Sitrep - no change.																																							
10	0700	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Deam: Informed Bde of unit locations.																																							
11	0700	(U) PFC Larsen assumed duties of TOC RTO.																																							
12	0730	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC BNCO: E Co movement fr PZ LZ Chippewa/CAP 133 to LZ Young: 1st PZ 0726. Final LZ 0937.	Bde S3-SP4 Hangen DN																																						

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Group - 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 6

or installation location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Gator - BS573964

0001

17 Sep 68

2400

17 Sep 68

time

in

out

incidents, messages, orders etc.

action taken

ini-
tials

13

0730

(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: 5-46 Inf E Co move-
ment fr PZ LZ Young to LZ Chippewa/CAP 133:
1st PZ 0747, final LZ 0945.

Bde S3-SP4 Hansen, DN

14

0800

(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3: Ntfyd Bde of unit
locations.

15

0830

(C) Fr MAJ Cowling to TOC DO: The 1-46 Inf is
putting a radar set at OP#1 loc vic BS517780.
It will be Opcon to 1-52 until 5-46 assumes

command.

Bn S3.

GHB

16

0850

(C) Fr Bde S3-SSG Bertucci to TOC RTQ: There
will be no amb less than reinforces sqd, plus
size, until further notice.

Bn S3.

DN

17

0900

(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: Request 2 dog teams
for morning of 18 Sep to be picked up at Bde
VIP Pad and taken to LZ Bowman.Approved by Bde for
morning of 18 Sep at
0700 hrs. PFC Smith, DN

18

0930

(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: 1-52 A Co movement
fr PZ LZ Bayonet to LZ Bowman: 1st PZ 0950,
final LZ 1155 hrs. 5-46 C Co fr LZ Bowman to
LZ Paradise/RBS: 1st PZ 1010, final LZ Para-
dise 1205, final LZ RBS 1025.

Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, DN

19

0945

(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: Request Dustoff for 1
VN child who has had several of his fingers
blown off. Pickup site: LZ Dottie. Complete
1010.

Bde S3-PFC Maher, JPL

20

1017

(C) Fr Bde S3-SSG Bertucci to TOC RTQ: C Co
5-46 Inf will go either to Paradise or RBS,
not to Chippewa.

S3 Air.

DN

21

1020

(C) Fr Bde S3-SSG Bertucci to TOC DNCO: In
Burlington Trail AO, there will be no patrols
of less than plat. size. This includes amb.

22

1030

(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: B Co 1-52 Inf move-
ment fr LZ Paradise and RBS to LZ Young: 1st
PZ 1010, final LZ 0425.

Bde S3-PFC Smith,

M.

DN

23

1120

(C) Fr COL Thomas to TOC RTQ: Recon 1-46 will
be Opcon to 1-52 to assist in resupply until
exchange w/1-52 and 5-46 is complete.

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no 3	no of pages 6
or installation		location		period covered		
				from	to	
				hour	date	hour date
Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gater - BS573964		0001	17 Sep 68	2400 17 Sep 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials
24	1125		(C) Fr C Co 5-46 to TOC RT0: Contact rear elm to arrange for resupply of C Co 5-46 at LZ Paradise and RBS 65 pax at Paradise - need water and C Rations for 2 meals. 39 pax at RBS - need water and C Rations for one meal.	S4-Sgt Mills.		DL
25	1200		(C) Fr Bde S3-SSG Bertucci to TOC DNCO: Recon plat & radar set & pers loc OP1 BS515780 are Opcon to 1-52 Inf. Will be responsible for resupplying and coord all fires sent to us concerning our AO. COL Thomas requires that they be resupplied tonight.			
26		1300	(U) Fr TOC RT0 to Bde S3-Sgt Bertucci: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.			
27		1345	(C) Fr TOC DO to B Co 5-46: COL Richardson requests 1 plat B/5-46 to standby at LZ Gater resupply pad for movement by chineok to LZ Chippewa, for scy of the firebase.			
28		1400	(C) Fr TOC DO to E Co/5-46: Have your 2 tubes 4.2 mortars plus basic load of ammo ready for extraction fr LZ Chippewa to LZ Buff this afternoon 17 Sep. Pers & mortars extraction complete 1600 hrs.	Bde S3-SP4 Hansen		DL
29		1400	(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde Avn: Acft request for 18 Sep 1-52 Inf: 3 sorties C Co 90 pax fr LZ Bayonet to LZ Youngs. 4 sorties D Co 93 pax fr LZ Dottie & Buff to LZ Bowman. 1 sortie Arty trailer. 1 sorties 1-52 Jump TOC Conex. 1 sortie 22 pax TOC pers.	Bde S3-Sgt Van Fleet.		JPL
30	1600		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: URI report unk size unit loc BS680871.	M.		DN
31	1600		(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC DO: At 1900 hrs CAP 133 at BS673967 encountered approx 2 plat VC and received approx 500 rds of small arms and auto-wpns fire, fr BS670964, BS665965 & BS679964. Action taken: Returned fire using approx 2500 rds small arms and auto-wpns fire, called gunships and 4.2 mortar fire. Results: 2 VC KIA, 1 chicom grenade CIA, 2 AK47 mag w/34 rds.	Bde S3-Sgt White.		DN
32	1640		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: URI report - unk size unit vic BS693913.			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no	no of pages
on or installation		location	period covered			
Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - BS573964	from	to	hour	date
			hour	date	hour	date
33	1700	(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC RTO: CAP night locations for 17 Sep: 131 - 2000-0100 600954, 604955, 607957, 132 - 2000-0100 609002, 2200-0500 593007, 133 - 2000-0500 668994, 659989, 663972, 676975, 134 - 2030-0200 628004, 2200-0300 624008, 0130-0500 619011, 135 - 1700-2200 710965, 2100-0400 704967, 0400-0900 702958, 136 - 1900-2200 575948, 557951, 2000-2400 567956, 137 - 2400-0500 621934, 138 - 1900-0100 592922, 0100-0600 574915, 2300-0200 578-927, MTT#2 2000-0200 591908, 2200-0500 596917.	M, RBS, Binh Son.	HBL		
34	1800	(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Night locations 1-52 A Co Opcon 5-46, 1-52 B Co(-) Opcon 5-46, B36 LZ Chippewa, 1-52 C Co LZ Bayonet, 1-52 D Co(-) LZ Dottie, D36, 46 LZ Buff, 1-52 E Co Opcon 5-46, 5-46 B Co(-) LZ Gator, OP5 BS580-976, OP5 BS568979, 5-46 C Co(-) LZ Paradise, 036 RBS, C31 amb BT627017, C21 amb BS690976, C15 amb BS694977, 5-46 E Co(-) LZ Chippewa, LP1 BS479967, LP2 BS490967, 2 4.2 mortars CAP 133, 2 4.2 mortars LZ Buff, H Trp 17 Cav - 2 ACAVs Binh Son Bdg, 2 ACAVs LZ Gator, 2 ACAVs LZ Dottie.				
35	1800	(C) Fr CACO 13 to TOC RTO: CAP day locations for 18 Sep: 131 - 0800-1300 588958, 132 - 1100-1300 588000, 133 - 1500-1900 638975, 134 - 0600-1030 639984, 136 - 2300-0400 566926, 137 - 0500-1200 659917, 138 - 1100-1500 565913, MTT#2 1100-1400 599921.				
36	1935	(C) Fr Arty to TOC DNCO: Request Dustoff for 1 VN female w/shrapnel wounds loc LZ Gator. Wounded fr unk source at 1730 at BS576965. Dustoff complete 1946.	Bde S3-SP4 Hodge.	TSM		
37	1940	(C) Fr Sgt Popell-Bde S3 to 1-52 PSG Doumas: PayOps vehicle is disabled near Binh Son Bdg (200 meters south). Cav 1-52 Inf secure vehicle. Reply: H-17 Cav has 2 ACAVs at Binh Son Bdg. 1 ACAV will move fr bdg and tow vehicle to bdg. ACAV on bdg can cover opn by fire.	Bde S3, H-17 Cav.	AD		
38	1940	(C) Fr TOC DO to Bn S4: LZ Buff has 16 rds HE, 16 rds WP, 16 rds ILL. They will need resupply in the morning. CPT Bowen will coord w/5-46 & Bde. 2 hook sorties will be required.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 5 no of pages 6

on or installation location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Gator - BS573964

0001

17 Sep 68

2400

17 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
39	2010		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: PF loc BS591975.	Bde S3-Sgt White.	HBL
40		2105	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodges: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.		
41		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodges: Sitrep - no change.		
42		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodges: Sitrep - no change.		
43	2310		(C) Fr Bde S3-CPT Elieberger to TOC DNCO: Ntfy C Co to be prepared for a possible insertion into the Burlington Trail area. This is the area of D Co 5-46 contact on 17 Sep. CPT Sorensen ntfyd at 2330 hrs to be on the Bayonet resupply pad at 0630 to go to Bowman to be CA'd into contact area.	Co C.	HCM
44	2340		(C) Fr Bde S3-CPT Elieberger to TOC DNCO: On 18 Sep C Co will go by hook to LZ Bowman at 0630. D Co will go to LZ Young. Time to be announced. Requested 3 hook sorties to move E Co 4.2in fr Young to Bowman if the Arty is taken off of Bowman.	Co C.	HCM
45			(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf w/1 plat H Trp 17 Cav attached and B Co, D Co, E Co/5-46 Inf and Recon/1-46 Inf OPCON to 1-52 Inf cont offensive, surveillance and denial ops in TAOR and furnished fire spt. acty and reaction forces for CLDC, CACO 15, refugee camps, GVN installations and adjacent units. Ops cdt during period as follows: 170001 - 170600 Sep: 5 sqd amb, 2 sqd LP/OPs. 170600 - 171800 Sep: 5 sqd OPs, 3 Co air insertions. 171800 - 172400 Sep: 3 sqd amb, 2 sqd LP/OPs. 1-52 Inf elm had no enemy contacts during period. Other enemy contacts during period (info only): At 1500 hrs CAP 133 at BS673967 encountered approx 2 plat VC and received approx 500 rds of small arms and auto-guns fire fr BS670964, BS665965 & BS679964. Returned fire w/2500 rds SAF & AMF. Results: 2 VC KIA, 1 chicom grenade, and 2 AK47 mag w/ammo CIA. Co A air movement fr LZ Bayonet to LZ Bowman, 1st PZ 0950, final LZ 1155, became OPCON to 5-46 Inf. B Co air movement fr LZ Paradise/RBS/LZ Chippewa to LZ Young, 1st PZ 1010, final LZ 1125. Co C standdown LZ Bayonet. Co D(-) acty LZ Dottie's D16 (+) cont acty LZ Buff. Co E air movement fr LZ Chippewa/CAP 133 to LZ Young, 1st PZ 0726, final LZ 0937, became OPCON to 5-46 Inf. B Co/5-46 Inf OPCON 1-52 Inf cont acty LZ Gator. C Co/5-46 Inf OPCON to 1-52 Inf assumed acty LZ Paradise/RBS. Co E/5-46 Inf OPCON 1-52 Inf assumed acty LZ Chippewa. Recon/1-46 Inf OPCON 1-52 Inf assisted resupply until 1-52 & 5-46 Inf exchange is complete. 1 plat H Trp 17 Cav attached cont acty Binh Son Bdg, LZ Gator & LZ Dottie. Plans: A Co acty LZ Bowman. B Co acty LZ Young. Co C will cdt air movement fr LZ		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STATE JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 4

Organization or Installation Location Period covered
 S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf BS573964 - RT240143 LZ Gator - LZ Bowman 0001 18 Sep 68 2400 18 Sep 68

Item no	Time	Incidents, messages, orders etc.	Action taken	Initials
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.		
2	0100	(U) Fr TOC RTQ to Bde S3-SP4 Berkels: Sitrep - no change.		
3	0200	(U) Fr TOC RTQ to Bde S3-SPT White: Sitrep - no change.		
4	0300	(U) Fr TOC RTQ to Bde S3-Sgt White: Sitrep - no change.		
5	0400	(U) Fr TOC RTQ to Bde S3-SP4 Berkels: Sitrep - no change.		
6	0500	(U) Fr TOC RTQ to Bde S3-SP4 Berkels: Sitrep - no change.		
7	0620	(U) Fr TOC RTQ to Bde S3-SP4 Berkels: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.		
8	0700	(C) Fr TOC RTQ to Bde S3-SP4 Berkels: 4:2in mortar report: Total missions fired observed: 7 Total missions fired unobserved: 0 Total missions fired H&I: 0 Total missions fired: 7 Total rds HE fired: 58 Total rds WP fired: 8 Total rds ILL fired: 22 Total number of rds fired: 88		
9	0700	(U) PFC Larsen assumed duties of TOC RTQ.		
10	0720	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTQ: Airstrike going into BS405972.		
11	0835	(C) Fr LTC Marlow to COL Thomas(monitored): Do not move Arty fr LZ Buff until 19 Sep. 2 GH47 will move C/4-52 Inf to LZ Young. Bde will hold D/4-52 Inf in place.		
12	0900	(C) Fr S3 Airto TOC RTQ: Air movement of 1-52 C Co fr LZ Bayonet to LZ Young. 1st PZ 0842, final LZ 0950.	Bde S3-SP4 Adkins	DN
13	0920	(C) Fr CACG 13 to TOC DO: CAP 133 is in light contact at BS675965. Calling in Arty at this time. Neg casualties. (1005) Report still in contact w/approx 40 VC firing fr 3 locations. Requested gunships fr Bde 1010 hrs. Gunships denied. Instructed to fire Arty in spt. (1020) Alerted C/5-46 to move reaction force fr LZ Paradise to assist CAP 133.	Bde S3-SSG Bertucci	JPL

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature
 Group - 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
 Declassified after 32 yrs

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 4

station or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Gator - LZ Bowman		0001	18 Sep 68	2400	18 Sep 68
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken	
14	1000			(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: B36/1-52 moved fr LZ Chippewa to LZ Bayonet. 1st PZ 0840, final LZ 0856. Fr LZ Bayonet to LZ Young, 1st PZ 0920, final LZ 0945.		Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, DN	
15	1050			(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: B36/5-46 moved fr LZ Gator to LZ Chippewa, 1st PZ 1042, final LZ 1047.		Bde S3-SSG Bertucci, Bn CO, S3, S3Air. GHB	
16	1445			(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC RTO: LRRP Team "Atlanta" loc HT116066.		Bn S3, M. GHB	
17	1530			(C) Fr LTC Stinson to TOC DNCO: C Co move to NDP HT172156. B Co move to NDP HT159132. Depart LZ Young at 1700 hrs.		Bn CO, S3. GHB	
18	1540			(C) Fr COL Thomas to LTC Marlow: COL Thomas has the following plans starting at 1700 hrs 18 Sept: B Co will move fr LZ Young to vic BT 155128 and sweep north along 155 north/south grid line. C Co/1-52 will sweep northwest fr LZ Young and meet B Co in vic HT1516. After they have joined they will retrace the route they went over and completely search the area.		Bn CO. GHB	
19	1610			(U) Fr TOC DG to Bde S3-PFC Fultz: Ntlyd Bde of plans for 19 Sep.			
20	1640			(C) Fr A, B, C, D Co to TOC RTO: Maneuver strength A Co - 65. B Co - 61. C Co - 88. D Co - 91. Total field strength: A Co - 102. B Co - 91. C Co - 92. D Co - 98.			
21	1700			(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: 2 dogs w/handlers were inserted w/C Co.		Bn S3. HBL	
22	1715			(C) Fr Special Forces to TOC RTO: Special Forces loc HFG71115.		Bn S3, M. GHB	
23	1728			(C) Fr G Co to TOC RTO: C Co at HT181163 found 2 tunnels. One started in a hut and went about 20 ft and was approx 4 ft diameter and it came out in a rice paddy. The second was found on the side of a trail. It was about 20 ft long and came out in the middle of a rice paddy - no recent use noted. (1733) C Co received 4 rds 51 cal fire fr BT172158. Neg casualties. Firing Arty.		Bde S3-Sgt White. TSM	
24	1730			(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Hodges: All units night locations: A Co LZ Bowman. B Co NDP HT 159132. C Co NDP HT172156. D Co LZ Young. E Co LZ Young.		GHB	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3 no of pages 4

Station or Installation location period covered from to
 hour date hour date
 S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf LZ Gator - LZ Bowman 0001 18 Sep 68 2400 18 Sep 68

item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
25	1750		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTG: B Co now departing LZ Young.	Bde S3-Sgt White.	TSM
26	1755		(C) Fr Special Forces to TOC RTG: Location of CIDG BT071115.	M.	GHB
27		1820	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.		
28		1915	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.		
29		1935	(C) Fr TOC RTG to Special Forces: B Co & C Co night locations sent to Special Forces at Tien Phuoc.	Bn S3.	HBL
30	1940		(C) Fr Bunker Control to TOC RTG: Moving light spotted by Bunker Control 1000 meters south 180° of LZ Bowman. 81mm will fire on target BT238133. End of mission 2000 hrs.	Bde S3-PFC Fults.	
31	2025		(C) C Co has OPs at following locations: OP1 BT173154. OP2 BT172155. OP3 BT171156.	Bn S3. Bde S3-Sgt White.	GHB
32		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Berkels: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.	S3, M, Arty.	HBL
33		2210	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Hodge: Sitrep - no change.		
34	2230		(C) Fr E Co RTG to TOC RTG: E Co says that 120 rds of 4.2 mortar ammo type M329 is bad. After firing several rds which were erratic, one going only 200 meters & another going 800 meters and going off to the right. Also they have no data on this stuff and they don't know what it will do. They would like to order 160 rds 4.2 ammo type M329A1.	Bde S3-SP4 Hodge.	
35		2235	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to SP4 Hodge: Request 2 dogs fr Bde for B Co to be inserted 19 Sep or whenever they become available.	Bn CO, S3.	HBL
36	2245		(C) Fr SP4 Hodge-Bde S3 to MAJ Sanders: REF: Convey fr Chu Lai to Tien Phuoc 191500 Sep of 30 vehicles and requirement for road secy and plat reaction force. This mission cancelled per SP4 Hodge.	Bn S3.	WMS
37		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3: Sitrep - no change.		
38		2400	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to Tien Phuoc: Made commo check w/Tien Phuoc SF Camp - no change in situation. Made commo check w/LRRP Atlanta and		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
station or installation						4	4
location						period covered	
						from	to
						hour	date
						hour	date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf						0001	18 Sep 68
LZ Gator - LZ Bowman						2400	18 Sep 68
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials	
38	2400			(cont) Atlanta Relay - no change Sitrep.	Bde S3, Bn CO.	WMS	
39	2400			(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde S3-SP4 Barkel: Sitrep - no change.			
40				(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf w/1 plat H Trp 17 Cav attached and B Co, C Co, E Co/5-46 Inf and Recon/1-46 Inf OPCON to 1-52 Inf cont offensive, surveillance and denial opns in TAOR and furnished fire spt, scty and reaction forces for CLDC, CACO 13, refugee camps, GVN installations and adjacent units. Activities cdt during period as follows: 180001 - 180500 Sept: 3 sqd amb, 2 sqd LP/OPs. 180600 - 181800 Sept: 3 Co air extractions, 3 sqd OPs. 181800 - 182400 Sept: 2 NDP (Co), 3 sqd LP/OPs. There were no significant enemy contacts in 1-52 TAOR. Co A cont OPCON to 5-46 Inf scty LZ Bowman. Co B(-) scty LZ Young. C36 scty LZ Chippewa. 18 Sep. C36 extracted by HU-1 to LZ Bayonet, 1st PZ0840, final LZ 0856 and fr LZ Bayonet to LZ Bowman by HU-1, 1st PZ 0920, final LZ 0945. 1750 hrs Co B moved fr LZ Young to sweep to BE159132. Co C moved by air fr stand down LZ Bayonet to LZ young final LZ 1230. 1730 hrs Co C moved fr LZ Young on sweep to grid BT1516. Co C estb NDP BT172156 and estb 2 LP within 150 meters of NDP. Co D(-) was moved by CH47 fr LZ Dottie to LZ Young, 1st PZ 1405, final LZ 1550 and D16(+) was moved fr LZ Buff to LZ Young, 1st PZ 1500, final LZ 1720. Co D scty LZ Young night 18-19 Sep. Co E scty and fire spt LZ Young. The 1-52 Inf relinquished OPCON of LZ Gator AO 1500 hrs and assumed OPCON Burlington Trail AO at 1500 hrs. Plans for 19 Sep: The 1-52 Inf will cont offensive opns in Burlington Trail AO & will furnish fire spt, scty and reaction forces for Tien Phuoc CQDG Camp and adjacent units. A Co will secure LZ Bowman and cdt defensive improvements. Co B will cont offensive opns in TAOR w/search opns SW of LZ Young. Co C will cont offensive opns in AO w/search opns south of LZ Young. Co D scty and improvement LZ Young. Co E(-) will cont to assist in scty LZ Young. On 19 Sep E Co 4.2 mortar plat will move fr LZ Bowman to LZ Young to furnish fire spt in lieu of Arty Btry which will be moved fr LZ Bowman to LZ Young.			
41	2400			(U) Journal closed.			

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

WALTER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 7

Organization of Installation Location period covered

82/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf LZ Bowman - BT249143 0001 19 Sep 68 2400 19 Sep 68

Item no	Time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Berkels: Sitrep - no change.		
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Berkels: Sitrep - no change.		
4		0215	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Deams: Foxhole strength as of 190600 Sep:		
			Unit Man Oper PFD Rear		
			A Co 0 102 129 27		
			B Co 61 9 122 52		
			C Co 88 0 132 44		
			D Co 0 98 118 20		
			E Co 0 82 101 19		
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Deams: Sitrep - no change.		
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Deams: Sitrep - no change.		
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Berkels: Sitrep - no change.		
8		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Berkels: Sitrep - no change.		
9		0615	(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTG: 4.2in mortar report:		
			Total missions fired observed: 1		
			Total missions fired unobserved: 0		
			Total missions H&I fired: 4		
			Total missions fired: 5		
			Total rds HE fired: 21		
			Total rds WP fired: 3		
			Total rds ILL fired: 5		
			Total rds fired: 29	Bde S3-SP4 Berkels	DW
10	0615		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: Started moving to their objective vic HT157153 (Hill 269).	Bde S3-SP4 Berkels	DW
11	0640		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: FAC on station and is trying to locate LRRP team and make commo.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkels	DW
12	0645		(C) Fr LRRP Relay to TOC DNCO: Report no commo w/LRRP team at vic HT113076. Also they have no commo w/Bde Relay.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkels	DW
13	0700		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co has started moving to obj vic HT160137 (Hill 212).	Bde S3-SP4 Berkels	DW
14	0700		(U) PFC Larsen assumed duties of TOC RTG.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Group - 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 42 yrs

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

2

7

ation or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - HT240143

0001

19 Sep 68

2400

19 Sep 68

time

incidents, messages, orders etc.

action taken

ini-
tials

no	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini- tials
15		0700	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.		
16	0715		(U) Fr FAC to TOC DNGO: Airstrike going into grid HT164160. FAC has commo w/C Co and C Co is marking posn w/smoke. They are about 400- 500 meters fr where airstrike is going in. Airstrike complete 0740.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel	DN
17	0803		(G) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC has commo w/LRRP at BT113076. Have reestablished commo w/relay station.	Bn CO, S3, M, Art	DN
18		0810	(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde S3-SP4 Schwegler: Ntlyd Bde of unit locations.		
19	0830		(G) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Airstrike into HT164- 160 complete 0845 hrs.	Bn CO, S3.	DN
20		0900	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde S3-SP4 Schwegler: Ntlyd Bde of unit locations.		
21	0900		(G) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: Preparing 4.2 mortars for move to LZ Young. Estimate 30 min until ready to move.	Bn S3, S3 Air.	DN
22	0945		(G) Fr C Co to TOC DO: Report a burst of AK47 fire at 0945 hrs, 6-8 rds fr vic HT162165. Changing direction slightly and will put in Arty's C Co loc HT159164. Neg casualties.	Bde S3-Sgt Stover	
23	1030		(G) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNGO: Air movement of 4 4.2 mortars to LZ Bowman fr LZ Young. 1st PZ 1020 hrs, final LZ 1110 hrs.	Bde S3, Bn CO, S3, M.	DN
24	1030		(G) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNGO: B22 26th Engr air movement fr LZ Bayonet to LZ Bowman. 1st PZ 1010, final LZ 1030.	Bn CO, S3, M.	DN
25	1035		(G) Fr LRRP Relay to TOC DO: New loc for LRRP (Atlanta) HT116076.	Bn S3, Bde S3, Art	DN
26	1120		(G) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Found 1 booby trap at HT161137 chicom grenade w/pressure release detonating wire, strung across trail - very old and in obvious spot - B Co will blow in place.	Bde S3-SP4 Kelley	
27	1140		(G) Fr COL Thomas to MAJ Sanders: We may have uncovered large Hq in front of C Co. Radio call monitored fr enemy. Hq called stating	Bn S3, M.	DN
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3 no of pages 7

Station or installation location

period covered

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	19 Sep 68	2400	19 Sep 68

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - HF240143

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
27	1140		(cont) they were in trouble and being forced to move.	Notfyd Tien Phuoc, Bn CO, M, Co B, C.	DN
28	1150		(C) Fr Bde S3-SSG Bertucci to TOC DQ: Any request for Aero Scouts to recon an area must be submitted by 1400 hrs the previous day.	Bn S3.	DN
29		1155	(C) Fr TOC DQ to Bde S3: Request an A/O to adjst Arty and to get the loc of C Co confirmed. An A/O will be on station at approx 1230 hrs.	Bn S3, Arty.	JPL
30	1200		(C) Fr SF Tien Phuoc to TOC DQ: CIDG blocking force now located HF140176. Not in posn.	Bde S3, Bn S3.	DN
31	1220		(C) Fr Bde S3-Lt Blanco to TOC DNCO: Aero Scouts will be on station vic HF1615 to recon area by fire and will coord w/C Co.	Never came on station. Bde S3, Co C.	DN
32	1225		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTQ: Found several deep tunnels in area HF164137. Investigating: approx 5-6 tunnels - went down approx 6', then cut off to small room approx 6' x 6'.	Bde S3-SP4 Schwegler.	
33	1240		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTQ: Dustoff - priority - 1 US w/104 temp/fever at LZ Young. Dustoff complete 1301.	Bde S3-SP4 Kelley.	
34	1245		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC RTQ: Bn Commanders were going to 14th Avn for briefing and orientation on afternoon of 19 Sep, 1400 hrs.	Bn S3.	GHB
35	1400		(C) Fr B Co CO to TOC DNCO: B Co loc HF163137 found a circular .50 cal posn w/600 chicom expended .50 cal casings in area. Loc 2 small tunnels and a trench line around the posn. Note - gun had bad head-spacing. Casings were dented on one side.	Bde S3-SP4 Kelley.	DN
36	1405		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTQ: C Co loc HF168158 observed 4 MAMs in uniforms evading at coord HF162158. A/O also observed them evading fr one hooch to another. Arty fired - neg results.	Bde S3-SP4 Kelley.	DN
37	1430		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTQ: Request dustoff for 2 US w/severe asthma attack & heat casualty, loc HF168161. Dustoff complete 1500.	Bn S3.	
38	1510		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co found 2d .50 cal posn on Hill 212 at HF160137. Freshly cut foliage still laying around it.	Bde S3-SP4 Kelley.	GHB

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages 7

station or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
83 Journal, 4-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	19 Sep 68	2400	19 Sep 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
39	1520		(C) Fr Arty LNO to TOC RTO: Sky Spots Planned for 1800 - 0630: BT170265, BT157206.	M.		HBL	
40		1530	(U) Fr TOC DCO to Bde S3-SSG Bertucci: Ntfd Bde of plans for 20 Sep 68 and unit locations.				
41	1530		(C) Fr C Co RTO to TOC RTO: C Co found 2 NVA packs & 1 shovel, several pistol belts, AK47 mag w/ammo, commo wire, numerous tunnels. Thinks he has stumbled on a base camp at BT 166158. Found 1 pistol - unk type - single shot w/several shells. Shells have 62 on the base and 11/62 on side. SN M16-N80107. Checking tunnels at this time & will call in complete list of things found. (1625) C Co reports finding 4 bodies. (1635) C Co reports finding 1 body. (1635) C Co reports finding 6 122mm rockets.	Bde S3-PFC Eisenberg, Bn S3.		GHB	
42		1550	(C) Fr TOC DNGO to B Co: Ntfd B Co of mission for 20 Sep - search fr NDP. CP1 BT154139, CP2 BT153147, Obj BT157151.	Bn S3, Co B.		GHB	
43		1600	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde S3-PFC Fults: Ntfd Bde of unit locations.				
44	1610		(C) Fr Bde S3-MAJ Cowling to TOC DNGO: LRRP Atlanta was extracted at 1500 hrs.	Bn CO, S3.		GHB	
45	1645		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNGO: Items found 1645 hrs. C Co has found vic BT166158: 400 rds loose AK47 ammo, 16 AK47 mag w/ammo, 100 rds loose .51 cal ammo, 1 box sealed, of .51 cal ammo, approx 100 rds, 6 NVA canteens, 3 US canteens, 5 gas masks NVA type, 50 lbs rolled commo wire, US type, 1 switchboard, NVA type, damaged; 8 entrenching tools; 1 NVA hat, 12 NVA rucksacks, 3 ammo pouches, 6 pistol belts, 4 hammocks, 1 US flak jacket, 1 pistol, US .45 cal, SN1421260; 100 lbs rice, 7 B40 rkts, 15 green & khaki uniforms, first aid kits & assorted med supplies, 1 knife, 1 flare pistol, SN M16-N80107, 6 122mm rkts, 5 NVA bodies, ammo cache; slaughter house w/20 sides of beef or buffalo, 3 bunkers & unk number of tunnels.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, Bn S2, S3.		TSM	
46	1725		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNGO: Dustoff requested for 1 dog & dog handler 1720 hrs. Napalm burns on hand of handler, leg of dog. At BT166158. Dustoff called 1728 hrs, complete 1737 hrs.	Bde S3-PFC Fults, Bn S3.		GHB	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 5 no of pages 7

Station or installation location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

19 Sep 68

2400

19 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
47	1730		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: Additional items found by C Co vic BT166158: 11 82mm rds, 7 75mm RR rds, 4 cases, fuze, for mortars, 22 57mm RR rds, 39 B40 rkt rds, 1 82mm mortar tube destroyed by heat & fire.	Bde S3-CPT Jansen, Bn CO, S2.	TSM
48	1800		(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-MAJ Cowling: All units night locations: A Co LZ Bowman, B Co NDP vic BT162143, C Co NDP vic BT166158, D Co LZ Young, E Co LZ Young, E-M-6 LZ Bowman, B22 26 Engr LZ Bowman.		
49	1805		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co found living quarters for several people at BT164142 - foxholes, etc.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel	GHB
50		1900	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Ntfyd Bde of unit locations.		
51	1950		(C) Fr C Co RTO to TOC RTO: C Co amb in posn at: BT168162 - 70 elm, BT163156 - 63 elm, BT159155 - 91 elm.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, Bn S3, M.	HBL
52	2000		(C) Fr Bde Air to TOC RTO: 1-52 will get acft in the morning until 1200 hrs and at that time we will get another for utility, at which time we will have 2 acft.	Bn S3, S3 Air.	HBL
53	2010		(C) Fr CPT Blieberger to Lt Morton: Preplanned airstrikes for 20 Sept 0700 hrs BT156162, 0830 hrs BT162164, 0900 hrs BT149183.	S3 Air, M.	HBL
54		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt White: Sitrep - no change.		
55	2120		(C) Fr COL Thomas to Bn CO: Beginning 20-22 Sep all FSB will place perimeter defenses on 100% alert during the hrs 2400-0400. Whenever Blue Ghost (F/8 Cav) or Aero Scouts fr 123d Avn Co are used in the Bn SO their activities will be coord personally by the Cmdr or S3.	Bn CO, S3.	WMS
56		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Sitrep - no change.		
57	2204		(C) Fr Bde S3-SP4 Berkel to TOC RTO: Request for diverting airstrike for grid BT157151 and BT155150 has been approved.	Bn S3.	HBL

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 6	no of pages 7
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
2/53 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	19 Sep 68	2400	19 Sep 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
58		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt White: Sitrep - no change?				
59	2315		(C) Fr Bde S3-CPT Blieberger to TOC RTO: Fr Gen Gettys endorsed by COL Thomas: Tactics should be adapted immediately to: 1. Early movement in morning 2. 1500 hrs stop movement and resupply 3. Take care of back haul 4. Night defensive posn should be such that they are not in the same area where they received resupply. This is not inflexible, but a guide line?				
60	2350		(C) Fr C Co-CPT Sorenson to TOC DNCO: Report of size of NVA Base Camp vic BT166158: The center is on the main hill w/the camp running approx 500 meters in all directions. Around the main hill were approx 20 tunnels & spider holes approx 4-5 ft deep. Also 2 bunkers 8' long & 6' wide, which appeared to be an observation bunker. There was commo wire running fr the center out to the edges. To the north was another bunker about the same as the first two. There were no fighting posn as such & the bunkers & spider holes did not spt each other. Approx size of enemy force believed to be an NVA Bn Fwd Base.	Bn CO, S3:		HCM	
61			(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont offensive Trail AO w/Hq loc at LZ Bowman. Opns cdt during this period 190001 - 190600 Sept 2 NDP (Co), 7 sqd LP/OPs. 190600 - 191800 Sept 2 Co searches. 191800 - 192400 Sept 2 Co NDP, 3 sqd LP/OPs. Co A scty LZ Bowman and fire base improvement. Co B searched area vic grid BT1613. Co C searched area vic grid BT1615; during search Co C found recently used NVA base camp which had been hit by air strikes and hastily evacuated, much equip had been abandoned in area (see enemy losses). Co D secured LZ Young and made firebase improvements. Co E(-) assisted scty LZ YOUNG and fire base improvement. Co F 2 mortar plat moved fr LZ Young to LZ Bowman to occupy posn vacated by Arty Btry which was moved to LZ Young, 1st PZ 1020, final LZ 1110. 1-52 Inf made no significant enemy contacts during period. Friendly losses for period: 5 NVA KIA (airstrikes). Enemy equip CIA: 1 pistol US cal 45 (SN 1421265), 1 flare pistol US (SN M16-N80107), 6 122mm rcts, 11 82mm rds, 22 57mm RR rds, 45 B40 rcts, 1 82mm mortar tube (damaged), 400 rds AK47 ammo, 16 AK47 mag w/ ammo, 1 box cal 51 ammo, 1 switchboard NVA (damaged), 6 NVA canteens, 6 US canteens, 5 protective mask (NVA), 50lbs US commo wire, 8 entrenching tools, 1 NVA hat, 12 NVA rucksacks, 3 ammo pouches, 4 pistol belts, 4 hammocks, 1 US armored vest, 1 knife, 100 lbs rice, misc 1st aid kits and med supplies. Plans: The 1-52 Inf will cont offensive opns in Burlington Trail AO and will furnish	opns in Burlington are as follows:			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

7

period covered

to

date

19 Sep 68

LZ Bowman - BT240143

incidents, messages, orders etc.

action taken

၂၁၇-

11-10-1

61

(cont)

fire spt and reaction forces for Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG camp. Co A will

SF/CIDG camp. Co A will

secure LZ Bowman and improve defensive posn. Co B And Co C will cont search ops.

Co D scty and base improvement LZ Young. Co E(-) scty and base improvement LZ

Young. 4.2 mortar plat Co. E cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman.

62

2400

(U) Journal closed.

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

WALTER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 8

Organization or Installation	Location	period covered			
		from	to	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Bn	BT240143 LZ Rowman	0001	20 Sep 68	2400	20 Sep 68

Item no	Time	Incidents, messages, orders etc.	Action taken	Initials
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.		
2	0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep- no change.		
3	0200	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Foxhole strength for 20 Sep:		
		Unit Man Oper PFD Reas		
		A Co - 102 129 27		
		B Co 61 9 122 52		
		C Co 88 - 152 44		
		D Co - 98 118 20		
		E Co - 82 101 19		
4	0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S-3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep- no change.		
5	0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep- no change.		
6	0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep- no change.		
7	0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep- no change.		
8	0545	(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO Report: Have patrols out VIC BT 162143.	Bde S3-Sgt Stover	
9	0640	(C) Fr C Co RTO to TOC DNGO: 436 Bowing patrol within 200 meters of CCO Cp VIC BT 166158. 025 patrol moving to check out huts at VIC BT 168159 015 Patrol moving NE about 200m. fr Cp VIC- BT 164155	Bde S3-Sp4 Lynnis	
10	0645	(C) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde S3: 4.2in Mortar Report: Total missions fired observed: 3 Total missions fired unobserved: 0 Total missions HLI Fired: 3 Total missions fired: 6 Total rds HE fired: 11 Total rds WP fired: 1 Total rds ILL fired: 17 Total rds fired: 29		
11	0700	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co at 166158 captured 1x NVA in green uniform w/web gear. 20-22 yrs old-shrapnel wounds in knee-high cheek bones- brown belt, silver buckle w/red star. Says he is part of 329th Bn 1st Regiment 2nd Div. His unit has been operating in area since March 1968 & have approx. 120 men in a Co. They have been		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 8

Organization or installation

Location

period covered

BT 240143

IZ Bowman

from

to

hour date

hour date

0001 20 Sep 68

2400 20 Sep 68

62/63S Journal, 1-52 Inf

item no.	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
11	0700	(cont) forced to move south due to a/s for the last two days. He was left behind because of wounds and they took his weapon. There were two X positions on the side of the hill which could have been O.P.s for unit which has pulled out.	Bde-S3Sgt Bertucci	DN
12	0800	(C) Fr Bde S-2 to TOC DNGO: Previous a/s for: 23 Aug BT 162166 1425-1600 lb. hard ordnance, 1442-2000 lb. napalm 18 Sep BT 162166 1516-1600 X 20MM, 1510-1600 hard ordnance, 1255-4000 lb napalm, 3000 lb hard ordnance. 19 Sep BT 164169 0830-6800 lb hard ordnance, 0725-4000 lbs Napalm, 6000 lb hard ordnance.		
13	1045	(C) Fr H Co to TOC RTO: ARVN will work these grids 20 Sep BT 203147, BT 196166, BT 142144, BT 186147, BT 182152, BT 198127		
14	0825	(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC S3-Opt Jensen: 1-52 has requested a/s in following locs: BT 157152-completes 0900 and BT 155150-cancelled.		
15	0830	(C) Fr A. O. to TOC RTO: Aero Scouts on station 0800hrs. Aerial Scouts at BT 189149 engaged 1 V.C. evading 1 KIA military age male, 1 V.C. military age male. CIA. Taken to IZ young, Interrogated by IPW Team. Determined IC, released.	Bde-S3Sp4 Kelly	DN
16	0830	(G) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: G25 located BT 166158 sweeping through NVABasecamp located the following items: 4 M16 rifles- Ser. No. 890154, 872166, 883896, 890404. 5 M14 rifles- Ser. No. 1084817, 1110415, 1111589, 1111548, 1110636. 5 57 Recoilless Rifle Rds. 1 U.S. Shotgun, 2AK47 Ser. No. TA3256 1965 Chinese 66 11050603, 1 rpgl-7 1967 model-5A-161 RPG-7 was 4' long, 2 handles with handguard. At 0840 hrs. found 1 sight for RGL, clean & new stored in a metal box. 15 B-40 rockets-20"-24", point detonation- desig. PHOON/ 5K43-M-65-66- lot number.	Bde S-3 Sp4 Adbeins	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 5 no of pages 8

period covered

item no		time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
in	out					
17	0915			(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: Air strike going into BT 157152. Complete 0930.		DN
18	1000			(C) Fr AGO to TOC DNCO: AGO requested: (1) Team of engineers to install 100 Bangalore torpedoes to clear a field of fire in front of bunkers. (2) Chemical team to check fougasse that was installed by 5/46. (3) Chemical team to defoliate hill at LZ Bowman. S3-Sgt Regnier		
19	1010			(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: Advisors to 1/5 ARVN Bn at LZ Young said approx 200 VC are moving toward the enemy Base camp. G Co discovered that with the policing up the area. They are suppose to be in area of Phuoc Tan village. Contacted Tien Phuoc, they gave following info: BT 180185 Phuoc Tan Village center of area BT 170170 Phuoc Tan Hamlet #1 (Dich An Tay) BT 180180 Phuoc Tan Hamlet #2 (Tai Da #1) BT 182160 Phuoc Tan Hamlet #3 (Dich An) BT 190170 Phuoc Tan Hamlet #4 (Tai Da #2)		Bde S3-PFC Eisendberg GMB
20	1015			(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: Spotted automatic weapons locations- appeared to be new. Locations: BT 198148, BT 175119, BT 173125, BT 193102. Observed military clothing drying at BT 195104 Clothing was 1 green uniform & 1 Khaki uniform.		Bde S3-Sp4 Kelly DN
21	1025			(C) Fr Bde S-3 to TOC DNCO: Request that 1/52 Inf have Aero scouts check area bounded by BS 1409, BS 1513, BS 1813, BS 1808. Have any detainees sent to Bde for interrogation. This applies to any aero scouts working in our area. Notified FAC 23.		
22	1045			(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN's will work these grids 20 Sept: BT 203147, BT 196166, BT 142144 BT 186147, BT 182152, BT 198147.		DN
23	1050			(C) Fr Lt Ryan to TOC DNCO: Dog Teams will be standing by at Bde VIP pad for pickup and movement to C Co. 15 min. notice requested.	Bde S3-Air	GMB
24	1139			(C) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RTO: Air strike going into BT 165151 approx 1205. Air strike complete at 1221. Fighters report possibility of receiving fire.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages 8

Location or Installation location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Int

RT240143

LZ Bowman

0601

20 Sep 68

2400

20 Sep 68

item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
25	1155			(C) Fr A Co to TOC RT0: A Co requested Dustoff for 1 US personnel. priority- GSW foot. Dustoff complete- 1200. Follow-up: Wound was self-inflicted by an M-16 rifle. Info from CoA CO.	Bde S3- Lt Blanco	DN
26	1159			(C) Fr TOC RT0 to Bde S3: Informed Bde of unit location changes.		
27	1202			(C) Fr C Co to TOC RT0: C Co extracted 1 PW team, 1 POW and captured weapons from BT 166158	Bde S3-Lt Blanco	DN
28	1230			(C) Fr Col Thomas to TOC RT0: Area boarded by BT 150140, BT 214105, BT 193077, BT 136120. Is to be recon by aero scouts. Info passed to	Bde S3.	DN
29	1330			Aero scouts. (C) Fr TOC RT0 to Aero Scouts: Aero Scouts will be working in A.O.	Bde S3- Sp4 Adkins	GHB
30	1401			(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RT0: Observed 3 mil age males evading into bunker, at BT 194102. Assorted equipment in area. webgear, helmet liner. Request permission to engage. Granted by Maj Sanders. 1430- observed 4-6 mil age males, several large bunkers built into hillside and under hooches. 1 KLA. Observed 3 small and 1 large secondary. Received auto-wpns fire. Returning LZ Young to assess damage.	Bde S3M-Sgt White	DN
31	1430			(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3: A Co - night - cont sety LZ Bowman. Day - Impov of bunker line. B Co - Night - Est NDP vic BT 155151 w/1 amb. Day - prepares to move to vic BT 163172. C Co - Night - Est NDP vic BT 155163 w/3 amb. Day - Prepare to move to vic BT 158173. D Co cont sety (night) at LZ Young. Day - prepare to move to est block vic BT 172165. E Co cont sety of LZ Young w/improvement of bunker line during day. FM6 cont sety of LZ Bowman w/improvement of bunker line during day.	Bde S3	DN
32	1445			(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC DNCO: Request a/s coord BT 194102. Strike complete 1545. Results- destroyed two bunkers damaged 3 bunkers, 1 secondary fire. Sec Priority BT 185122.	Bde S3-Col Thomas	DN
33	1445			(C) Fr Maj Sanders to B Co & C Co: Notified of proposed NDPs night 20 Sep. C Co NDP BT 155163 B Co NDP BT 155151.		DN

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Installation		Location		Period covered			
				from		to	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		BT240143 LZ Bowman		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	20 Sept 68	2400	20 Sept 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials		
	in	out					
34	1455		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: UH-1 took 5-6 rounds while on re-supply run to BT 166158-location of C Col SAF came from BT 165155.				
35	1500		(C) Fr Tien Phouc to TOC DNCO: Unit locations CIDG pers, main element BT 145181, small element BT 133176				
36	1555		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Aero scouts working in AO. Will check out the area in VIC BT 194102 and then in VIC BT 185122 prior to checking out the area around Hill 269.				
37		1600	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3: Unit locations send to Bde.	Bde Sp4 Adkins			
38	1600		(C) Fr IPW To TOC S2: Result of interrogation: POW is from 1st SQD, 1st PLT, 2d Co, 14th Bn, 21st Regt, 2d Div. He was a squad ldr (Sgt). The Bn had 300 men and moved from Hill 269 last night (19 Sep) at 2200hrs to a location VIC BT 1718. Mission of the unit was to attack LZ Young tonight (20 Sep) or tomorrow (21 Sep) Night. POW does not know if mission of unit was changed due to the move. Ref item #11	S2	HBL		
39	1640		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Aero Scouts VIC BT 189114 found a camouflaged hooch with green NVA uniforms. They destroy the hooch and went back to check it and found a pack & wpm, possibly a carbine M-1 or M-2, which was destroyed. Also found several large tunnel entrances. 1655- Hill 212- observed C ration boxes all around-numerous tunnels-auto-arms positions, location at VIC BT 162137.	Bde S3-Sp4 Benkel	TAN		
40	1650		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C Co had discovered several tunnels and punji pits in VIC BT 155163. Uncovered 2 Chi com booby traps. There is an open area approx 150m x 75m w/punji pits located in the middle of it.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	GHB		
41	1709		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: At BT 170137 (Hill 212) LOH thought he received a few rounds of small arm fire. Went to check out area, found neg results. Detected movement.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 6 no of pages 8

Organization or installation

Location

period covered

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0600	20 Sep 68	2400	20 Sep 68

82/83 Journal, 1-52

BT240743
LZ Bowman

item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
41	1709			(cont) AT BT 159152 found tunnel complex recently dug. There was a lot of movement in area.		
42	1725			(C) Fr A Aero Scout to TOC RTO; Aero scouts just apprehended 5 VCs females at BT 208174 moving towards hills with rice baskets along trail.		
				They ducked into a hooch and were picked up. All detainees were classified I. C. No tactical info.	Bde. PFC Fults.	HBL
43	1745			(B) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: BT 157151 near B Co NDP, a/s hit some type of base camp w/ well dug in position made in the last few days.	Bde Bfc Fults.	HBL
44	1800			Indication of a lot of movement in area. (C) Fr TOC DNCO to 196th Bde: Entered 196th Bde radio net & became O/COM to 196th Bde as of 20180011.		
45	1800			(C) Fr TOC DNCO to 196th Bde: All units night locations: A Co LZ Bowman, B Co NDP BT 155151, C Co NDP BT 155163, D Co LZ Young, E Co LZ YOUNG, ENG LZ YOUNG, E22 26th Engr. LZ Bowman		TSM
46	1810			(C) Fr 196th Bde to TOC RTO: Air strikes 20 Sep; BT 15591929-2000 hrs, BT 19201934-2020 hrs.	Bde, M.	HBL
47	1835			(C) Fr Tien Phone to TOC DNCO: CIDG Locations: BT 141176, BT 144179	Bde M-Sp4 Ackerman	GHB
48	1900			(U) Fr TOC D to Bde: Notified Bde of Unit Locations.	Bde Sp4 Ackerman	GHB
49	1910			(C) Fr B Co to TOC D: Following items found by B Co in VIC BT 157151: 2 NVA canteens, 1 NVA ammo pouch, 71 rds loose AK-47 ammo, 1 canteen cover NVA, 6 flashlight batteries foreign, 1 canteen cover US. Items were uncovered while B Co was searching the remains of an enemy position or base camp. The camp had 18 fighting positions and 1 mortar position. Several of the fighting positions had snakes in them of which some were of poisonous type. The snakes were loose in the positions & not tied down.	BDE S3- Sp4 Konax	GHB
50	1915			(C) Fr S3 AIR to TOC RTO; Informed E Co that they will be ground control for a move what will start at 0700 21 Sep, to bring D 4/21 196th to LZ Young. E Co will keep LZ & PK times. Move will be conducted on Frequency 34.10.	S3 Air-Sgt Sangston	GHB

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 7 no of pages 8

organization or installation

location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52

RT240143
LZ Bowman

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	20 Sep 68	2400	20 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
51	1932		(C) Fr Special forces to TOC RT0: At BT 133077, BT 136075, BT 136075, BT 144075, BT 141075: Local forces of VC got some new recruits and will start training them 16 Sep to 26 Sep after which time they will probably try to interdict the road between Tien Pouc and Tam Ky.	Included in H&S2.	prog. DN
52	1942		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RT0: E Co has 45 pers at LZ Young and 23 pers at LZ Bowman. He says this no. of people he will not have enough to adequately secure their perim if D leaves. 1950-Informed E Co that D wms plt will be staying at LZ Young and asked if E Co could secure LZ Young with these additional people. 1955-E Co says that D plans to take one mortar w/ them & will therefore leave 12 people from D.		
53	2000		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to 196th Bde: Sitrep-no change. Bde-Sp4 Franklin		TSM
54	2015		(C) Fr 196th to Lt Morton: AO extension 2100D1H to 242500H-grids ff BT 225287 E to BT 230287 S to BT 230180. W to A0 Boendary- This is all that Tam Ky would grant at this time-Dio is working on a larger extension.		
55	2030		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: Relayed from C Co: B Co located BT 157151 has observed movement outside his periment. Firing mortar at this time. 2120- Relayed from C Co: B Co still has movement on two sides. He is firing but receiving no return fire, working mortar in closer, doesnt know size of force probing. 2302- fired illum for B Co for indirect illum. 2325- still have movement from the east and South-possibly the enemy is trying to get around and away from our B Co.		HCM
56	2035		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to Maj Calhoun: 196th will provide B Co with scout dogs tomorrow.		
57	2100		(U) Fr TOC RT0 TO Bde 3 of 196th: Sitrep - no change.		
58	2200		(U) Fr TOC RT0 to 196th Bde 3: Sitrep - no change.		
59	2255		(U) Fr TOC RT0 to Bde S3 196th Cpt Roe: Sitrep no change.		
60	2357		(U) Fr Lt Morton to Sp4 Franklin: Sitrep-no change.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 8 no of pages 8

Organization or installation	location	period covered			
		from		to	
		hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52	RT240143 LZ Bowman	0001	20 Sep 68	2400	20 SEP 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
61	2400		(C) Operations Summary; The 1-52 Inf continued security and offensive operations in Burlington Trails AO and furnished fire support and security to Tien Phuoc CIDG/SF Camp. Co A security LZ Bowman and improvement of base defenses. Co B continued search opns vicinity grid BT 1515 and established NDP BT 155151. Co B found abandoned enemy base camp at BT 157151 (see enemy losses). Co C continued search opns vic grid BT 166158 and found misc wpns and equipment. Co C established NDP BT 155163. Co D security LZ Young and fire base improvement. Co E assisted scty LZ Young and fire base improvement, and Co 4.2 mortar platoon fire support LZ Bowman. 1st Bn 52d Inf became Opcon to 196th LTB 201800 Sep for operation commencing 21 Sep 68, release on order. Friendly losses for period-None. Enemy personnel losses for period 200700, Co C captured one NVA BT 166158. period 200810, one VC KIA by Area Scouts BT 189149. Enemy equip CIA: By Co B 1-52 BT 157151: " canteen, NVA, 1 ammo pouch NVA, 71 rds loose AK 47 ammo, 1 canteen cover NVA, 6 flashlight batteries (foreign), and 1 canteen cover cover US. By Co C 1-52 BT 166158 4 rifles US M16 SN 890154, 872166, 883896, 890104) 5 rifles US M14 SN 1064817, 1110415, 1111389, 1111548, 110636 5 57mm RR rounds, 1 US shotgun, 2 AK 47 assault rifles SN 1-a-3256-1965, Chinese type 11050603 1 RPGI 1967 model SN 5A161, 15 B40 rockets, 1 sight for RPGI -7. Plans for 210001-212400 Sep under OP Con 196th LTB. The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive and security opns in Burlington Trails AO and will furnish fire support scty and reaction forces for Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Top and Tam Ky area on order. Co A security, fire support and fire base improvement LZ Bowman Co B will move from NDP BT 155151 to blocking position BT 163172 for combined opn w/43-21 Inf. Co C will move from NDP BT 155163 to blocking position BT 158173 for combined opn w/3-21 Inf. Co D Mortar plt will continue scty & fire support LZ Young. Co E will assist security and fire base improvement LZ Young and 4.2 Mortar plt fire support LZ Bowman. Co D 4-21 Inf will arrive LZ YOUNG 210700 via CH47 and will move from that location to establish black vic BT 208165.		
62	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

WALTER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 7

Organization or Installation Location

period covered

62/53 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

hour 0001

date 21 Sep 68

hour 2400

date 21 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Franklin: Sitrep no change.		
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Franklin: Sitrep no change.		
4		0210	(C) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Foxhole strength for 21 Sep 68: Unit Man Oper PFD Rear A Co 0 100 113 13 B Co 62 9 91 20 C Co 95 0 110 15 D Co 79 12 107 16 E Co 0 68 75 7		
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Franklin: Sitrep - no change.		
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Franklin: Sitrep - no change.		
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Franklin: Sitrep - no change.		
8		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Franklin: Sitrep - no change.		
9	0620		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co is checking area of its night lager at BT155163.	Bde S3-SP4 Contax	WEB
10	0655		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Urgent dustoff requested for 1 US at LZ Bowman. Blasting cap went off in his hand (Michael Amendola E-3). Dustoff called 0655, complete 0725.	Bde S3. Bn S1.	WEB
11	0700		(C) Fr C Co RTO to TOC DNGO: C Co moving out to their objective via BT159172.	CPT Morul-196 Bde	DM
12	0700		(C) Fr B Co RTO to TOC DNGO: B Co moving fr NRP BT157151 to their obj via BT163172.	196 Bde-CPT Morul	DM
13	0710		(U) PFC Larsen assumed duties of TOC RTO.		
14	0722		(C) Fr D Co 4-21 to TOC RTO: D Co 4-21 Inf, 196 Bde - 2 CH47 landed at LZ Young, 1st PZ 0722, 2d LZ 0820. (0820) D Co has completely closed LZ Young. D Co/4-21 OPCON 1-52 Inf at 0820 hrs.		
15	0730		(C) Fr E Co RTO to TOC DNGO: Reports that A Co 4-31 has landed at LZ Young. Checked w/196 Bde, they said that the unit would be moved today to LZ West.		

Group 4

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
Declassified At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY START JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no.	no. of pages
from or installation		location	period covered				
Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143	hour	date	hour	date	
time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials		
in	out						
16	0800	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Airstrike will go into Bn CO, S3.				GHB	
17	0815	BT172189 at approx 0830. (C) Fr 196 Bde to TOC RTO: A 196 Bde elm has established blocking posn at BT209172. Tam Ky has been ntfd and they will ntly ARVN OP c. f. loc of block.					
18	0815	(C) Fr E Co CO to TOCDNTO: ARVN advisor reports a known minefield in area of Hill 118 vic BT 205167. Minefield extends to SE and SW to the road, and possibly further. Hill is manned by PF/RF forces.			Bn CO, S3, M. Co D.	DN	
19	0905	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B Co discovered 3 structures in vic BT155154. Nothing looked suspicious. B Co will check over the area. Neg results.			Bn CO, S3.	GHB	
20	0920	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co captured 2 detainees suspected NVA at BT182163. 1 MAM and 1 old male. No IDs, no uniforms. Will evac to Bde VIP Pad. Evacuated at 1045 hrs. (1950) 1 detainee 69 yrs old. No tactical info. Classified as IC. 1 detainee 56 yrs old stated that in 5 days, VC will take a group of civilian laborers fr Phuong Thuong hamlet to Phuoc Tan village for 5 days. No further tactical info. Classified as IC.			Bde S3-Sgt Medran Bn CO, S3, M.	DN	
21	0940	(C) Fr Bde TOC to Maj Sanders: COL Thomas desires that we destroy the tunnel complex in the base camp loc. by C Co at BT162159. Action: When opn w/196 Bde is complete, Bn will attempt to move back into the area and complete the job.			Bn CO, S3.	WMS	
22	0945	(C) Fr TOC DO to 1/5 ARVN Adviser: Advised ARVN Advisors of our units that will be operating near one of their PF outposts at BT 205169 (Hill 118).			ARVN advisors have informed the outpost of this. S3.	JPL	
23	1000	(C) Fr D Co 4-21 Inf to TOC RTO: D Co 4-21 has departed LZ Young moving to set up blocking posn vic BT209174. (1130) Obj changed to BT 200172.			Bde S3, Bn CO, S3.	DN	
24	1000	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: At BT173164 D Co found sev several small tunnels approx 6' deep and camouflaged. Inside 1 tunnel found 2 handles of clothing wrapped in plastic, also 1 grocery list, land grants, deeds & assorted medicine.			Bde S3-Sgt Medran, Bn CO, S3, M.	DN	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no	no of pages
Location or installation		Location	period covered			
Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143	from	to	hour	date
			hour	date	hour	date
			0000	21 Sep 68	2400	21 Sep 68
Time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
in	out					
25	1005	(C) Fr 196th Bde to TOC RTO: 196th Bde will put an a/s into BT 182194.				
26	1040	(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC DNCO: Observed approx 1 VC Co moving W, NW in open fr BT 2415. Arty clearance being checked on. Request gunships from Bde. Key gunships-Div says they are ARVN (1052) PAC recud fire from BT 245166. (1105) Clearance given from Tam Ky to fire on coord BT 254143-mortar fired. (1115) PAC observed Squad of VC & recud fire fr BT 242165. (1120) Bde AO observed VC in open BT 251162. Result unknown.				
27	1200	(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DNCO: Request clearance for a/s at 1245 hrs on BT 162180. PAC will coord w/G Co when he comes on station. Complete 1355.				
28	1200	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3 Air: Request for preplanned a/s night 21 Sep BT 221143.				
29	1230	(C) Fr D Co 3/21 Inf to TOC DNCO: Location BT 154187 D Co 3/21 Inf.				
30	1320	(C) Fr SF to TOC RTO: Requested dustoff at BT 155177, priority for 1 CIDG pers- heatstroke. Dustoff complete 1400.				
31	1320	(C) Fr Bde S3 Sp4 Kelly to Maj Sanders: Notify 198th the name and unit designation of the ARVN Co located at LZ Young. Notified Bde 1st Bn 5th Reg 2d Div.	Cpt Neasman			DN
32	1350	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co will conduct 2 day patrols. D11-SP/RF BT178165 APEX BT176174 D23-SP/RF BT178165 APEX BT184174				
33	1400	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Requested urgent dustoff for 1 US pers with unexplainable high fever at BT 172165. Complete at 1420				
34	1400	(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC: Request AO extension into our AO by 198th Bde. Grids - BT3606, BT4206, BT4204, BT3602. Eff 212400-252400				
35	1415	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co day patrols 21 Sep SP/RF for all patrols BT163174. B31 APEX BT 163167. B21 APEX BT171 173. B36 APEX BT163174				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature			

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages 7

Location or Installation Location

period covered

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	21 Sep 68	2400	21 Sep 68

Journal: 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

in	to	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
36		1425			(C) Fr 196th Bde to TOC RT0: While op/con to 196th Bde, all casualties must be telephoned to Baldy 69 within 4 hrs after the incident to include the following info: Who is submitting report, type of report, last name, first name, MI, SN, rank & pay grade, MOS, Organization (ex DCOY52), diagnosis, prognosis-good-fair-poor, where taken & where hosp & treated, circumstances, Grid coord of incident, day & hr of incident, Race. Requested up to date rosters of all Co from S1 (SFC Behanna) PSG Duma.		
37		1430			(C) Fr C Co to TOC D0: Day patrols 21 Sep SP/Rp for all patrols BT153176 C13 APEX BT158176, C31 APEX BT160177, C23 APEX BT157168.		
38		1615			(C) Fr D Co to TOC RT0: D Co at BT184174 receiving small arms fire fr SE- Neg Casualties	Bde S3-Sgt Medina	DM
39		1630			(C) Fr D Co 4/21 to TOC RT0: D Co 4/21 vic BT205168 found several hooches and tunnels. Will be sending out 3 local ambushes local TBA. 1650- BT205168, D Co found 1 105mm dud with several AK47 Mag & 2000 lbs of unpolished rice. 1910- Permission granted by 196th Sgt Medina to destroy rice. D Co 4/21 notif.	Bde S3-Sgt Shallow	TM
40		1640			They will destroy on 22 Sep. (C) Fr C Co to TOC RT0: C Co has 3 people going back to rear on resupply aircraft with fevers of unknown origin & 1 man w/immersion foot. C Co would like to know about what caused the fevers. E-5 Aakre, Cooney & Tyska E-3 w/hf and E-4 Wellman Immersion foot.	Bde S3-Sgt Shallow	TAM
41		1700			(C) Fr E Co to TOC RT0: E Co recon will be going out 22 Sep 68 at 0630. They will have two check points, CPA BT184165 & CPB BT178149 SP/RP LZ Young.		
42		1715			(C) Fr 3-21 Inf to TOC DNCO: Co B 3/21 has reached obj #2 BT 175188. D Co 3/21 has reached obj #3 BT 163180.		
43		1745			(C) Fr D Co 4-21 to TOC DNCO: D Co will NDP at Bt202171. D16 amb BT200180, D26 amb BT204173, D36 Amb BT201174.	Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin	HBT

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STATE JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

5

no of pages

7

Location or installation

Location

period covered

From

to

hour

date

hour

date

5 Journal, 1952 Int

EZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

23 Sep 68

2400

21 Sep 68

time

in

out

incidents, messages, orders etc.

action taken

initials

44

1800

(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde 198th: Night location
off: A Co LZ Bowman, B Co NDP BT163174,
C Co NDP BT159172, D Co NDP BT178165,
E Co EZ Youngs, D Co 4-21 NDP BT202171
CIDG NDP BT159172, B22, 26th Engr LZ Bowman.

45

1805

(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: Request urgent
dustoff for Cpt Soenson w/fever of 103.
Fever of unknown origin. Dustoff called 1807
and completed 1825.

Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel TSM

46

1835

(C) Fr 196th Sgt Medresano to TOC DNCO: U.R.S.
BT213039.

47

1900

(C) Fr TOC RTO to All Co's: All units have
been notified of mission for 22 Sep.

48

1930

(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: Night locations for
B13 amb BT176174 & B32 amb BT183164

Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin HBL

49

1930

(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Night activities for
C Co 21 Sep are C33 BT158177 & C11 BT160167

Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin HBL

50

1935

(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN Ambes for night
of 21 Sep: BT187157, BT205165, BT198148,
BT187152, BT191154, BT185155, BT195153,
BT200164, BT204166, BT209165.

Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin HBL

51

2000

(C) Fr TOC to Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin: Sitrep
no change

Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin HBL

52

2015

(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Night activities for
B Co B32 BT163174.

Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin

53

2055

(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co Vig BT163172
had a man walk up to perimeter & when he saw
Bravo he turned and ran. Bravo fired at him
and threw grenades-fired illum. they saw 3
or 4 people in bushes leaving vicinity w/illum
Neg Results.

Contact 196th
Bde S3-Sp4 Fults HBL

54

2105

(C) Fr TOC DNCO to 196th-Sp4 Franklin:
Notified of Unit locations and Recon plans.

55

2125

(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: Request 1 priority
dustoff for 1 us pers and 1VN w/fever of un-
known origin. Dustoff called 2130 hrs complete
at 2203 hrs. Gregson E-3 and Kit Carson
were the ones evacuated.

56

2155

(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D CO has movement to
Vic NDP BT178165. Will engage w/grenades.

Bde S3-Sp4 Fults HBL

57

2155

(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: E Co will be changing
mortar plt push sometime 22 Sep because FSE
of DA Neng area says that their E Co mortars
are changing team and positions.

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

DAILY START JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 6	no of pages 7
location or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
Journal 1-52			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	21 Sep 68	2400	21 Sep 68
no	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken			ini- tials
58		2205	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin: Notified of Unit locations.				
59	2250		(C) Fr C SO to TOC DNCO: C Co advised TOC th that the scoutdogs will have to return on 22 Sep. Requesting replacements. Bde states that no dogs will be available for tomorrow 22 Sept.	Bde S3-Maj Cowlig			TSM
60		2300	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-Sp4 Kortak: Bde notified of Unit locations.				
61		2400	(U) Fr TOC RMO to Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin: Sitrep no change.				
62			(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf continued it's offensive and acty ops in the Burlington Trails AO and is under operational control of 196th LIB. Co D 4-21 Inf attached to 1-52 Inf.				
			Activities conducted during period: 210001-				
			210600 Sep 2 NDP (Co(-0)), 5 amb (squad)				
			210600-211800 Sep 4 NDP (Company(-)), 5 search (squad)				
			211800-212400 Sep 4 NDP (Company(-)), 6 amb (squad)				
			1-52 Inf and attached elements made no significant enemy con- tacts during period.				
			Friendly losses for period-None. Enemy losses for period-None.				
			Co A continued acty, fire support and base improvement LZ Bowman. Co B moved from NDP BT157151 searching to BT163174 at which location NDP 21 Sep was established. Co B conducted 3 night ambushes Vic NDP. Co C moved from NDP BT155163 searching to BT159172 where NDP 21 Sep was established. Co C elements conducted 3 squad size night ambushes Vic NDP. Co D elements conducted 2 squad size night ambushes. Co D mortar platoon remained at LZ Young in fire support role. Co E continued acty and base defense improvement LZ Young and Co E 4.2 mortar platoon fire support LZ Bowman.				
			(C) Plans Summary 220001-222400 Sept Co A will continue acty, fire support and base defense improvement LZ Bowman. Co B will search from NDP BT163172 E to BT177174 where they will link up with A trp 1-1 Cav and will then attack generally NE to Vic BT203189 where NDP will be established. Local patrols and ambushes will be established Vic NDP. Co C with CIDG element will search generally E fr NDP BT159172 and then search east through grids BT1617, Bt1717, BT1817 BT1917, and BT2017 and will establish NDP Vic BT212180. Co C elements will establish local LP's and ambushes Vic NDP. Co D will move fr NDP Vic BT178165 and attack generally E to Vic BT212180 where Co D will establish NDP with local LP's and night ambushes. Co E acty and base defense improvement LZ Young. Co E 4.2 mortar platoon continues fire support LZ Bowman and E Co recon plt will search SP/RE LZ Young apex BT178149. Co D 4/21 Inf				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 7 no of pages 7

ation or installation location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BE240145

0001

21 Sep 68

2400

21 Sep 68

time

incidents, messages, orders etc.

action taken

initials

62

63

2400

(cont) (Op Con 1-52) will maintain blocking positions and conduct local patrols Vic BE200172 orienting activities to NW.
(U) Journal closed.

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

WALTER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

signature

Edward F. May MAJ INF XO

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAIY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 9

Organization or Installation		Location		Period covered				
				from	to			
				hour	date	hour	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68	
Item no	Time	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders etc.		Action taken	Initials	
1				(U) Journal opened.				
2			0100	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Franklin: Sitrep - no change.				
3			0200	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Contax: Sitrep - no change.				
4			0240	(C) Fr Lt Morton to Bde S3-SP4 Franklin: A Co LZ Bowman Bunker Control reported explosions about 150 to 200 meters vic BT232139 - firing 4.2 & 81mm on counter mortar sites. Neg results.		Bn CO, S3.	HCM	
5			0301	(C) Fr Lt Morton to Bde S3-SP4 Franklin: Sitrep - no change. Still hearing explosions on the W side of LZ Bowman vic BT232139. LZ Young on 100% alert. Neg results.		Bn CO, S3.	HCM	
6			0305	(C) Fr TOC DO to all pers: LZ Bowman is on 100% alert. (0400) Alert normal.		Bn CO, S3.	WEB	
7		0350		(C) Fr Tien Phouc to TOC DO: Tien Phouc SF Camp has received about 25-30 82mm - their Arty pers have been injured, number unk. OP Lonely Boy is under a ground attack. Tien Phouc had 6 US WHA (4 evac). OP Lonely Boy had 5 US WHA evac; minor frag wounds. Total 11 WHA.		Bde S3 198-Sgt Stover Bde S3 196-SP4 Contax Bn CO, S3.	HCM	
8			0400	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Franklin: Sitrep no change.				
9			0447	(C) Fr Lt Hockenberry to Lt Morton: Hill 54 received unk number of mortars (believed to be 82mm). Results: E Co Mashlykin (frag in knee) Brown RHC (frag over left eye). Dustoff at 0447 hrs.		Bde S3 198, 196 Bn S1, CO, Co E	HCM	
10			0500	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde S3-SP4 Franklin: Sitrep no change.				
11			0515	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Foxhole strength for 22 Sep 68:				
				Unit	Man	Oper	PFD	Rear
				A Co	0	101	135	34
				B Co	68	0	116	48
				C Co	94	0	139	45
				D Co	70	8	138	60
				E Co	22	42	92	26
12			0600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to 196th Bde: Sitrep - no change.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 2

Station or Installation		Location		Period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 4-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68
Item no	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc.	Action taken		Initials	
13		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Contax: Sitrep - no changes.				
14	0620		(C) Fr D Co RTO to TOC DNCO: Request dustoff for 1 US w/bug bite. Also dustoff will pickup C Co RTO w/high fever. D Co at BT178165. C Co at BT159172. Dustoff called 0620, complete 0700. C Co had 3 US to be dusted off. D Co had SFC King.	Bde S3-198,196.		DW	
15	0720		(C) Fr B Co RTO to TOC DNCO: Picked up 1 detainee age 40 yrs, no ID, vic BT168173. Detainee said that a 100 VC force moved east through the area 2 days ago. (1720) Detainee escaped.	Bde S3-SP4 Franklin, DW			
16	0740		(C) Fr A Co 1/1 Cav to TOC RTO: 3d plat A Co 1/1 Cav moving to link up w/D Co now at BT188165.	Bde S3.		WEB	
17	0837		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co receiving sniper fire fr woodline vic BT168171. Returning fire w/small arms. Will not fire Arty - prox to friendlies too close. 1st plat maneuvering to engage. 3 pers pinned down in rice paddy. (0857) Possibly 1 KHA (dog handler) and 2 US WHA. Also 1 dog KHA (handler - Zabkar). Fire coming fr BT168171. C Co loc BT169168. Gunships requested 0905. Bde reports guns scrambled. (0925) Arty fired on coord BT171162. (0930) Report total of 2 US KHA and 1 US WHA. 2d KHA is Lt Gassen. Contact broken 0925. (0935) Unable to extract KHA's and WHA's. (0937) 81mm Mortar being fired fr C Co loc. (0950) 12 prepared for extraction of WHA fr C Co - wounded in leg and arm. (0955) Gunships on station. (1005) Dustoff complete for 1 US WHA. (1030) Report dog was not killed. (1115) Report dog handler is not KHA - is still alive. (1125) Dog handler is confirmed KHA. (1135) Report 2 US WHA and 2 US KHA. WHA's were dusted off. (1155) 2 US KHA extracted by G&C to LZ Young. (1330) Correction on 0847 hrs 21 Sep msg - 2 WHA Hoseman & Seneten evac'd to 27th Surg.	S1 ntfyd on Lt Gassen. Lt Ryan (dog plat) ntfyd on dog & dog handler.			
18	0910		(C) Fr D Co 4-21 to TOC RTO: D Co receiving fire fr vic BT202171. D Co loc BT202168. Request dustoff at 0918 hrs. Report receiving				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

3

no of pages

9

Station or Installation

Location

period covered

from
hour dateto
hour date

1-52 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - H240143

0001 22 Sep 68

2400 22 Sep 68

item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
18	0910	(cont) auto vans fire. Report 2 US WHA fr gun-shot wounds. Dustoff called 0925. (1020) Receiving heavy sniper fire. Moving back to NL loc at coord H202171, observed 10 VC w/ camouflaged uniforms - possible 3 KIA. (1020) Gunships on station. (1110) Gunships breaking station. (1115) Report VC in open evading. (1120) Contact broken. (1130) D Co 1-52 moving towards contact fr SW vic H2190165. B Co 1-52 moving towards contact fr NW vic H2176178. (1132) Observed several persons evading to N w/o w/ camouflaged uniforms. (1142) Gunships on station. (1210) D Co 4-21 report receiving approx 12 rds. 60mm mortar fire vic H2193179. (1215) Report total of 5 US WHA D Co 4-21 Inf. (1215) Dustoff ship received fire - could not make pickup. (1220) Gunships off station. (1445) Report total of 6 US WHA, 1 US KHA (D/4-21). (1457) Dustoff complete taken to 2d Surg.	Bde S3-198,196	DN
19	0936	(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNGO: 26th Engr pens received 12 rds sniper fire fr vic H2192163. Engrs loc H2192169. Observed 1 VC evading fr enemy loc, engaged w/ small arms. Results unk. Neg casualties.	Bde S2-1st Masters Bn CO, S3, M.	DN
20	1000	(C) Fr 3-21 Inf to TOC DNGO: 3-21 C Co reached obj 8 at 0950 hrs coord H2194193. 3-21 D Co reached obj 9 at 0930 hrs coord H2177178.		
21	1155	(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNGO: Recon loc H2179155 observed 5 NVA suspects sleeping in hammocks. Attempted to evade - results 1 detainee. 2 suspects evaded to south. Detainee was carrying a plastic bag of papers and pens in it, carried bag of rice, and wore green NVA type fatigues. No wpm, no ID. will return to LZ Young for interrogation. (1400) After interrogation by interpreter at LZ Young, following results: Detainee is one of three tax collectors working area. Documents list names, dates and amounts.	Bde S3-1st Masters M.	DN
22	1200	(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DNGO: Report Intel indicates elm we are in contact w/ are the 1st VC Regt.	Bn CO, S3, M.	DN

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

4

9

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour date

hour date

22/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001 22 Sep 68

2400 22 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini- tials
	in	out			
23	1203		(C) Fr B Co to TOC HTO: B Co receiving SAR fr BT181182. Engaged w/small arms and .50 cal. Results unk.	Bde S3.	DN
24	1255		(C) Fr D Co 4-21 to TOC HTO: Cobra gunships on station. (1330) Depart station.		
25	1300		(C) Fr B Co HTO to TOC HTO: B46 loc BT188183 observed 5 US w/wpns to their north vic BT 188186. VC evaded. - did not engage. VC had wpns & wore black PT's.	Bn CO, S3.	DN
26	1320		(C) Fr E Co Recon to TOC HTO: Detainee held by E Co at coord BT179155 is suspected tax collector - is carrying lists of names, dates & amounts, wearing green fatigues. Interpreter inbound to interrogate at LZ Young.	Bde S3.	DN
27	1326		(C) Fr C Co 1-52 to TOC HTO: Both dogs and 1 dog handler have been taken to Hill 54 by re- supply aircraft fr C Co loc BT169168. 1 dog was slightly wounded in neck. Dusted off fr Hill 54. complete 1435.	Bde S3.	DN
28	1340		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Request dustoff for 2 US fr C Co, now loc Hill 54, 1 w/leech bites and 1 w/frag wounds in arm and side. Both pers were taken by resupply acft fr field to Hill 54. Also request same acft pick up 1 US fr A Co LZ Bowman w/high fever. Pers wound- ed BT169168. Hill 54 dustoff complete 1435. LZ Bn CO, S3.		DN
29	1520		(C) Fr 196 Bde S2 to Bn S2: 1/1 Cav has 2 in- div Chieu Hoi - one is a former ARVN soldier, who was captured by the VC (date unk). They say approx 50 VC are loc at BT201187 at this time. Cav is now at that loc.	Bn S3.	SZ
30	1525		(C) Fr COL Thomas to TOC DO: COL Thomas re- ports observing possible rocket launching site. Will direct gunships into area. Site is vic BT 3110. This could be used as site when Hill 54 received 2 rocket rds at 1445 hrs.	Bde S3.	DN
31	1550		(C) Fr Gunships to TOC HTO: Gun Team going to C Co loc vic BT178170 - C Co cannot move un- less 5 VC they have pinned down are removed.	Gunships on station at 1555. off station at 1615.	DN

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 5 no of pages 9

Location or installation location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

B2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

22 Sep 68

2400

22 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
32		1615	(H) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Franklin: Bde notified of unit locations.		
33	1615		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RT0: C Co observed several VC in open. Gunships were called. C Co checked area & found 1 blood trail, followed it & found 1 VC WIA vic BT181171. Dustoff for VN WIA requested 1650 hrs. (1705) VN WIA has died of wounds.	Bde S3-Sgt Shallow	TSM
34	1626		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RT0: B Co has 2 VN male detainees. 1 male 19 yrs of age, 1 male 40 yrs of age. Found in grid BT197186. Will be taken to LZ Young. Escaped later when Co B was in contact at 1720.	Bde S3-Sgt Shallow	TSM
35	1640		(C) Fr Gunships to TOC DNCO: Observation acft made pass over vic BT198177 and received 6 bursts of AK47 fire. Will go in & expend ordinance on this grid. (1652) Report 1 VC KIA w/ AK47. Wpn not recovered. Breaking station.	Bde S3-Sgt Shallow	TSM
36	1705		(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-SP4 Franklin: All units night locations: A Co LZ Bowman. B Co NDP BT198183. C Co NDP BT178171. D Co NDP BT197171. E Co (-) LZ Young. E-M-6 LZ Bowman. E-Racon LZ Young. D Co 4-21 NDP BT202171. B22 26 Engr LZ Bowman. A Trp 1/1 Cav NDP BT197171 (1st plat) 3d Plat NDP BT198183.		
37	1720		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RT0: B Co being hit w/ small arms, AW and RPG fire fr Hill 97 vic BT202179. Track took hit fr RPG but resulted in neg damage to track and 3 US WIA BT198183. (1730) Fire slacked off but receiving intermittent AW fire-track was hit and its maneuverability is not determined. (1737) Utility took a burst of AK47 fire fr vic BT191971 northwest of D/4-21. (1740) Guns and tracks alerted fr Division. (1745) Gunships on station, dustoff complete. (1750) Still receiving fire. (1800) Gunships receiving machinegun fire. (1805) FAC on station asking B Co if they want airstrike on Hill 97. B Co says fire is coming fr vic BT198176 & 198177. (1809) Gunships breaking station. (1812) Gunships fr LZ Baldy on way to loc of B Co 1-52. (1814) Attack air on the way. (1816) Gunships		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

6

9

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

52/53 Journal 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - R#240143

0000

22 Sep 68

2400

22 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
37	1720		(Cont) Breaking station. (1812) Gunships from LZ Baldy-Wonder 937 on way to location of B Co 1-52. (1814) Attack air on the way. (1816) Gunships on station - Firebird 97. (1825) A/S going in. (1835) Urgent dustoff - 1 US leg blown off, 1 UN interpreter, location BT198182 (1843) 1 VC F CIA detained. (1842) 196th can provide aircraft for illum of on request at all times. (1852) Gunships - Firebird 97 breaking station - received auto-wpns fire about vic BT2215. (1856) Dustoff complete. (1858) A/S cannot go in w/proximity of troops.		
38	1725		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: 1 Us fr track working w/B Co and 17 th saw where RPG was coming from. He ran into 3 NVA, the US plt Sgt KIA one of them and was wounded and the 1 st of Chanh was KHA - location BT198183.		
39	1745		(C) Fr D 4-21 To TOC RTO: D4-21 recommends an a/s he put in vic BT200175 w/napalm.		
40	1843		(C) Fr Bunker Control to TOC RTO: (1843) one incoming rd of unk origin at LZ Bowman. (1845) More incoming mortarrds, fr grid BT213117. Mortars ready to fire counter mortar. Counter Mortar fired. Total of 8 rds received. Note: Was not called to Bde 196th at 1843 hrs. Called at 0400 23 Sept.		
41	1850		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co observed 4 VN F carrying a large amount of food and rice walking by their perimeter. They were walking from NE to SW. D Co detained them. In the initial interrogation the VN stated that there was a NVA Co at the base of Hill 97 vic BT20-2179.	Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin	HBL
42	1921		(C) Fr Bde 196 to TOC RTO: 1-52 Will have a fireship on station fr 2000 to 0600.		
43	1923		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: Plans for 23 Sep Recon element will have 4 check points starting at 0600: CP1 BT190169, CP2 BT186175, CP3 BT178171, CP4 BT177163.		
44	1955		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co will have 3 OP on 22 Sep at C22 BT178172, C15 BT178170, C31 BT177171.		TSM

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 7 no of pages 9

organization or installation Location

period covered

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
45	2030		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co in contact, small arms and grenades, 1 US WHA. Dustoff called. Returned fire & artillery fired illum. Fire came fr the W about 20 m fr B Co's NDP at BT198181.	Bde S3-Sp Carter	HBL
46	2035		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Priority dustoff for B Co 1-52. 1 US wha fr small arms in the leg. Dustoff requested 2035, completed 2052.	Bde S3-Sp4 Contax	HBL
47	2037		(C) Fr Bde Toc 196th to TOC RTO Sp4 Franklin: Gunships scrambled to assist in dustoff of B Co at BT198181. (2055) Gunships arrived and were released due to completion of dustoff.		
48	2105		(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde S3-Sgt Medrina: Notified Bde of Unit locations.		
49	2120		(C) Fr 198th to Co 1-52: 198th Bde requests f following AO extension eff 230600 to 252100 Sep 68. Fr 320117 S to 320100, E to 330100, S to 330090 and E to present AO boundary. (2125) Request approved.		
50	2200		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin: Sitrep No change.		
51	2210		(C) Fr Lt Morton To All Units: D CO 4-21 fr NDP to 203174-202178, 202179. D 1-52 fr NDP to 198175, 198178, secures that obj-on order to 195174, 198170, 1185175. C 1-52 fr NDP est- ablish block position vic 182177, 182174. Cau Mo a/D 1-52 & D 4-21, A36 union w/B 1-52 in block		
52	2300		(U) FR Lt Morton to Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin: Sitrep no change		
53	2303		(C) Fr BDE S2-Sgt Madaina to Sgt Myers: Results of interrogation of man detained by E C8 Recon at BT179188 at 211155 hrs. Bde class- ified him as POW, name Vo Tien, Age 22 yrs. Units: C 7 Co 4th District. His group consists of 30 men and 7 guerrillas. They will stay vic BT105128 in 3 man groups to a hooch for the next 8 days. This man is a cook. W/US troops approach his troops, they fired and run as they don't have enough fire power for a sustained fire fight.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

8

9

Organization or installation location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

52/83 Journal, 1-52

IZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

22 Sep 68

2400

22 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
54	2315		(C) Fr Tien Phouc to Arty: Tien Phouc receiving mortars at this time, and during the night received 30 rds of 82 mortar. 9 US wha. 6		
55	2400		Evac. 3 Engrs, 3 Arty, and 3 minor. (U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde 196th Sp4 Contax: Sattrep no change.		
56			(C) Journal Summary: The 4-52 Inf continued offensive and security ops in the Burlington Trails AO under the operational control of 196 Inf Bde. Co D 4-21 Inf attached to 1-52 Inf. Activities conducted during period: 210001-210600 Sept: 4 NDP (GO) and 6 amb (squad). 210600-211800 Sept: 4 Search (Co), 4 search (Squad). 211800-212400 Sept, 4 NDP (Co), 6 amb (Squad). The following enemy contacts were made by the 1-52 Inf and attached elements: 220447 Sept: Hill 54 had unk number of mortar rds. Results, 2 US wha, one FR Co E 1-52, one fr HQ's Co 1-52. 220837 Sept: Co C 1-52 received sniper fire fr BT168171, fire returned was small arms, and gunships. Results, 2 US KHA, 1 Off and 1 dog handler and 4 US wha (evac). 220910 Sept: Co D 4-21 Inf located at BT 202168 received auto-wpn fire fr BT202171. Results, " US wha. 221020 Sept: Co D 4-21 received heavy sniper fire fr BT202168. Returned small arms fire, and gunships. 221210 Sept: Co D 4-21 Inf received approx 12 rds 60mm mortar fire, vic BT193479. Results, 6 US wha (EVAC) and 1 US KHA. 220936 Sept: 26th Engr Pers located at BT192169 received 12 rds sniper fire vic BT192163, returned small arms fire, neg casualty 221203 Sept: Co B 1-52 Inf received small arms fire and 50 cal Results unk. 221625 Sept: Co C 152 Inf found 1 wia male at BT181171 after gunships worked the area. The wia later died of wds at 221705. 221640 Sept: Observation a/c received 6 bursts of AK47 auto-fire over grid BT198177 at 221652. OBServation A/c reported 1 VC kia w/ak47 wpn not recovered. 221720 Sept: Co B 1-52 Inf received small arms auto-fire and RPG fr BT202179. Result in 3 US wha at BT 198183 w/track from A 1-1 Cav was hit w/RPG rd, neg damage to track. 221730 Sept: Co B 1-52 Inf one track fr A 1-1 cav hit by R-PG no casualties, damage to track questionable, occasional auto-wpn fire received. 221737 Sept: Utility ship received fire fr AK47 at vic BT191171 no damage. 221750 Sept: Co B 1-52 Inf still receiving small arms fire vic BT198176 and BT198177.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	hour	date	hour	date
				0001	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68
S2/S3 Journal, 4-52 inf LZ Bowman							
56			(cont) 221800 Sept; Gunships receiving MG fire vic BT198176 and BT198177. 221852 Sept: Gunships-Firebird 97 received Auto-wpn fire vic BT2215 no damage. 221725 Sept: Co B 1-52 Inf 1 plt Sgt fr A 1-1 cav and 1 Hoi Chanh came upon 3 NVA at BT198183. Fire was exchanged and results were 1 US wha, 1 hoi Chanh kha, and 1 NVA KIA. 222030 Sept: Co B 1-52 Inf received small arms fire and grenades at BT198181, small arms fire was returned, results, 1 US wha. Friendly losses for period: KIA - 4, WHA - 19. Enemy losses for period: KIA - 3, WHA - 03. Co A 1-52 Inf continued scety, fire support, and base improvement LZ Bowman. Co B 1-52 Inf moved fr NDP BT163174 searching to grids BT172174, BT177179, BT176178, BT181179 and BT198183 at which location NDP 22 Sep was established. Co C 1-52 Inf moved from NDP BT159172 searching to BT163171, BT169168, BT169171, BT178172 and BT178171 at which location NDP 22 Sep was established. Co D 1-52 Inf moved fr NDP BT178171 at which it searched through grids BT172167, BT182169, BT185164, BT190165, BT197170, BT 202168 and BT197171 where NDP for 22 Sep was established. Co D 1-52 mortar plt remained at LZ Young in fire support role. Co E 1-52 Inf continued scety and base defense improvement LZ Young, Co E 4.2 mortar plt, fire support LZ Bowman. Plans Summary 230001-232400 Sep. Co A will continue scety, fire support, and base defense improvement LZ Bowman. Co B will search from NDP BT198183 and search to grid BT202179 where their NDP will be established in Vicinity of local amb will be established in vicinity of NDP. Co C w/CIDG element will search fr NDP BT178171 to BT1818 where they will set up a blocking force. Co D will search fr NDP BT197171 to BT202179 where they will establish their NDP w/Co B. Local ambas will be established. Co's B and D will proceed fr their NDP BT202179 and sweep toward Co C at BT1818 at first light. Co E scety and base defense improvement LZ Young. Co E 4.2 mortar plt will be base security for LZ Young. Co D 4-21 Inf will check fr NDP BT202171 to BT202179 where D 1-52 and B 1-52 will have their NDP and establish their NDP. D 4-21 Inf will join D 1-52 and B 1-52 on the sweep to BT 18183. (U) Journal close.				
57	2400						

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

WAITER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1

no of pages 9

organization or installation

location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52

LZ Bowman - BT240143

from

to

hour

date

0001

23 Sep 68

hour

date

2400

23 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
1	0001		(U) Journal open.		
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Contax: Sitrep no change		
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Contax: Sitrep No change		
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin: Sitrep no change		
5		0350	(C) Fr TOC Sgt Wood to Bde S3-Sp4 Barkel: Foxhole strength for 23 Sep 68: Unit Man Oper PFD Rear Co A 0 98 131 33 Co B 67 0 119 52 Co C 97 4 125 42 Co D 76 32 102 24 Co E 0 74 111 37		
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin: Sitrep no change		
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin: Sitrep no change		
8		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin: Sitrep No Change		
9	0650		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC RTO: Two rockets were observed being fired fr BT247155. (0700) Received clearance for arty. (0730) 4.2 & 81 mm mortars firing on target-replot data on target at BT243160. (0745) Called Tan Ky, they received the two rockets at approx 0650. (0750) Notified Bde confirmed rocket site at BT243160.		
10	0655		(C) Fr 196 Bde to TOC RTO: GRIDS: BT201179, BT201178, BT202179, BT199178, are clear for Arty.		
11		0700	(U) Fr TOC RTO TO 196 Bde: Informed Bde of unit location changes.		
12	0700		(U) Fr PFC Larsen to TOC RTO: Assumed duties of RTO.		
13	0750		(C) Fr FAC 15 to TOC RTO: A/s to go into BT 202178. First strike complete 0749, 2d strike complete 0810, 3d strike complete 0845.		
14		0750	(U) Fr TOC RTO to all Units: Today is Big Pill Day.		
15	0810		(C) Fr D Co 1-52 to TOC RTO: Dustoff called		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

2

no of pages

9

Organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52

LZ Bowman - Bt 240143

hour

date

23 Sep 68

hour

date

24 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
15	0810		(cont) for 1 US. Head injury fr flying rock BT197171. Dustoff cancelled-man not seriously injured 0830.		
16	0810		(C) Fr Utility AC to TOC DNCO: Utility a/c re- ceived 8-10 rds auto s/a fire fr vic BT215165 Neg damage, neg fire returned.	Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin DN	
17	0850		(C) Fr 198 Bde to TOC DNCO: 1-46 Inf will have relay team on LZ Bowman for 4 days. Request we provide overhead cover. Cancelled at 0910.		
18	0854		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Request c/c aircraft evacuate 1 US pers w/sharper wound in leg. complete 0900. Total of 3 US pers evac, 2 seri- ous 1 minor. 1 US fr D Co 4-21 slightly wound in shoulder-no evac. An arty rd, 105mm, landed in close proximity to perimeter. Taken to 2d Surg. (1530) Report of 4 wha initially & evac 1 US died in hospital. WHA-Sp4 Cox, Sp4 Espinoza, Sp4 Spillane. KHA - PFC Maisano.		
19	0910		(C) Fr B Co RTO to TOC DNCO: B Co located BT198183, received 4-6 rds semi auto sniper fire fr vic BT201178. Arty fired, results unk Neg casualties. (0935) Observed 2 pers in woodline engaged w/s/a's, results unk.	Bde S3M-Sgt Madrena DN	
20	0920		(C) Fr S3 Air to Bde S3: 5 Detainees sent to Bde VIP pad. 4 detainees D Co F, 1 detainee B Co F. All detainees capt 22 Sep loc BT198183 (Mission Cancelled). 1 F detainee extracted fr B Co at 1020 hrs.		
21	0935		(C) Fr D Co 4-21 to TOC DNCO: Observed 2 pers moving in woodline, arty fired. Results unk. Coord BT201179.		
22	0950		(C) Fr 196 Bde to TOC RTO: LRRP to work BT1810 2010, 2008, 1808 fr 231200 to 261800 Sep. Call sign "Memphis".		
23	0952		(C) Fr Arty to TOC RTO: Arty prep complete C Co 1-52 and D Co 4-21 moving towards objec- tive vic BT202179. A Cav are reconning area by		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

3

9

Organization or installation

location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52

LZ Bowman - HF240143

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

0001

23 Sep 68

2400

23 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
24		1030	(C) Fr TOC DO to B Trp 1-1 Cav: Notified Cav elements to move to vic BT203189 for better observation. notified B trp 1-1 Cav.		
25	1030		(C) Fr Tien Phouc To TOC DNCO: Tien Phouc is receiving mortar fire. Mortars are coming 2-3 at a time w/8-9 min pause between burst.		
26	1050		Neg casualties, firing site has not been loc (C) Fr B Co 1-52 to TOC DNCO: D Co HF196175 report 1 element in contact receiving smll arm and possibly 60mm fire fr BT199175. (1050) Request gunships. (1102) gunships on the way. (1105) Received 2 more rds 60mm. (1106) Gunships on station. (1125) Gunships received auto fire fr vic BT200178. (1135) Gunships received 1 hit fr BT200177. Going off station (1158) Gunships on station, working area, most of fire coming fr BT201178. (1201) D Co 1-52 received 3 more 60mm mortar rds believed coming fr inside a house.		
27	1055		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RPO: B Co located BT198183 engaged 1 VC w/wpn at BT204181. 1VC crawled into Burn at BT191779 and his wpn was lost. B Co was unable to search area and B Co 3-21 was notified. Neg results. VC was hit, crawled away from hls wpn. Searched area, neg wpn.		
28	1105		(C) F BDE S-2 to TOC S-2: Regarding POW captured by Recon 22 Sep. Readout - C-7 Co located BT156128 BT156127, Strength - 37 pers		
29	1145		(C) FR Bunker control to TOC DO: LZ Bowman r received 1 60mm mortar approx 50 m outside perimeter. Firing Arty on suspect mortar positions. (1200) REceived 1 more rd 60mm same location.		
30	1210		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to D Co 1-52. D Co 4-21. B Co: Units notified to resume moving towards objective vic BT202179. Gunships have not completely expended ammo-will remain on station as cover until rearmed a/c arrive back on station.		
31	1215		(C) FR Maj Sanders to TOC DO: Observed 2 pers w/camouflage moving in tree line vic BT200177. Did not engage due to proximity of friendlies in area.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation		Location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
82/83 Journal, 1-52		IZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	23 Sep 68	2400	23 Sep 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
32	1230		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co located BT200180 has found several dug-in firing positions, and freshly dug, small tunnels. Checking area. Neg results.				
33	1250		(C) Fr D Co 4-21 to TOC DO: Report recovering bodies of 2 US pers missing in action fr contact 22 Sep not previously reported. Vic BT200172. (1340) Report 1 US is still alive. Dust-off called. (1341) dust-off called complete 1405.				
34	1305		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co located BT199-181 recieved 4 rds semi-auto sniper fire fr vic BT202179. Returned fire w/small arms. Result unk.				
35	1320		(C) D Co 1-52 to TOC DNCO: D Co 1-52 located BT199179 has found several deep tunnels- now checking. At 1330 found large tunnel complex B lieve VC have gone underground. Requested C CS blower from Bde. (1400) Have recovered 10 rds carbine ammo, green uniforms, kakis, black pigs.				
36	1330		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co located BT 199181 questioned 1 40 yr old F. She says VC moved out of area to the E. Detained.				
37	1347		(C) Fr D Co 1-52 to TOC DNCO: D Co 1-52 fd 3 NVA KIA killed in last day, BT199179. (1420) Found 2 more KIA. Total of 5 NVA KIA. (1430) has a total of 11 detainees picked up in area. Will be evac to Bde.				
38	1400		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RT0: Detained 1 40 yr old VN M w/black PJ and some kind of carrying strap Location BT199181.				
39	1450		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC DNCO: Request extension on opcon of D Co 4-21 to 1-52 Inf. 1-52 will keep A Trp 1-1 Cav. (1505) 1-52 will keep opcon of both units until oper is complete.				
40	1510		(C) Fr D Co 1-52 to TOC DNCO: D CO searching area BT202179 is finding numerous miscellaneous equipment-pistol belts, canteens, ammo pouches				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52		LZ BOWMAN BT240143		0001	23 Sep 68	2400	23 Sep 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initial	
40	1510		(cont) loose 30cal ammo, expended casing, 1 black PJ, destroyed wpns slings, Khaki uniforms green uniforms, etc. One of dead NVA appears to be Chinese; large, 170 lbs, flat forehead and face. wore foreign make green uniform w/name stitched in red over left breast pocket will evac uniform.				
41			(C) Fr D 4-21 to TOC RTO: Resupply for D Co. 4-21 inbound. Complete resupply and 11 detainees taken to LZ baldy along w/1 US with FUO.				
42	1515		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co NDP BT186186 w/B Co 3-21.	Bde S2M-Sp4 Klco		HBL	
43	1515		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co found 1 chi-cdm grenade, 70-80rds AK47 ammo, and few green uniforms. B 202179.	Bde S3-Sgt Madrena		DN	
44	1517		(C) Fr E 3-21 196 TOC to TOC RTO: #21 request permission to let 1 mber Cobra elements move S of trail in grid BT1817. Permission granted by Maj Sanders				
45	1530		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: E Co request that 1 ARVN fr 4-5 ARVN Bn, name Le Sng 7/407159 recon element in the field as they need an interpreter. If it is all right w/our higher and all right w/ARVN higher he would like to be permanently assigned to Recon.				
46	1545		(C) Fr TOC RTO to Maj Dixon; Maj Dixon wanted to know what the name tag on the uniform of the 1 suspected Chinese's said. Called D Co and they said their interpreter translated it into Eng letters as AINH TUAY. He wants to send a photographer to take a picture of Body				
47	1600		(C) Fr TOC DUNCO TO Bde: Request psy ops team w/broadcasting equipment to work in tunnel area BT202179 to appeal to enemy in tunnels to surrender. Will notify 1-52 if it will be available morning of 24 Sep.	Bde S3-Sgt Ackerman		DN	
48	1630		(C) Fr TOC RTO to 196 Bde Sp4 Ackerman: Request flareship in time frame 2000 to 0600.				
49	1708		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC RTO: 196 will not be able to get the loudspeaker out to B Co until morn of Sept 24.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 6 no of pages 9

organization or installation location period covered
 from to
 hour date hour date
 82/S3 Journal, 1-52 LZ Bowman - BT240143 0001 23 Sep 68 2400 23 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
50	1735		(C) Fr A trp 1-1 Cav to TOC DNCO: A trp report. This elements observed several grps of 5-6 military age M VN moving fr NE to SW vic BT210171. Wearing white shirts & black trousers	Bde Co-Sgt Medraime TSM	
51	1800		(C) Fr 198 Bde to Bde S2: URI BT274115 Bn size		
52	1830		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RT0: C Co request urgent dustoff for 1 US w/possible appendicitis attack, BT186186. Dustoff called 1830, complete 1845. 1 US line no 140, name: Int E.M.		
53	1840		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RT0: LZ Young receiving incoming mortar fire. (1900) Young received more incoming mortars, 4-5 wd., dustoff called 1907, complete 1930. (1907) E Co reports counter mortarradar picked up the possible mortar site as BT181162, BT172169, firing arty on the targets at this time. (1930) Total of 5 US wha arty pers evac, 1 US wha not evac 1 Ug wha D Co and 1 US wha E Co not evac.	Bde S3-Sp4 Contax HGM	
54	1850		Total rds received - 15. (C) Fr B Co to TOC RT0: B Co activities: Tracks 36 1-1 Cav, BT202179. Perimeter points BT199176, BT198175, BT200174, BT198173, BT199176. D 4-21 roving amb starting at BT194176 and working a 300m front.	Bde S3-Sp4 Kico	TAM
55	1855		(C) FR C Co RT0 To TOC RT0: C CO on BT186185	Bde S3-Sp4 Kico	TAM
56	1901		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RT0: LZ Bowman received 2 mortar rds, neg casualties. (1910) Bowman received 2 more mortar rds, neg casualties. (1940) Bowman received 1 mortar rd. (1945) Bowman received 1 mortar rd. (1948) Bowman received 1 mortar rd. (1951) Request urgent dustoff for 1 US w/mult frag wds. Called 1852 complete dustoff 2035. (1952) Firing counter battery into grid BT215125. 2 US wha fr E Co Davis, Calvin Jr and Graham, Richard.		
57	1910		(c) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DNCO: Request extension for 198 Bde C 1-46, AU starts at Vic BT3013 S to BT300114 E to present 1-46 boundary. Request granted by Maj Sanders.	Bde S3-Sp4 Kico	TAM
58	1924		(C) E Co Mortars to TOC DNCO: 4.2mm firing counter battery fire on mortars firing on LZ Young fr BT192145.	Bde S3-Sp4 Contax	TAM

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 7 no of pages 9

organization or installation location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52

LZ BOWMAN - BT240143

0001

23 Sep 68

2400

23 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
59	1945		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co on LZ Young need urgent resupply of 81mm: 179 HE, 100 illum, 50 wp.		
60	20000		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C CO resupply; 20 cases C rations, 10 lbs C-4, 10PRC 25 battery 10 sm boxes heat tablets, 1 pr glasses for line #75.		
61	2005		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: E Co would like to know status of medic. would like 2 boxes first aid dressing.		
62	2030		(C) Fr 196 Bde to S2: Intel Rpt: 3d AK 31st regt moved fr vic BT4298 to vic BT0405. Plan to attack Hau Duc camp BT075065.		
63	2030		(C) Fr 196 Bde to TOC RTO: Engr demo Mighty Mite and loud speaker team will go to B Co 24 Sept.		
64	2033		(C) Fr Flareship 687 to TOC DO: Reported on Station at this time. Contacted B Co 1-52.		
65	2050		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: 3 Rockets observed going N fr BT260160. 81mm fired for effect at 2100.		
66	2055		(C) Fr 196 Bde to TOC RTO: Activities for 1-1 Ca v for 24 Sep: Cav will be on a joint op w/ARVN out of Tam Ky. Their objectives will be BT4858 and BT6640.		
67	2055		(C) Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: URI Regimental HQ located at BT293272. Bn HQ located at BT273111 Regimental HQ located at BT052064.		
68	2110		(C) Fr 196 Bde to TOC RTO: Intel date of info 23 Sep CI rating F-3. Fr national Police DA Nang. CP of 3rd Rgt, 2d NVA Div is located 1 Kilo fr Hau Duc & is believed to have support element armed w/57mm recoilless rifles		
69	2200		(U) FR TOC RTO to Bde S3: Sitrep no change.		
70	2300		(U) Fr TOC DNCO TO Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin: Sitrep no change		
71	2400		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep No change		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
83/S2 Journal, 1-52		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	23 Sep 68	2400	23 Sep 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
72			(C) Journal Summary:				
			The 1-52 Inf cont offensive and acty opns in the Burlington Trails AO under the operational control of 196 LIB. Co D 4-21 Inf attached to 1-52 Inf.				
			Activities conducted during the period:				
			230001-230600 Sep:				
			4 Co NDP				
			6 Sgd amb				
			230600-231800 Sep:				
			4 Co Search				
			231800-232400 Sep:				
			1 roving amb				
			3 Co NDP				
			6 Sgd amb				
			The following enemy contacts were made by the 1-52 Inf and attached elements:				
			0810hrs: Utility a/c received 8-10 rds autowms fire fr vic BT215165. Neg damage neg fire returned.				
			0854 hrs: D Co received 3 rds of 105mm Arty. Results in 4 US wha, 1 later died of wds.				
			0910 hrs: B Co loc BT198183 receivee 4-6 rds sniper fire fr vic BT201178. Arty fired, neg results, neg casualties.				
			0935 hrs: B Co observed 2 pers in woodline, engaged, result unk				
			D Co 4-21 observed 2 pers in woodline, Arty fired, neg result.				
			1050 hrs: D Co 1-52 element in contact w/unk no of enemy. Received sm arms & 60mm mortar fire. Neg casualties & results.				
			1055 hrs: B Co loc BT198183 engaged 1 VC w/wpn at BT204181. VC was hit & crawled away fr his wpn. B Co was unable to recover VC or wpn.				
			1145hrs: LZ Bowman received 2 60mm rds approx 50m outside of perimeter. Fired arty -neg result.				
			1250 hrs: D Co 4-21 recovered 2 US pers missing in action fr previous engagement vic BT200172. 1 US was still alive -dusted off 1405 hrs.				
			1359 hrs: B Co loc BT199181 received 4 rds sniper fir fr Vic B-202179. Returned fire w/small arms, result unk.				
			1347 hrs: D Co found 5 NVA KIA fr previous contact vic BT199179.				
			1840 hrs: LZ Young received 15 rds incoming mortar fire. Fired arty at BT181162, BT172169. Total of 5 US WHA arty pers not evac. 1 US wha D Co & 1 US wha E Co not evac.				
			1901 to 1948 hrs: LZ Bowman received several mortar rds, 2 US Wha w/mult fragwds. fired counter arty into grid BT215125.				
			Friendly losses for period:				
			4 US WHA, 11 US WHA, 1 US KHA. Enemy losses for period: 5 NVA KIA				
			Co A cont acty, fire spt and base defense improvements of LZ Bowman. Co b Searched fr NDP vic BT198183 to grid BT202179 where their				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

Signature	Edward F. Kelly
DATE	MAY 1962
INITIALS	INF-XD

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
#2/S3 Journal, 1-52			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	24 Sep 68	2400	24 Sep 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
	in	out					
1	0001		(U) Journal Open.				
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Sp4 Henge-198th: Sitrep no change.				
3		0140	(C) Fr TOC RTO to C Co RTO: Check points for C Co after they have secured PZ at BT186186 for B Co 3-21. They will movethen to following check points: Cp1 BT180174, Cp2 BT190173, Cp3 BT192178 - to B Co location. They will then move to area BT1917, BT1918, BT2018, BT2017 and search area out.				
4	0158		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Received 1 mortar rd inside perimeter via Bunker 20 LZ Bowman. (0205) Firing 81mm at this time into BT247147. Neg casualties, result unk.				
5		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Sp4 Hodge 198th: Sitrep no change.				
6		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to S3-Sp4 Franklin: Sitrep no change.				
7		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin: Sitrep no change.				
8		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin: Sitrep no change.				
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Sgt White 196th: Sitrep no change.				
10	0700		(U) Fr PFC Larsen to TOC: Assumed duties of RTO.				
11		0700	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin: Sitrep no change.				
12	0715		(C) Fr B Co 1-52 to TOC RTO: B Co beginning search fr BT200177. Needs resupply of 1 case smoke grenades, C rations and water, also 5-6 replc pers gt LZ Young to be taken to Bt200177.				
13	0740		(C) Fr Hau Duc to TOC: Summary of actions: During the day Hau Duc recieved sporadic sniper fire, 2-3 RR rds and they believe to have located an anti-a/c position. Last night received approx 20mm rds and an unk no of rockets. Results, 7 KIA, sporadic probing was reported, neg results.				Bde S3-Sp4 Franklin HL
14	0825		(C) Fr E Co 1-52 to TOC RTO: E Co has engr pers for B Co-due to commo problems w/B Co pers. move D Co loc BT200177 & move B Co 200177 fr B Co.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years

Station or installation	location	period covered			
		from		to	
		hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52	LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	24 Sep 68	2400	24 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
15	0830		(C) Fr ARVN ADV to TOC: ARVN CP gr arrived LZ Bowman will be conducting oper NE of LZ Bowman. 5th ARVN Reg. 2d ARVN Div request gunships to work over area BT255155.		
16	0855		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Found large tunnel in vic BT200179. Engr wk on blowing it at this time. B Co will make a tunnel scheme.		
17	0858		(C) Fr ARVN to TOC RTO: ARVN have elements at BT262155, rp approx 200 VC moving S fr BT255159- will be contacting gunships on 1-52 Bn push. Gunships on station 0910, suspect VC locations BT260170, BT254168.		
18	0915		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co found 1 60mm base plate vic BT200179. Ak area further found base plate in bushes, also several fuzes and charges found in area/.	Bde S3-Sgt Madrena	DN
19	0940		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Psy/ops team w/loud-speaker equipment arrived D Co location BT200179		
20	0959		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co at B 200179 found several documents which appear to be Chinese, will evac to Bde 196th.	Bde S3-Sgt Madrena	DN
21	1040		(C) Fr Bunker line to TOC DO: Observed 12 VC in open Bt256147. Request clearance to fire 81mm mortars fr LZ Bowman wearing camouflage, moving fr NW to SE. (1050) Mortars fired, results neg.		
22	1115		(C) Fr Lt Blanco to TOC DO: At 1200 hrs 24 Sep we will change opcon to 198th Bde.		
23	1120		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Complete list, to date of material found by B Co & D Co at BT200179: As of 241120 hrs. 5NVA bodies, 1 pr blue pj bottom, 3 pr khaki unif, 3 green shirts, 1 complete burial shroud, 1 blue cotton med mask 1 sm spade, 1 homemade knife, 4 RPG rkt tube, 1 oiled cleaning patch, 1 pr canvas ammo pouch 1 pr leather ammo pouch, 1 set canvas web strap, 1 blackhood-possibly gas mask, 1 hair brush, 1 canvas web bag, 1 60mm mortar fuse, 1 60mm base plate, 60mm charges, 1 light bulb, 1 name tag fr suspected Chinese body, paper list, 1 carb-line mag w/ammo, 1BAR mag, assorted AK47 ammo.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

Station or Installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S3 Journal, 1-52

IZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

24 Sep 68

2400

24 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
23	1120		(cont) 1 M1 rifle, many VC and NVA Documents, 60 rds M16 ammo, 2 complete packs, med equipment, 5 sterile surgical gowns, misc assorted clothing, 1 AK47 ammo belt and ammo, 6 clips M1 ammo, 1 officers protective mask, 2 US canteens, 1 mag for M1 carbine, 1 pr goggles, chicom grenade, concussion, 1 anti-pers mine chinese writing, 4" dia 2 1/2" high, pressure firing device, small amount elite expls, 50 cal spent casings, Chinese documents found in tunnel at BT198173, 1 ammo pouch w/1 AK47mag w/ammo.		
24	1125		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Called dustoff routine for D Co 1 US w/phone in eye fr tunnel blast, vic BT200179. Dustoff cancelled, picked up by utility 1150.		
25	1205		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co has 8 detainee's and assorted children-total 17 people to be evac BT200179		
26	1206		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Found 1 rifle, serial no P-22243, chicom type 53 bolt action long pointy bayonet attachment, rusty but in good shape. Found laying in grass BT200179.	Bde S3M-PFC Eisenberg	DN
27	1206		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Liftoff of 3-21 element complete, preparing to move.		
28	1230		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Found suspected mortar tube vic BT200179 long slender tube, threaded on top, rounded bottom, blackened, did not find plate or firing pin. Found lying in grass.	Bde S3M PFC Eisenberg	DN
29	1245		(C) Fr D Co 1-52 to TOC RTO: Delayed rpt, TOI 1630 hrs 23 Sep. Found 1 M1 rifle hidden in a small tunnel, SN982142, taken by Bde S2 196 to IZ Baldy at 231730 hrs.		
30	1259		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Found 600-700 lbs rice vic BT200179 scattered and burned. Found in baskets in a hooch.	Bde S3M-PFC Eisenberg	DN
31	1307		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co beginning to move through objective area following given ckpts: BT180174, BT190173, BT192178.		
32	1335		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Requested urgent dustoff, 1 US w/shotgun wd in stomach. Non-hostile wd CC 419 inbound vic BT200179. Comp Dustoff		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 7
Station or Installation		Location		period covered			
				from		to	
Item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		hour	date	hour	date
B2/S3 Journal. 1-52		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	24 Sep 68	2400	24 Sep 68
32	1335	(cont) 1350 - Taken to 27th surg. Man was shot checking out a hooch. Officer fr 26th engr was walking down a trail and apparently heard the man fr D Co and thought he was a VC.		Bde S3-Sp4 Kelly		DN	
33	1435	(C) Fr Lt Lynn to TOC: 26th Engr and Chemical pers will be extracted fr D Co location vic BT200179 at 1600 hrstoday.					
34	1445	(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DO: Prepare to move C Co fr field to LZ Young.					
35	1507	(C) Fr B Co C8 to TOC ENCO: Proposed night lager for B Co BT201179					
36	1509	(C) Fr B Co to TOC ENCO: B 46 located BT203176 Found 1 F VC KIA partly buried. Dead approx 2 days, no uniform, wpn, aqipt. Approx age 20yr		Bde S3-Sp4 Schwager		DN	
37	1530	(C) Fr Maj Sanders to D Co; D Co will be extracted fr field to LZ Young for socy of LZ Y Young. 1st PZ 1538, final LZ 1620		Bde S3M-Sp4 Atlin		DN	
38	1533	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C CO while at BT180174 received 15-20 rds AK47 fr a hill BT185167. Putting arty in neg casualties and neg results		Bde S3-Sp4 Schwager		DN	
39	1545	(U) Fr Lt Lynn to Bde S3: Plans for night 24 Sep and day 25 Sep sent to Bde.					
40	1550	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co found 16 large tunnels, 2 trenches, 2 storerooms 8'X8', at BT200179. These are all that B Co found at this location and the engr have destroyed all of them.		Bde S3-Sp4 Schwager		HBL	
41	1625	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B CO found 1 large tunnel BT200179 and 1 VN M approx 40 yrs old Found notebook w/Chinese symbols in it. Male detained sent to Bde VIP pad.		Bde S3-Sgt White		DN	
42	1630	(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: A Co LZ Bowman 100 pers, B CO night lager BT201179 58 pers B 2-1 Amb BT199175 68 pers, B 3-2 amb BT204175 C Co Night lager BT203183 53 pers, B 2-2 LP BT203178 4pers, C 1-1 amb BT198180 10 pers, C 3-3 amb BT199174 11 pers, D Co LZ Young 87 pers, E Co LZ Young 36 pers, EN6 LZ Bowman 22 pers, E Recon LZ Young, B 2-2 26 th Engr LZ Bowman 10 pers.		Bde S3-Sgt White		HBL	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
station or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no	time	in	out	hour	date	hour	date
22/53 Journal, 1-52		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	24 Sep 68	2400	24 Sep 68
incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken		initials	
43	1700			(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Dustoff request for 1 US for Fever of unk wrigin at LZ Young. Requested 1700 Complete 1724. Initials RWN E-3 Name PFC Negron, Raymond W.			
44	1723			(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Schwagler: B Co 1 VN detainees 2 M.2 F. Sent to LZ Bayonet fr BT200179.			
45	1830			(C) Fr S2 to Bde S2: Request one PW team for opns 25 Sep Stand by (on call) 0800 hrs. Will call 15-20 min in advance.			
46	1840			(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: At BT203183 found a 45 cal pistol belt and holster, sn 2204410. Appears to have been lost, is rusty-been in area quite awhile.			
47	1840			(C) Fr Bunker Control to TOC RTO: Incoming mortar rds at LZ Bowman-AA Co firing counter mortar fire. 1 Mortar rd fired fr SW.			
48	1930			(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: 1858 LZ Young had 5 mortar incoming fr the S BT186147. Rader says it is RR firing 81mm mortar. 1906 firing ceased, neg casualties			
49	1930			(C) Fr Lt Morton to Sgt Van Fleet: CA B Co & D Co total packs 148. B Co having 74 PAX; C Co having 74pax. PZ199179. LZBT264126. 8 a/c all 6 Freq 3160.			
50	1930			(C) Fr TOC DNCO TO B Co CO: EFF 25 Sep, 8 a/c airleft of B Co fr PZ BT205177 to LZ BT264126 Day obj: BT267131, BT270131, BT273134, BT277134 226 Sep Day OBJ: BT284138. Freq 31.60			
51	1950			(C) Fr ARVN ADV to TOC DNCO: Location ARVN 4-5 Bn Night BT230187, BT235175.			
52	2000			(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Hodge: All Unit location sent to Bde.			
53	2025			(C) Fr Lt Taylor (Interrogation) to TOC RTO: Intell fr 5 detainees classified as IC at BT 199177-5 says ago 70 NVA came into hamlet and moved out 23 Sep w/US moved into area. NVA elements are located near the base of LZ Bowman or the mountainous area to W. 1 Detainee said that 22 Sep at BT215157 there were 50 NVA. The NVA said going to attack LZ Bowman, the next few days and started that they must occupy			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

6

no of pages

7

Station or Installation location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

24 Sep 68

2400

23 Sep 68

S2/S3 Journal. 1-52

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
53	2025		(cont) Tam Ky city before next month. At BT207216, 3 days ago 300-400 NVA passed that area w/122mm rockets, heavy machine guns, and individual wms, destination is UNK.		
54	2030		(C) Fr Bde 196th to TOC DINC: Location of 1-1 Cav & D Co 4-21. A Trp 1st & 3d Plt and D Co 4-21 BT233167, B Trp 1st and 3d Plt BT225265		
55	2040		(C) Fr Force Sympathizer to 198th Bde: The 409th NVA Unit loc via Nam Binh Hamlet-this unit is part of 1st NVA Regt Commander Dong Unit per in 25 man groups, dressed in Kahki uniforms, equipped as follows: 2 82mm, 4 AK rifles, 5 M2 carbines. Guerillas will go down to Binh Thuan sub hamlet at 0900 hrs & withdraw at 1600 hrs in direction of N Nam Binh. Nguyen Can Bon 35 yr born at Chau Tu hamlet, Binh Fang village. He is village chief of Binh Nuyen village, (new name Binh Fang). His parents are Nguyen Thuat deceased, Phan Thi deceased, his occupation priest. Present responsibility-to manage admin & military affairs of Binh Fang village. Oper areas Tri Binh, Tra 2, Phuoc Binh. Operators Nguyen Nhan 42 yrs armed with a carbine, Huynh Hiep 22 yrs armed w/M16 rifle, Nguyen Tai My 17 yrs Thompson MG. Nguyen Tan Quy 55 yrs old 4 hand grenades, Nguyen Can armed w/45 cal pistol-description 1m 64 high, skinny black hair, broad front.		
56	2100		(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Schwagler: Sitrep no change. D Co will be CLDC reaction force at LZ Young.		
57	2109		(C) D Co to TOC RTO: Request urgent dustoff for 1 US w/106 temp at LZ Young. Dustoff request 2109 Complete 2135 PFC Galvin, Robert A	Bde S3-Sp4 schwagler	HBL
58	2110		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Co D CO: D Co plans 2 Plt sweep S of LZ Young w/ckpts: BT187150, #2 BT 188146, #3 BT192145, #4 BT196147 #5 LZ Young. Depart LZ Young 0730.		
59	2130		(C) Fr Maj Cowling to Lt Morton: Col Thomas request that we place one 50 cal or one 106 fr LZ Young on LZ Bowman or both-we have 2 of		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no	no of pages
station or installation		location	period covered			
			from		to	
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52		LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	24 Sep 68	2400	24 Sep 68
60	2130	(C) Fr Maj Spevack to Lt Morton: Maj Spevack will arrive w/LOH at 0730 to pick up LTC Stenson for VR w/CO's of B & C Co-				
61	2200	LZ time 0930. (U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt White: Sitrep no change				
62	2230	(C) Fr Col Marlowe to Maj Sanders: Effective immediately B & C Co are OPCON 1-1 Cav. They are to come upon 1-1 Cav push. (2308) C Co 1-52 checked out of 1-52 Cmd Net & became OP/con to 1-1 Cav. (2320) B Co 1-52 checked out of 1-52 Cmd Net & became OP/Con to 1-1 Cav				
63	2305	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde S3-PFC Maher: Sitrep no change.				
64	2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-PFC Fuct: Sitrep no change.				
65		(C) Journal Summary The 1-52 Inf cont offensive and scty ops in the Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 240001-240600 Sep: 3 Co NDP's, 240600-241800 Sep: 3 Co Searches, 241800-242400 Sep: 2 Co NDP's. Co A cont scty, fire spt and base defense improvement of LZ Bowman. Co A conducted 1 local patrol S of LZ Bowman. Co B cont search of Base camp at BT200179 and W/Engrs fr 196th LIB destroyed all tunnel, then moved to NDP vic BT203183. Co C, after securing PZ for 3-21 Inf elm, searched fr grid BT180174 to BT192178, then linked up w/B Co at NDP vic BT201179. 26th Engrs (chemical) extracted fr Co D loc vic BT200179 at 1500 hrs Co D cont search of grid BT200179 and at 1536 hrs was extracted to LZ Young, complete at 1625 hrs. Co I provides scty and reaction force for LZ Young. Co E provides Scty LZ Young. Four 4.2 mortars loc at LZ Bowman provide fire spt. Co B & Co C OPCON to 1-1 Cav at 242250 Sep. There were no significant enemy contacts during the period. At 1206 hrs D Co found 1 chicom rifle type 53*SN P-22243 w/bayonet vic BT 200179. At 1230 hrs D Co found suspected mortar tube vic BT200179. At 1245 hrs D Co found 1 M1 rifle SN982142 vic BT200179. At 1509 hrs B Co found 1 VC KIA vic BT203176 partly buried for approx 2 days. No uniform worn or equip, age about 20 yrs old. Plans: Co A will cont scty, fire support & base defense improvement at LZ Bowman. Two plts will depart LZ Bowman at 250945 Sep searching Easterly to vic BT259138. Co B & Co C remain opcon to 1-1 Cav and cont search in vic grid BT2416. Co D cont scty LZ Young w/ local day patrol Co E recon plt cont scty LZ Young. 4.2 mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman.				
66		(U) Journal close.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

WALTER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

5

Organization or Installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal 1-52

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

25 Sep 68

2400

25 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini- tials
	in	out			
1		0001	(U) Journal open.		
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-PFC Fultz: Sitrep no change.		
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Maher: Sitrep no change.		
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Maher: Foxhole strength for 25 Sep:		
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR		
			Co A 0 103 126 23		
			CoB 74 0 122 48		
			Co C 74 7 132 51		
			Co D 60 50 135 25		
			Co E 0 60 100 40		
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-PFC Fultz: Sitrep no change.		
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-PFC Fultz: Sitrep no change.		
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Maher: Sitrep no change.		
8		0530	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Maher: 4.2 Mortar report: 1) Total missions observed 5 2) Total Missions unobserved 3, 3) Total H&I 19, Total missions fired 27, 5) Total HE fired 165, Total WP Fired 4, 7) Total Illum fired 14, Total rds fired 183.		
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-PFC Fultz: Sitrep no change.		
10		0700	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.		
11	0700		(U) Fr PFC Larsen to TOC: Assumed duties of RTO		
12		0800	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Dean: Unit loc sent to Bde.		
13	0840		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Request Priority Dustoff 1 US who fell and injured back. Fell fr Rice Paddy dike vic BT167150. Dustoff complete 0900, taken to 27th Surg. Name is PFC William Washburn.	Bde S3-Sp4 Kelly	DN
14	0930		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC DNGO: Vicinity ckpt for A Co patrol day 25 Sep fr LZ Bowman. CP 1 BT250146, CP 2 BT255141, CP 3 BT260137		
15	1010		(C) Fr A Co RTO To TOC DNGO: A 1-6 depart LZ	Group 4	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5
Location or installation		Location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
Journal, 1-52		LZ BOWMAN - BT240143		0001	25 Sep 68	2400	25 Sep 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initial	
15	1010		(cont) Bowman moving on day patrol. Proposed SP: BT250146, BT255141, BT260137.	Bde S3-Sp4 Kelly		DN	
16	1025		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Delayed Report. C Co had 1 US Priority dustoff. Man w/heart exhaustion w/heart at 0835. Sp4 Gorman-Opcon'd 1-1 Cav.				
17	1102		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co op/conned to 1-1 Cav received fire while assaulting vic BT 241162. SAF fr woodline 5 US wd-dustoff called by 1-1 Cav-complete 1130. ARVN's spotted VC vic BT258177-will put arty into grid. 1-1 Cav under heavy fire, will need dustoff 2 wd. 1-1 Cav have approx 30 KIA. 1-1 Cav commander hit in shoulder, moving back to be dustoff-3d plt leader assumed command at 1145 hrs.				
			(1200) captured complete RPG launcher-1-1 Cav (1215) C Co report 2 VC KIA. C Co casualties Schumacher, Garcia, Davis, Aakre.				
18	1120		(C) Fr A Co CO to TOC DNCO: A 1-6 loc BT247-141 request Dustoff for 1 US w/gunshot wd in back by stray rd. Dustoff cancelled 1130 hrs Name - Love. Notified 1-1 Cav CO of A 1-1 position.	Bde S3-Sp4 Kelley		DN	
19	1200		(C) Fr E Co to TOC: Request Dustoff for 1 US w/sathma attack at LZ Young. Request sat 1201 complete at 1220.	Bde S3-Sp4 Kelley		DN	
20	1245		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Aero Scouts on station. Diverted for rescue mission-broke station 1310. Aero Scouts back on station 1330 broke station 1355.				
21	1345		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: Request dustoff for 1 US w/gunshot wd in back. A 2-6 loc BT249143 Dustoff complete 1400. PFC Samuel Phillips taken to 27th Surg				
22		1410	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Kelley: Informed Bde of unit loc change.				
23	1430		(C) Fr Bde S3-Sp4 Kelley to TOC RTO: URI report, unk Unit loc BT232104.				
24	1430		(C) Fr D Co to TOC: D 3-6 patrol has closed LZ Young	Bde S3M-Sp4 Kelley		DN	
25	1440		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A1-6 patrol has closed LZ Bowman.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Kelley		DN	
26	1500		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: URI Report, unk Unit				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
Battalion or Installation			Location	period covered			
Item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials		
	in	out				from	to
				hour	date	hour	date
S3 Journal, 1-52			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	25 Sep 68	2400	25 Sep 68
27	1600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Night location A Co LZ Bowman, B Co opcon 1-1 Cav, C Co opcon 1-1 Cav, D Co LZ Young, E Co LZ Young, EM 6 LZ Bowman, E Recon LZ Young, B 2-2, 26th Engr LZ Bowman.				
28	1630		(C) ARVN Adv to TOC DNCO: A trp 1-1 Cav BT 243161, A trp 1-1 Cav BT241160, split element ARVN 5th Regt Bn 2-6 BT252198, Bn 2-5 BT264178 Bn 4-7 BT248167, RF Co BT256167.				
29	1630		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RFO: Vic BT2007 Aero Scouts have observed several people in green uniforms. Neg results. (1645) BT145073 contact 8 NVA, KIA w/packs & equip. also wearing pith helmets. Ground troops inserted-result in packs & equip to CIA. (1700) BT202077 Aero Scouts received fire fr twin 50 cal wms pos- itions. Aero Scouts have requested a/s on position.	Bde S3-Sp4 Fults	DN		
30	1715		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co located BT245162 found 2 large tunnels. Entrance 4'x4', tun- nels go down 6', then angle off to N. Tunnels are 3' diameter, checked w/neg findings.				
31	1735		(C) D Co to TOC RFO: Check pts for D Co patrol 26 Sept: CP 1 BT201153, CP 2 BT200157, CP 3 BT181165, CP 4 BT185158. D 1-6 & D 2-5 elements going on patrol, will depart 0700 fr LZ Young.				
32	1830		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: URI, unk size enemy Unit vic BT201132. Passed to Arty LNO for fire				
33	1850		(C) Fr C Co to TOC: Dustoff requested for 2 US, one w/sharpmel wd in leg, other has thorn in hand. Loc Hill 54 BT400145. REquested 1855 hrs. Both were injured at 1120 hrs while opcon to 1-1 Cav BT241182. Dustoff completed at 1920 hrs.				
34	1855		(C) Fr Lt Lynn to TOC DNCO: Beginning 26 Sep. Bde will require a report listing all planned activities for the coming 24 hrs at 0700 hrs. This will be for activities of Plt size or smaller to include Medcaps, local patrols, recon patrols, scty patrols, etc.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 5
Station or installation		Location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S3 Journal, 1-52		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	25 Sep 68	2400	25 Sep 68
Item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
35		2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.				
36	2015		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C CO night activity: 2-5 at BT245170.				
37	2027		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B CO night activity: 3-6 at BT237168.				
38		2115	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Maher: Sitrep no change.				
39	2143		(C) Fr Lt Slough to TOC RTO: Source - 123d Aviation: Location for twin 50cal BT132072. Notify all a/c coming into area.				
40	2202		(C) Lt Slough to TOC RTO: PW report fr 1-1 Cav BT243158. His Unit is 2d plt, 2d Co, 2d Bn, 1st VC main force Regt, 2d NVA Div. Captured 1535 hrs 25 Sep. This confirms that 1st VC Regt is in the area of the hills to the E of LZ Bowman. Probable mission is to attack Tam Ky.				
41		2215	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.				
42		2305	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde Maj Cowley: Sitrep no change.				
43	2325		(C) Fr Bde to TOC: All Units effective 252400 Sep upon first movement will report all unit loc down to and including squads or smaller. All med-caps, conveys, work parties, psyops, and other small Unit activity will also be reported, plus, all of these Units will report closure time to a fire base or night position. They will arrive w/enough time prior to darkness to recon the area & prepare proper positions for a night defense.				
44		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-PFC Fultz: Sitrep no change.				
45			(C) Journal Summary				
Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt and offensive opns in Burlington Trails AO. Co B & Co C remain Opcon to 1-1 Cav.							
The following activities were conducted during the period:							
250001-250600 Sept 2 Co NDP's, 250600-251800 Sept 2 Co Searches.							
2 plt searches. 251800-252400 Sept 2 Co NDP's.							
Co A cont scty & base defense improvement at LZ Bowman. Two plt							
Co A departed LZ Bowman at 0945 hrs searching easterly to vic BT257158.							
Co B & Co C departed NDP's and searched easterly to link up w/B trp							
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 8

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
item no	time	in	out	hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken	
1			0001	(U) Journal Opened.			
2			0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Schweyler:			
3			0200	Sitrep no change.			
4			0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Schweyler:			
5	0458			Sitrep no change. (C) Fr E Co to TOC: LZ Young receiving mortars & SAF fr the NE side. At 0315 1 VC KIA inside perimeter. 20-21 yrs wearing shorts w/pistol belt & 6 chicom grenades. The perimeter wire does not appear to have been blown. At 0319 Gunships & Flareships requested. 1 Flareship did not arrive because of weather. At 0330 Dustoff requested for 6 WHA, 2 litter 4 ambulatory-all US pers fr E Co. 0340 - CS was going to be fired but was cancelled. At 0352 1 perimeter bunker hit w/ either RPG or mortar rd. 3 of the 6 WHA were wounded by this. They were in the vicinity-not all were in the bunker. At 0352, still receiving incoming mortar but not as heavy. At 0408, receiving paratic SAF & mortar rds. ARVN's WHA total, 11, have 1 KHA ARVN WHA can wait until the morning to be dusted off. At 0415 contact broken-gunship on station. At 0420 Dustoff & 1 Flareship fr Bde over LZ Young along w/gunship. At 0436 Dust-off completed. At 0436 Gunship & Flareship broke station. Recap: 1 interior bunker w/106 RR on top was hit by 2 rds, either RPG or mortar. 3 US WHA, 106 RR still in oper cond. D Co elements searching inside perimeter. 1 mortar rd hit conex at Rader location, it went through 3 layers of Sandbags and 3/4 in plywood on the roof. Rd was a dud. EOD Team requested (rd imbedded in floor). Claymore wires fr bunkers had been cut (no unk). Approx total of 10 mortars rds & 20 RPG rds.			
6	0503			(C) Fr Lt Morten to Bde Lt Slough: Request EOD team for LZ Young for E Co. EOD can be picked up between 0830-0900 26 Sep at local pad.			
7	0505			(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co located at BT			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 8
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
7	0505		(cont) 238168 observed 5-6 mortar rds land out side their perimeter. Neg casualties. 1-1 Cav fired 50 cal & SAF into grid BT229170. Results unk.				
8	0508		(C) Fr E Co to TOC: LZ Young - 1 VC still firing SAF. He is outside perimeter. Returning fire, Neg results.				
9	0545		(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Lt Slough: CP for D Co day patrol: Cp #1 BT194151, Cp #2 BT197156, Cp #3 BT194160, Cp #4 BT193163, Cp #5 BT187-165, Cp #6 BT183162, Cp #7 BT184155, Cp #8 BT188151.				
10	0600		(C) Fr B Co RTO to TOC DNCO: B3-6 element loc at BT237168 received 2 grenades. 1 US received minor frag wds in hand. Not Evac, returned fire w/neg results.	Bde S2M-PFC Maher		DN	
11	0600		(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde Sp4 Maher: Foxhole report for 26 Sept				
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR				
			A Co 0 99 122 25				
			B Co 70 6 117 41				
			C Co 78 2 130 50				
			D Co 0 98 128 33				
			E Co 0 63 98 35				
12	0625		(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions observed, 9, Total mission unobserved 2, total H&I fired 6, total missions fired 17, total HE fired 6, total WP fired 8, total Illum fired 54, total rds fired 68.	Bde Sgt Stover		TSM	
13	0625		(C) Fr E Co to Lt Morton: E Co has 5 confirmed KIA at this time. (0640) E Co has 2 more KIA.				
14	0820		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Found by D Co vic LZ Young, resulting fr night contact on 25 Sept: 6 Bodies 19-23 yrs/all dressed in Khaki shorts no shirts or shoes, 1 body naked. One body inside of wire, all others outside. 28 chicom grenades, 4 satchel charges, 1 RPG launcher w/fold down sight, 2 RPG rds, 4 NVA pistol belts w/red star on buckle, 1 AK47 mag w/ammo. One of the bodies may be Chinese-facial features and skin color appear to be Chinese. In contact last night, hostile forces used US &				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3 no of pages 8

Organization or Installation		Location		Period covered					
				from		to			
item no	time	in	out	hour	date	hour	date		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68		
incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken					
14	0820			(cont) chicom grenades, also 82mm and 60mm mortars, and 2 claymore wires were cut. Believed that bodies found were killed by SAF, 479 and RR. (0900) found 1 cc grenade, 50 m in front of bunker line, will blow in place. (0940) 30 m fr Bunker line, found 1-US map. Bodies of 6 found were wearing Khaki shorts only w/postol belts and grenades. 4 Bangalore torpedoes, 8 chicom grenades (7 small, 1 lrg) 1 1/4 lb block of TNT.					
15	0925			(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Aero scouts observed at vic BT183169, 9 fresh rocket or mine sites-sites were not more than 1-2 days old-surrounding grass was still green. D15, D25, checked area, neg results. Observed at vic BT190182-small vil-4 persons w/wps & uniform hiding in haystacks, engaged-received return fire, had to return to LZ Young, Pilot was wd.					
16	0940			(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: Aero scouts observed at BT190182 several VC w/wps and uniforms. Also spotted 3 Mortar tubes of unk mm. Engaged, result in 3 VC KIA. A/c received several hits, 1 crewman wd slightly. Fire received was fr AK47. (0952) Aero Scouts broke station-observed NVA equip in area. Engaged several hooches in ville. (0955) Request gunships fr Bde. (1000) confirmed location BT189184. (0945) D 1-5 & D 2-5 were instructed to begin moving to area. (1017) Arty fired on BT189184. (1015) Gunships on station-depart 1035.				Bde S3-Sp4 Dean	DN
17	1000			(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC DNCO: Utility a/c received 8 rds of carbine fire fr vic BT198162. Neg fire returned, neg casualties.					
18	1058			(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC RTO: Observed anti-a/c position at BT168178				DN	
19	1101			(C) Fr Bde S3-Sp4 Dean to TOC RTO: Bde authorized D Co to destroy bodies recovered at LZ Young as a result of night contact-also to destroy items recovered. RPG Rocket launcher w/ sight to be sent to Bde w/ any documents or					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages 8

Organization or Installation	Location	period covered			
		from		to	
		hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52	LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
19	1101		(cont) papers. All other items well be destroyed.		
20	1109		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DO: Aero scouts on station w/ 14th Inf men. Will insert men in vicinity of BT190182, to check out area of suspected enemy mortars. Men Inserted at 1200 hrs.	Bde S3-Sgt White	DN
21	1130		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to B Co & C Co: B & C CO are no longer opcon'd to 1-1 Cav, revert to 1-52.	Bde S3-Sp4 Kelley	DN
22		1200	(C) Fr TOC RTO to B & C Co: Objective for B Co, BT263150		
23	1215		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Proposed night lager for C Co is BT250144.		
24	1225		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: Report ground troops received fire fr 1 auto wpm vic BT 189184. A/c low on fuel-will extract ground troops and break station. (1227) Report a/c and troops received heavy ground fire while extracting the troops. 1 crewman hit in stomach by SAF. Taken to LZ Young and evac by CG a/c Plt leader & 1 other US of ground troops WHA. Evac at 1330 hrs. (1245) Gunship shot down at BT176179, report crew was evac and all wpm except minigun. (1246) Notified D 1-5, D 2-5, w/D 3-6 in charge to prepare for insertion into Aero Scout position. Moving to N. (1320) D 1-2 extracted fr BT187165 and inserted vic BT176175. D 1-5 and D 2-5 moving to area by foot. (1325) Aero Scouts Gunships report a location of a/c shot down, vic of contact. (1402) D 1-2 report 5 US w/gunshot wds vic BT 176180. D 1-5 and D 2-5 moving to linkup. (1407) Requested g nships to support action. Sgt Van Fleet-Bde S3 air. (1420) D 3-6 report making contact w/VC force. Results 3 NVA KIA Moving out. (1425) ARVN's at LZ Young-Monitor radio transmission on Freq. 48.35-believed NVA. A Bn of NVA to the NW cannot move because of heavy air cover. CP has moved under coconut tree. Believed to Indicate presence of NVA n in area of contact vic BT176179. D 1-5 & D 2-5 observed anti a/c position BT		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location	period covered			
			from		to	
			hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52		LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken	initials
24	1225		(cont) 188134. Report well dug-in NVA Co at same location. (1445) D 2-5, D 1-5 have linked w/D 1-2 at BT177181 found 4 US WHA fr D 1-2. Not serious. (1455) D 2-5 & D 1-5 report receiving possible mortar fire. (1500) Report 1 VC KIA engaged w/small arms. (1505) D 2-5 & D 1-5 report 1 VC KIA, had weapon. (1510) Aero Scout ground troops report 1 VC KIA, had weapon. (1512) D 2-5 & 1-5 report 2 auto wpns position vic BT177189. (1521) Gunships back on station. (1537) D 2-5 & 1-5 report 1 more US WHA. Total of 5 WHA. (1540) D 2-5 & 1-5 received AWF fr vic BT175182. (1600) Aero Scouts ground troops located BT179184. (1605) Aero Scout ground troops report 2 US WHA fr sniper fire-serious. (1610) Report 6 US WHA fr D1-5, D 2-5. (1620) Monitor Broad cast-"Many KIA and cannot move. Trying to disperse into Co but cannot because they are taking too many casualties." ARVN's say these are NVA broadcasts. Monitored fr Phan Phouc. (1630) BT242076-Bde-URI report. (1630) Aero Scouts ground troops report they are out of ammo. (1640) Fighters have expended 20mm 50m to N of Aero Scouts troops. Napalm going in. (1642) One can at a time. (1645) One fighter shot down by auto fire. A jet a/c. (1650) D 1-5 & 2-5 prepared to move into the area to assist Animals & D 3-6. (1654) Gunship on station working w/Aero scouts. (1701) A/s w/20mm cannon fire complete. (1710) D 3-6 moving to close w/Aero scouts. (1712) D 3-6 received sniper fire fr within 50m. (1717) Aero scouts saw heavy movement vic BT180187. (1735) D 3-6 report heavy enemy movement to N of area. (1740) Gunships breaking. (1743) report a/s going in on suspected 50cal position BT198188. (1755) D 3-6 linked w/Aero scouts BT179184. (1757) D 3-6 report 8-10 VC KIA in foxhole positions. (1800) Gunship freq 83.80 has been compromised. (1807) Dustoff on station-moving in to pick up D Co WHA at D 2-5 location vic BT178180. (1808) D 3-6 constructing litters to move Aero Scout WHA to D 2-5 location. (1812) Dustoff complete w/5 US WHA. (1815) D 3-6 w/Aero scouts moving back S to			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

6

8

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

26 Sep 68

2400

26 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini- tials
	in	out			
24	1225		(cont) PL 5 location receiving auto-wms fire fr sniper position. (1821) All perms have closed into one PZ. (1822) Receiving 50cal fire fr BT176178. (1830) Request permission to put a/s on Hill 110 Bt176178-will destroy the gunship. Neg clearance. (1825) 1st lift extraction of troops to LZ Young complete. (1830) 2d lift of all Pers fr BT179181 complete. Taken to LZ Young. (1845) All pers present & accounted for. (1900) D Co reports approx 40 NVA KIA by small arms. All KIA were definitely NVA for all had complete NVA uniforms. Also report approx 50 NVA KIA by either a/s or gunships. Have captured several documents-pictures and pers papers also. NVA had complete web gear and packs, a sampling of which was collected up as pers swept through area.		
25	1240		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co found 3 NVA bodies and took 1 detainee at BT245158. (1320) B Co took 2 detainees at BT249160 also engaged and wd 1 VN running fr back of a hooch at BT 249160. Urgent Dustoff called at 1322		
26	1330		(C) Fr 26th Engr to TOC RTO: Sweep fr LZ Young to Tien Phuoc has been postponed until 27 Sep		
27	1415		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC DNCO: Notified C Co to begin sweeping towards LZ Young. Sweep to N side of road.		
28	1425		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC RTO: Observed approx 20 VC moving SE fr BT255145.		
29	1435		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: Detained 3 military age M, carrying rice bags, and hammock at vic BT249160. Detainees say there were 15 local VC Guerillas operating out of that area. Detainees will be extracted.		
30	1628		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DNCO: URI report; BT 242076, unk unit in area.		
31	1751		(C) Fr TOC to B Co: Notified B Co to find NL in Vic of LZ Young.		
32	1850		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: 1 incoming rd landed on Bunker no 6 at LZ Bowman. Neg casualties.	Bde S3-SM4 Schwegler	
33	1900		(C) Fr Bde S3-Capt Jensen to TOC RTO: BT198188		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 7	no of pages 8
organization or installation			location		period covered		
					from	to	
hour	date	hour	date				
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	26 Sep 68	2400 26 Sep 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken		initials
34	1945		(C) Fr Arty to TOC RTO: Intelligence reports approx 300 NVA at BT 188129 and BT189132 with 2 82mm mortars, 2 30cal machine guns, 1 57mm recoilless rifle.				
35	2020		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co found 2 RPG's, and 7 powder charges at BT226165 at 1730 hrs.		Bde-Sgt Seaton		TSM
36	2100		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde: Sitrep no change.		Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel		TSM
37	2106		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Sp4 Hodges: Sky Spots request; 1) 187135, 2) 177185, 3) 179184, 4) 180187, 5) 246159.				
38	2205		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.				
39	2210		(C) Fr Maj Spivack to Lt Morton: One hook will report to Hill 54 at 0700 to pick up one sortie for LZ Bowman. Then take 3 hook loads fr A Co at Bowman to Young and Back haul C Co. Work on LOG Freq 39.45				
40	2210		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC: INTELL Tgts: BT163172-10rds, BT164166-10 rds, BT184184-5 rds, BT181182-10 rds, BT175177-20 rds, BT171183-8 rds.				
41	2245		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC: Mission for A Co on 27 Sep 68: Move fr LZ Bowman to LZ Young, by CH 47, then move to vic BT177178 and locate & secure downed gunship for extraction-locate 3 MAH fr Aero Scouts and evac the bodies. Then try to regain contact w/enemy or block for D Co. Mission of D Co for 27 Sep: Move fr LZ Young to vic BT190182 and locate and secure for extraction the downed IOH, then try to regain w/enemy. C Co move by CH-47 fr LZ Young to LZ Bowman and secure LZ Bowman. B Co move fr NL vic BT203161 to LZ Young and be prepared to reinforce either A Co or D Co.		Bde S3-Sp4 Hodge		HBL
42	2300		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.				
43		2320	(C) Fr Bde to Lt Morton: Bde will send gunship & Flareships to area of D Co contact. (2305) Gunship on station, (270020) Flareship on station.				
44		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Seaton: Sitrep neg.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location	period covered			
			from		to	
item no	time in	time out	hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52		LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68
45			(C) Journal Summary Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt and offensive ops in Burlington Trails AO. Co B & Co C remain Opcon to 1-1 Cav until 1130 hrs and then revert back to OPCON 1-52 Inf. The following activities were conducted during the period: 260001-260600 Sep: 2 Co NDP's. 260600-261800 Sep: 2 plt (-) patrols, 2 Co (-) searches. 261800-262400 Sep: 2 Co (-) NDP's. Co A cont scty and base defense improvements LZ Bowman. Co B searched SE vic BT256146 after 1130 hrs when Co B & Co C reverted to OPCON 1-52 Inf. Co C searched fr NDP vic BT238168 to vic BT242161 and returned to NDP. At 1330 hrs Co C searched SE to vic BT256146. At 1410 hrs Co C was rerouted to the W vic BT190165. Co D cont scty LZ Young & Co D patrol lifted out to join Aero Scout Troop vic BT176179 at 1405 hrs Co E Recon plt cont scty LZ Young, 4.2 mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman. At 0302 hrs LZ Young received SAF & mortar fr NE. At 0315 hrs LZ Young had 1 VC KIA in perimeter. At 0330 hrs Co E had 6 US WHA fr bunker hit by mortar or RPG. (0408 hrs) ARVN's at LA Young had 11 WHA, 1 KHA fr mortars (70 mortars rds & 20 rpg rds hit LZ Young). At 0600 hrs B 3-6 vic BT237168 received 2 grenades. 1 US WHA, no dustoff needed. At 1415 hrs Co D found 3 VC in hole vic BT176179. Results 3 VC KIA. At 1445 hrs Co D received SAF fr Vic BT249156. Results in 4 US WHA. Friendly casualties for period: 11 US WHA. Enemy casualties for period: 10 VC KIA. Plans Summary: Co A will cont scty LZ Bowman. Co B & Co D cont move to vic of Co D and Aero Scouts and contact to the N of LZ Young vic BT176178. Co D cont Scty LZ young. If situation permits, Co B & Co C may be replaced by Co A and Co D to cont the assigned mission. Co E recon Plt cont scty LA Young, 4.2 mortar cont fire spt LZ Bowman.			
46			(U) Journal closed.			

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
---	-----------

WAITER M. SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 7
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from hour date	to hour date		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	27 Sep 68	2400	27 Sep 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0045		(C) Fr Lt Morton to D Co: Notified D Co to move fr LZ Young prior to 0630.				
3	0105		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Bde-Sgt Seiton: Request Pge be on station 0630.				
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Seiton: Sitrep no change.				
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp 4 Maher: Sitrep no change.				
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep neg.				
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Maher: Sitrep neg.				
8		0520	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Maher: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions observed-0. Total missions unobserved-0. Total H&I fired-0. Total missions fired-0. Total Rds HE fired-0. Total Rds WP fired-0. Total illum fired-15. Total no. Rds fired-15.				
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Maher: Sitrep no change.				
10	0625		(C) Fr A Co to TOC: LZ Bowman receiving mortar fire fr vic BT209131. 4.2 mortars returning fire. Received 6 rds of unk size possibly 82mm.	Bde S3-Sp4 Maher			HLB
11		0700	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Maj Spival: Sitrep no change.				
12		0745	(C) Fr Col Stinson to TOC RTO: Spotted downed LOH vic BT190182. Badly burned out, nothing remaining except tail rotor.	Bde S3-PFC Fultz			DN
13	0810		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: 1 rd RR fire incoming neg casualties. Arty fired on suspected grid. Result unk. ARVN's say rd may have come fr following grids: BT206143/BT205150.				
14	0815		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC: Airlift of A Co by Ch-47 PZ LZ Bowman, LZ Young. 1st PZ-0815 & 1st LZ-0820. 2d PZ-0830 & 2d LZ-0836. Airlift of C Co by Ch-47 PZ-LZ young & LZ Bowman. 1st PZ-0823 & 1st LZ- 0829. 2d PZ-0839 & 2d LZ 0844.	Bde S3M-PFC Fultz			DN
15	0828		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Cpt Jensen: Request a/c				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

2

7

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour date

hour date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Boyman - BT240143

0001 27 Sep 68

2400 27 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
15	0828		(cont) in vic BT209131 (suspected mortar sit site)-skyspot. BT170180 & BT189185 (suspected enemy loc, 2d Bn 1st Regt)-Preplanned.		
16	0907		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC DNCO: Mission for D Co is changed-will secure downed a/c vic BT176179.	Bde S3-F40 Fultz	DN
17	0935		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Approaching village vic BT179178 which has been source of sniper fire in past will call in arty as recon by fire.		
18	0945		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC DNCO: Objective for A Co day patrol for 27 Sep - BT183180.		
19	0945		(C) Fr LtC Marlow to Maj Sanders: Additional missions fr Bde-move to & secure area were F40 crashed during a/s 26 Sep vic BT178187. Upon securing the bodies of 3 MHA fr Aero Scout Plt. 2 Co conduct recon of area N & to the W of the contact.		
20	0955		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC S3: 1-52 also assigned the mission of checking the F-4 Phantom that was shot down vic BT170184 and also conduct search for MHA of Aero Scouts.		
21	1000		(C) Fr Bde Chem Off. to Bn S3: Bde wanted to know the Bn SOP on use of protective mask in combat oper. Info was passed that Co's carry their masks depending upon the tactical mission. Masks are often lifted into the Co where the situation arises. Bde wants to inspect all our masks at our convenience. Action: Get 2 CO's at fire bases to check their masks-dry filter element in the sun and be prepared for Bde inspection-don't be concerned about condition, just that the filter has been dried out.		
22	1046		(C) D Co to TOC RTO: D Co has reached downed copter and secure vic BT177178.	Bde S3M-Maj Spivak	DN
23	1055		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: Co D has found 2 tunnels on base of hill vic BT177178. Do not have trap doors. Approx 15' long, nothing found inside. Possibly used as bomb shelters by civilians. Tunnels blown.	Bde S3-Sp4 Kelly	DN
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3 no of pages 7

Organization or installation location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

27 Sep 68

2400

27 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
24	1100		(C) Fr Col Thomas to TOC DNCO: Col Marlow directs that we conduct search for pilot MHA fr F-4 Phantom.		
25	1115		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co located BT176179 observed 1 VC w/wpn running N across open rice paddy fr vic BT177181. Engaged w/small arms & resulted in 1 VC KIA. VC was observed carrying something which could possibly have been a wpn. Will keep under surveillance and check for wpn ASAP. (1440) Report recovering 1 AK-47 rifle.		
26	1150		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Aero Scouts inbound to D Co's location vic BT176179 w/crew to prepare downed bird for evac. Gunship is ready to be lifted out, notified Bde S3-Sgt White. Gunship lifted out 1215.	Bde S3-PFC Fults	DN
27	1205		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: Location of 3-21 Inf Units: B Co BT093217, C Co BT096209, E Recon LZ EAST, D Co BT117185. Callsign "Earthy Ground" w/Freq 53.20.		
28	1206		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: A/s going into BT168126 completed at 1232. (1245) Report 2d a/s going into same coord.		
29	1300		(C) FAC to TOC RTO: A/s going into BT198129 (1330) a/s complete. (1331) a/s going into same coord. (1400) a/s complete.		
30	1350		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to D Co: Notified D Co to begin moving to recover Aero Scout MHA (3) BT177183. (1405) D Co is in objective area vic BT177183. (1415) Report finding 2 MHA. Several NVA KIA w/web gear. All wpns policed up by enemy. (1421) Found remaining MHA. Pers were Steven L Townsend w/head injuries. Lt Slusset, and PFC Larrick. (1430) All bodies lifted out by Aero Scout slicks.	Bde S3-Sp4 Kelley	D
31	1415		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: Results of Blue Ghost UR at 1100 in 1-52 AO. (110) BT133164-Observed 50-70 water buffalo and 4 MAM. Evading E to NE. (1140) BT179182-Observed 3 NVA KIA. 1 in grey uniform. 2 in green NVA		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

4

7

Organization or Installation Location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 INF

LZ BOMMAN - BT240143

0001

27 Sep 68

2400

27 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini- tials
	in	out			
31	1415		(cont) uniforms. Found a tunnel nearby. Bde assumes enemy is moving N. No enemy sighted. BT174176 jet was shot down but no confirmation on report.		
32	1435		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co located vic B ¹ 179183 have found a total of 10 NVA KIA. Documents and papers indicate enemy were fr. The "C1D2" unit w/ the "3DC" unit attached to them. (1443) D Co reports they have found 1 82mm mortar tube w/several rds of 82mm ammo. (1530) Report finding 1 more 82mm mortar tube and 40 rds 60mm ammo. 1 60mm mortar tube w/ bipod, 1 more AK-47 and 10-15 rds RPG w/1 RPG launcher, total of 27 NVA KIA, rice documents and medical equip.		
33	1500		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co has reached crash site of jet fighter vic BT181181. So far, have found 1 NVA ruck sack, 3 propellant charges for B-40 rocket. 1 NVA KIA had a pistol belt, ammo wire, 5 meal wms position, bombing tables in a/c, and a letter possibly written by crew member. (1530) Found bag of documents, a no. of defensive positions but nothing to indicate a laid-out perimeter. (1610) Found a Smith & Wesson 38 cal revolver SN K595010. Also an elderly VN male has walked into area. Will question. (1730) Documents sent to Bde, remains of a/c crew sent to Bayonet pad. Lt Blanco will see that it is taken care of. Elderly male sent to Bde VIP pad for interrogation at 1800. (2035) Elderly male classified IC by IPH.		
34	1615		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: TOTAL items found by D Co at BT179183: 2 82mm mortar tubes, 43 82mm mortar rds, 36 82mm fuses, 2 RPG launchers 8 RPG rds, 8 RPG fuses, 1 RPG cleaning kit, 2 AK-47 rifles, 12 AK mag, 1 HI 50 hand grenade, 14 Chicom grenades, 1 60mm mortar tube & bipod, 6 60mm rds, 1 82mm bipod and base-plate, 1 Chicom field telephone, 23 packs w/ clothes & food, 4 NVA field helmets, 1 cleaning kit for M1, 34 NVA KIA, large gp of documents and ammo wire. Loose mortar rds left	Bde S3-Sp4 Hansen	DN

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 5	no of pages 7
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	27 Sep 68	2400	27 Sep 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
35	1630		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC B Co & A Co: Objectives for Night 27 Sep: D Co BT172177, A Co BT171182.				
36	1645		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: URI Report-BT261064 Info fr POW Capt 9 Sep BT205175 same fr 2d plt, 4th Co, 2d Bn, 1st Regt, 2d Div. He says his Bn was located BT145198.				
37	1800		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: A Co NL BT171182 w/80 pers, B Co LZ Young-67 pers, C Co LZ Bowman-81 pers, D Co NL BT172177-80 pers, E Co w/recon LZ Young-21 pers, EM 6 LZ Bowman- 19 pers, and B2-2 26th Engr LZ Bowman-10 pers	Bde S3M-Sp4 Hodges		DN	
38	1815		(C) Fr Bde S2-Cpt Quanhanas(?) to TOC: RECAP total body count. Co B had 3 NVA KIA found outside AO but Bde counts KIA. Co D had 40 NVA KIA. Others (air, Aero Scts) had 50 NVA KIA. LZ Young attack resulted in 10 VC KIA.				
39	1830		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Bde: Location of D Co NL is 172177.				
40	1855		(C) Fr LTC Marlow to MPC Stenson: Bde is requesting an AO extension: 16 NS grid line to the East Boundary. 2 Co's continue moving N & search out 1819 grid.				
41	1855		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DO: Intell reports 1 NVA Bn located BT1819.				
42		1915	(U) Fr TOC RTO TO Bde S3-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.				
43	1915		(C) Fr 4.2 Mortar PC ¹ to Maj Sanders: Counter mortar fire-replot grid data. Tgt No. JF1506 BT204128.				
44	1930		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DNCO: AO extension for 1-52 INF has been approved, effective 280001 to 302400 fr BT160190 N to BT160220 to bound- ary & SE to present boundary. CP-BT160220, BT 170220, BT180215, BT190210, BT198200, BT201190.				
45	1955		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Night activities for A CO 27 SEP-A2-5 BT180187 & A2-6 BT180186.				
46	2000		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: CP for day patrols 28 Sep- 1st squad fr 2d Plt, BT184159, BT179160, BT178163, BT179168, BT184163, & 1 squad fr				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 6	no of pages 7
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	27 Sep 68	2400	27 SEP 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	
46	2000		(cont) 3rd Plt., BT192158, BT192163, BT197163,				
47	2015		(C) FR D Co to TOC RTO: D Co has two LP's, D1-1 at BT171176, & D 1-3 at BT173178.				
48	2040		(C) Fr 49th Sig to TOC DNCO: Signal equipt will arrive 1000 hrs 28 Sep by Hook.				
49	2050		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to A&D Co: CP for oper in area NW of LZ Young. A CO CP #1 BT182185, #2 BT183190, #3 BT182193, #4 BT184195, #5 BT184197, #6 BT180197, #7 BT178202, #8 BT181205. CP For B Co #1 BT184184, #2 BT188188, #3 BT190190, #4 BT190193, #5 BT188197, #6 BT187199, And #7 BT185204.				
50	2100		(U) Fr TOC DNCO TO Bde SP4 Adkins: Sitrep no change.				
51	2210		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde Sp4 Adkins: Sitrep no change.				
52	2300		(C) Fr Lt Morten to Bde: Request a Helix & a Blue Ghost or Warlords to work in area of AO extension & report all findings to us.				
53		2300	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Adkins: Sitrep Neg				
54	2300		(C) Fr Lt Morton to A & D Co: The Cos will move out to NLT 0645. Resupply will be accomplished after that time.				
55	2345		(C) Fr Bde Sp4 Hodge to TOC RTO: Intell infrared report: BT274112 (1 Emission), BT287-082 (2 Emissions), BT282115 (2 Emissions). Bde will fire Arty.				
56		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep Neg.				
57			(C) Journal Summary:				
			Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt and offensive ops in Burlington Trails AO. The following Activities wer conducted during the period: 270001-270600 Sep 2 Co NDP, 270600-271800 Sep 2 Co searches, 271800-272400 Sep: 2 Co Ndp & 2 sqd LP's.				
			Co A departed LZ Bowman by CH47 to LZ Young, completed 0836 hrs				
			Co A departed LZ Young to vic BT177138. Co B moved fr NDP vic BT203161 to LZ Young, complete 1000hrs. Co C moved by CH47 fr LZ Young at 0823 hrs to LZ Bowman, complete 0844. Co C will secure LZ Bowman. Co D w/Aero Scouts extracted at 1825 fr BT179181 to :Z Young, complete 1845 hrs. Co E fr Plt cont scty LZ Young, 4.2 mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

page no	no of pages
7	7

Location

period covered

from

10

hour

date

hour

DATE

BZ Bowers - BT240143

0001

27 Sep 68

2400

27 Sep 68

time

in

ਬੀਬੀ

incidents, messages, orders etc.

action taken

ini-
trial

57

(cont) Contacts:

At 1115 hrs D Co loc vic BT 176179 observed 1 VC w/wpn running across open rice paddy fr BT 177181. Engaged w/small arms fire resulting in 1 VC KIA w/AK47 rifle. Friendly casualties for period: 3 US KHA found as MHA. Enemy casualties for period: 1 VC KIA w/wpn. 10 NVA KIA found by D Co.

Plans Summary: Co A will move fr NDP vic BF171182 and cont.

search and clear oper of all draws, hamlets and suspected enemy locations to eliminate all enemy activity in vic grids BF1718, BF1618, BF1518, BF1717, BF1617 and BF1517. Co D maintains sety of LZ Young and local plt size patrol around LZ Young. Co C maintains sety and cont improvement of defenses at LZ Bowman. Co D will move fr MDP vic BF172177 and w/along w/Co A conducts search & clear oper. Co E recon plt cont sety of LZ Young. 4.2 mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman.	
---	--

58

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
---	-----------

WALTER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

1

5

Organization or installation

location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

hour

date

28 Sep 68

hour

date

2400 28 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Maher: Sitrep no change.		
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Maher: Sitrep no change.		
4	0230		(C) Fr Arty to TOC RTO: LZ Gator received approx 15 rds of mortar fire, possibly 82mm.		
5	0245		(C) Fr S3 Admin-Sp4 Einsminger to TOC RTO: Due to LZ Gator receiving incoming, LZ Bayonet is on 100% alert. S3 Admin will be switching fr Bn command to Bde Defense Push.	Bde S3-Sp4 Maher	WEB
6		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde SP4 Maher: Sitrep no change.		
7		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde PFC Deam: Sitrep no change.		
8	0440		(C) Fr A Co 5-46 to Bde S2: TOI 280342: LZ Chippewa received incoming fire, 2 60mm, 20-30 rds SAF, 5 Grenades that went off, 10 dud Grenades. contact broken 0415. 5 VC KIA confirmed, 5 US WHA w/frag wds. VC got inside the wire. 1 POW to CIA.		
9		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Maher: Sitrep no change.		
10		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde PFC Deam: Sitrep no change.		
11	0625		(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde Sp4 Maher: 4.2 mortar report: Total missions observed 5, Total missions unobserved 0, total H&I fired 9, total missions fired 14, total HE fired 33, total WP fired 14, total Illum fired 24, total rds fired 71.		
12		0700	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde Sp4 Maher: Sitrep no change.		
13	0810		(C) Fr IPW to TOC: Evaluation of documents found by Co D and delivered on 27 Sep: No tactical value, just personal letters, statements of pers Hist.		
14	0810		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A COat vic BT175183 found a tunnel w/following equipt inside: 1 NVA rucksack w/poncho, few documents, a battery, 3 pr clean fatigues, 2 plastic gas mask. All equipt was Foreign made, carried out all equipt, tunnels not destroyed.	Bde S3-PFC Fultz	DN

Group 4

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Down

Inter

After 10 hours

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	28 Sep 68	2000	28 Sep 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
15	0830		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Journal: Commo checks w/ Hau Duc & Tien Phouc made at 2300, 0300, 0600 0830-all report neg contact in their ans.				
16	0832		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co found 1 105mm dud round will blow in place. Vic BT184184.	Bde S3-Sp4 Kelley		DN	
17	0910		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Urgent Dustoff called for 2 US w/severe burns LZ Bowman. Persons fr E Co 4.2 mortar plt. Pers burned while burning powder charges, Sgt Smallwood, 1st Eagen. Dustoff complete 0929. Taken to 2d Surg.	Bde S3-PFC Fultz		DN	
18	0945		(C) Fr 3-21 Inf to TOC DNCO: Locations of A Co BT050263, B Co BT073214, C Co BT074203, D Co BT123187.				
19	1049		(C) Fr Sgt Seigeti to Bde S3: Notified Bde that wpns and documents are inbound Bde at this time.	Bde S3-PFC Eisenberg		DN	
20	1055		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Aero Scouts reconning area.				
21	1115		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DO: Results of Documents sent to Bde: 1- Infiltration Pass 120 AKA for 48th local force Bn. 2- LBN 575, AKA for 409th Sapper Bn, AKA for 36B Arty Regt. 3- LBN 20707, K-3, 1st MF Regt, 2d NVA Div. The Detainee picked up in vic BT179983 is fr Thon Bon (2) of Village Phoc Tan. He was looking for his cattle when picked up, night 25 Sep he said 150 NVA moved into his hamlet. 7 of them slept in his hooch that night. The morning of 26 Sep the NVA took much rice & went towards Tam KY.				
22	1120		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Aero Scout at vic BT187199 observed foottrails moving generally to N, heavy at first but tapering off. Have not been used in last 24 hrs but have had use in last 48-72 hrs. At vic BT159188 in small valley running N&S, observed several 15 to 20 ft poles, bamboo-supported w/metal ring and guy wires-setup as long wire antenna. 30-40 ft between poles. Several hundred m due N observed same thing, 2 bamboo poles on high ground, w/guy wires & supports, 30-40' long	Bde S3-Sp4 Kelley		DN	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3 no of pages 5

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	28 Sep 68	2400	28 Sep 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
23	1205		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Aero Scouts breaking station, reports that in recon of BT 1518 found no unusual activity-area returning to normal after contact 26 Sep. Received no ground fire-reconned by fire on two areas.				
24	1229		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC on station adjusting Arty into BT1518.				
25	1310		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Observed vic BT161179 approx 12 trenches or graves-8" circle and more to W. Area to N has had a/s in past-is bombed out along ridge line.				
26	1315		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co located BT188-197 observed 20 82mm mortar charges left lying along trail in area vic BT187196. Trail was about one week old, traffic seemed as though it had come fr mountain.				
27	1330		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: Notified that NVA forces & also VC forces have been displaying a white flag w/intent to evade or to entice friendlies to disclose their position. It is advised that friendlies, w/out giving away the location or exposing the friendly elements, force the enemy to come forward.				
28	1450		(C) Fr Utility to TOC RTO: At vic BT320160 observed 20-30 VN, moving E to W. When VN spotted Utility, they reversed direction & began running W to E.				
29	1500		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: A Co NL BT179197 has 83 pers. All Ambush LP BT180198-7pers. B Co LZ Young-66 pers. C Co LZ Bowman-86 pers. D Co NE BT189197-61 pers, D1-1 Ambush BT187198 D 3-1 Ambush BT189194-8 Pers. E Co w/E Recon LZ Young-31 pers, E M 6 LZ Bowman-17 pers.				
30	1520		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to Bde S3: Engr Co Cmdr 39th Engr at LZ Young informed Bn that he plans to bring his people and equip fr Tien Phuoc to LZ Young. The scy will be provided by the VN fr TP To BT113139. After that they request B Co provide scy fr there to LZ Young. The Engr Co Cmdr has not been given the official word as yet for a move fr LZ Young to some other location beginning 30 Sep 68				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BF240143		0001	28 Sep 68	2400	28 Sep 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
31	1605		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Activities for B Co 29 Sep: B 3-6 CP's CP#1 BF181156, CP#2 BF174-158, CP#3 BF176162, CP#4 BF182159. B 2-6 CP's CP#1 BF188163, CP#2 BF188169, CP#3 BF193170, CP#4 BF200169, CP#5 BF193160.				
32	1800		(C) Fr Toc RTO to A & D Co's: Activities for A & D Co for period beginning 29 Sep and ending 10 Oct. CP's for A Co: CP1 BF182197, CP2 BF182190, CP3 BF179187, CP4 BF173187, CP5 BF168186, CP6 BF164188, CP7 BF160189, CP8 BF158187, CP9 BF152184, CP10 BF152175, CP11 BF151167, CP12 BF155162, CP13 BF154155, CP 14 BF154150. CPs for D Co: CP1 BF185185, CP2 BF180185, CP3 BF170180, CP4 BF164183, CP5 BF158183, CP6 BF161180, CP7 BF158173, CP8 BF158167 CP9 BF162164, CP10 BF161153.	Bde- Lt Bianco		HBL	
33	1840		Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: Request Dustoff for 1 UH fr E Co at LZ Young w/high fever. Complete 1900 hrs. Pers Name is Wallace.	Bde - Sp4 Kelly		DN	
34	2000		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde Sp4 Adkins: Sitrep no change.				
35	2020		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Seaton to TOC DNCO: Locations of 3-21 Units: B Co BF055212, C Co BF068197, D Co BF124190.				
36	2045		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to Journal: The Engr Co CO will not move the plt of Engrs & equipt fr Tien Phouc to LZ Young unless his Bn CO coord w/Div & Bde 2d 1-52 is tasked w/scty.				
37	2100		(C) Fr Hau Duc to TOC DO: We have good commo w/Hau Duc. They were rocketed this morning w/ neg casualties.				
38	2100		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde Sp4 Adkins: Sitrep no change.				
39	2110		(C) Fr Hau Duc to TOC RTO: Hua Duc received 14 Rockets fr NE at 0845 28 Sep. They had neg damage & casualties. (1210) Received 6 Rkts fr E, neg damage & casualties. 75 & 40B rkts.				
40	2200	2200	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.				
41	2300		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep Neg				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

page no	no of pages
5	5

Location

period covered

FROM

to

hour
0001

date
2A S

Hour
240

date
28 S

5 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

28 Sep 68

2400

28 Sep 68

time

၁၈

out

incidents, messages, orders etc.

action taken

ini-
tials

2400

(U) Fr TOC R20 to Bde SP4 Maher: Sitrep no

change.

(U) Journal SUMMARY:

Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt and offensive
ops in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted
during the period 280001-280600 Sep: 4 sqd LP's, 2 Co NDP's. 280600-
281800 Sep: 2 sqd OP's, 2 Co searches, 2 sqd day patrols, 281800-282400
Sep: 2 sqd amb, 2 Co NDP's.

Co A at 0700 hrs moved fr NDP at BF171182 sweeping N to grid BF181205 w/8 Cps enroute. At 0810 hrs Co A vic BF175185 Young tunnel w/NVA equip. Co B vic LZ Young had 2 patrols depart at 1238 hrs. B2-1 patrol moved W to BF178163 and returned to LZ Young w/5 Cps enroute. B 3-1 patrol moved NE to grid BF197163 & returned to LZ Young w/3 Cps enroute. Co C cont scty and base defense improvements LZ Bowman. CO D at 0700 hrs moved fr NDP vic BF172177 sweeping N to grid BF185204 w/7 Cps enroute. Co D at 1300 hrs secured area vic BF188197 for probable NDP. Co E recon Plt cont scty LZ Young, 4.2 mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman.	
--	--

	There were no significant enemy contacts during the period.
Friendly casualties:	2 US WIA (severe burns fr burning of powder charges).

	Plans Summary: Co A cont sweeping N to vic BT 181205 where extensive search will be made. Co B cont scty LZ Young w/2 local patrols	
	Co C cont scty LZ Bowman. Co D cont sweeping to N where extensive search will be made vic BT 185204. Co E recon plt cont scty LZ Young, 4.2	
	mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman.	

2400 (U) Journal closed.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

WALTER M SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period covered			
		From		To	
		hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, A-52 Ref	LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	29 Sep 68	2400	29 Sep 68

item no	Time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken																														
1	0001	(H) Journal Opened.																															
2	0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.																															
3	0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodges: Sitrep no change.																															
4	0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change. good commo w/Hau Duc & Tien Phouc.																															
5	0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.																															
6	0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.																															
7	0530	(C) Fr E Co 4.2 Mortar Plt to TOC DNCO: 4.2* mortar report. Total missions observed 3, total missions unobserved 15, total HAI fired 25, total missions fired 41, total HE fired 61, total WP fired 11, total illum fired 54, total rds fired 94.																															
8	0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Sitrep no change. Good commo w/Hau Duc & Tien Phouc.																															
9	0650	(C) Fr S3 Admin to TOC DNCO: Foxhole report for 29 Sept: <table><tr><th>UNIT</th><th>MAN</th><th>OPER</th><th>PFD</th><th>REAR</th></tr><tr><td>A Co</td><td>85</td><td>2</td><td>119</td><td>34</td></tr><tr><td>B Co</td><td>0</td><td>68</td><td>109</td><td>41</td></tr><tr><td>C Co</td><td>0</td><td>85</td><td>135</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>D Co</td><td>77</td><td>3</td><td>116</td><td>36</td></tr><tr><td>E Co</td><td>0</td><td>49</td><td>88</td><td>39</td></tr></table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	A Co	85	2	119	34	B Co	0	68	109	41	C Co	0	85	135	50	D Co	77	3	116	36	E Co	0	49	88	39	
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR																													
A Co	85	2	119	34																													
B Co	0	68	109	41																													
C Co	0	85	135	50																													
D Co	77	3	116	36																													
E Co	0	49	88	39																													
10	0700	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Mahers: Sitrep no change.																															
11	0930	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co located BT180185 engaged 2 VN in civilian clothes running S. Results 4 M enemy KIA w/no wpm but carrying an NVA pass. Also detained 1 VN F, possibly wife of KIA. Both military age. Interpreter taken to D Co location. Taken to Bde VIP pad 1030 hrs 2 VN were burying dead NVA fr contact on 27 Sep.																															
12	1015	(O) Fr 3-21 Inf to TOC DNCO: Locations: A Co at LZ Center, A 2-6 BT060252, B Co BT054200, C Co BT063199, D Co BT122187, E Co LZ East OP1 BT075225, OP2 BT077276.																															
13	1205	(C) Fr 1-46 TOC to TOC RTO: Request immediate a/s on BT095096 enemy mortar location, request 500lb & Napalm. Also request series of a/s on																															

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 32 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

2

4

Organization or Installation

Location

Period covered

From

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1952 Ind

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

29 Sep 68

2400

29 Sep 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
13	1205		(cont) BT088077 through BT094077 which is area of 1-46 C Co contact.		
14	1232		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: At vic BT170180 captured 1 Detainee VN M approx 35yrs old wearing white pajamas was attempting to evade when captured. Interpreter believes that he may have knowledge of NVA activities in area over past week. (1317) Detainee picked up by Col Stinson CO. Will be taken to Bde. Bde-Detainee classified IC. (1737) Interpreter said he was a VC cadre. Notified Bde S3-Sp4 Schwegler		PHL
15	1310		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Request Routine Dust-off for 1 US w/Hamlet-Col Stinson inbound w/US Evac complete 1317 by CO to En Rear Aid station.		Bde S3-Sp4 Kelly
16	1420		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Aero Scouts while working for 1-46 observed vic BT180073 several uniforms hanging on bushes, as if to dry also several pith helmets. Were in hamlet areas-several hooches-no person in area.		
17	1515		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3: Plans for day 30 Sep sent to Bde.		
18	1540		(C) Fr D Co to TOC: D Co located BT170180 detained 1 VC suspect. Interpreter says she is wife of detainee(ref Msg #17), wearing white PJ, No ID, no documents. Detainee trying to evade. Age 50yrs. (1800) Detainee evaded. (1555) D-2-1 located BT162172. Firing Arty into area. Checking area Unit saw 1 enemy fall when first engaged w/sa. Checked area. Neg results.		
19	1550		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: Proposed NL BT173187		
20	1700		(C) Fr All Units to TOC: A Co NL BT173189, A 3-2 amb BT172187, B Co LZ Young, C Co LZ Bowman, D Co NL BT165177, D2-1 amb BT168176, D 2-3 amb BT167182, E Co w/recon LZ Young, E M 6 LZ Bowman.		
21	1730		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Request Dustoff for 1 US BT173187. Injured arm(WHA). Dustoff complete 1830hrs. 2d Flt Medic.		Bde S3-Sp4 Hodge

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3 no of pages 4

organization or installation location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

29 Sep 68

2400

29 Sep 68

item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
22	1800	(C) Fr 1-46 Inf to TOC DNCO: ARVN NL for 29 Sep: BT090099, BT088099, BT091101, BT092099, BT092103, BT087103, BT088096.		
23	1800	(C) Fr 1-46 Inf to TOC DNCO: 1-46 Inf Unit NL & Co, D Co, C Co, Recon-BT103091, BCo Tien Phouc.		
24	1845	(C) Fr Maj Sanders to Maj Parks: Info fr Hau Duc: Report villas on fire on W side of Hau Duc as a result of secondary exel. fr a/s. If more info is requested call back in 30min		
25	1850	(C) Fr Bde-S3 to TOC RTO: URI Report, En Bn located vic BT264066 unk Unit located vic BT 205039, Arty will be fired & skyspot has been requested.		
26	2000	(C) Fr Bde P.O. to TOC DNCO: ARVN plans: The ARVN's plan to push W to hill 679. On order they will proceed W on SW. ARVN plan to move out at first light on 30 Sep	Bde Sp4 Hodge	TEM
27	2030	(C) C Co to TOC RTO: Capt Soreusen reported seeing lights vic BT235154 requested Arty. Grid not cleared, checkfire in affect.		
28	2105	(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: Ground surveillance radar spotted several VN vic BT196159-Firing Arty.		
29	2130	(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Relay to 1-46. 2 sky-spots will be hit 2 or more times tonight, depending upon availability of a/c. Passed to 1-46 by TOC.		
30	2140	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN activities for 29 Sep: BT185156, BT185147, BT190152, BT200-167, BT205159, BT210168.	Bde Sp4 Hodge	TM
31	2243	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: LZ Bowman receiving possible incoming rds-Bunker line responded w/mad minute.		
32	2251	(C) Fr 1-46 to TOC DNCO: Tam Ky reports C7 local VC Co located at BT119098. 72d BN NVA located at BT168110, 6th Bn, 31st Regt NVA at BT11510. 1st Bn NVA BT075165, BT071156, & BT085118, These are visual sightings by Tam		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DD FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages 4

Organization or Installation location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

From		To	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	29 Sep 68	2400	29 Sep 68

item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
32	2251	(cont) Ky. Checked By Tien Phmoc. Relayed to Bde Sgt. Seaton.		
33	2258	(C) C Co to TOC RTO: C Co requested urgent Dustoff for 2 US w/frag wds fr grenade. Frag wds in leg & back & side. Dustoff complete by 2324.		
34	2400	(U) FR TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Maher: Sitrep no change.		
35		(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive ops in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 290001-290600 Sep: 4 sqd amb, 2 Co NDP, 290600-291800 Sep: 2 sqd patrols, 2 Co searches. 291800-292400 Sep: 3 sqd amb, 2 Co NDP. Co A departed NDP vic BT179197 at 0652 Hrs searching toward S to vic BT154150 w/14 CP enroute. Co B had 2 patrols depart LZ Young. B21 patrol departed 1205 hrs searching to BT193170 and returned to LZ Young w/5 CP enroute. B36 patrol departed 1238 hrs searching to BT174157 & returned to LZ Young w/4 CP enroute. C Co cont scty & base defense improvement LZ Bowman. Co D departed NDP vic BT189197 at 0640 hrs searching towards S to vic BT161153 w/10 CPs enroute. Co E recon Plt cont scty LZ Young, 4.2 mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman. Contacts: At 0930 hrs Co D loc vic BT180185 engaged 2 VN running S. Results: 1 VC KIA w/out wpn but w/NVA pass, 1 VC F CIA. Friendly casualties for period: 0. Enemy casualties for period: 1 VC KIA. Plans Summary: Co A cont sweep to S vic BT154150. Co B cont Scty LZ Young w/2 loc patrols. Co C cont scty & base defense improvements LZ Bowman. Co D cont sweep to S vic BT161153. Co E recon Plt cont scty LZ Young, 4.2 mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

WALTER M SANDERS MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

B2/S3 JOURNAL, 1-52 Inf				LZ Benton - BT240143		0801 30 Sep 68		2400 30 Sep	
Item no		Time		Incidents, messages, orders etc.		Action taken		Initials	
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.						
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Sitrep no change						
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change. Made commo checks w/Hau Duc & Tien Phouc.						
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover; Sitrep no change.						
5		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Maher: Sitrep no change.						
6		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Maher: Sitrep no change. Commo check w/Hau Duc & Tien Phouc.						
7		0530	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Maher: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions observed 2, total missions unobserved 18, total H&I fired 23, total missions fired 43, total HE fired 43, total WP fired 6, total Illum fired 16, total flares fired 55.						
8	0605		(C) Fr 1-46 to TOC DNCO: Request 1 priority Dustoff for 1 US w/high fever. Dustoff called 0608. Dustoff complete 0645. Relayed to Chu La Dustoff.						
9		0750	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde: Foxhole report for 30 Sep.						
			UNIT MAN OPER PED REAR						
			A Co 83 2 106 21						
			B Co 30 69 136 37						
			C Co 0 88 131 43						
			D Co 75 3 112 34						
			E Co 0 50 87 37						
10	0910		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: Notified that 1 dog team is available for A Co 1-52.						
11	0945		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: Hau Duc OP locationst: BT084077, BT087062, BT057056, BT077057, BT07-3061. Bde Doesn't kn which are manned.						
12		1340	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Kelley: Informed Bde of Unit location changes.						
13	1430		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co proposed NL for evening 30 Sep is BT158187.						
14	1435		(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde: Called 1-52 plans for 1 Oct to Bde						
15	1500		(C) DCo to TOC RTO: DCo BT159173, proposed NL						

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

Power Date Initials 180

DAILY START JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				page no.	no. of pages
location or installation		location	period covered		
JOURNAL, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143	from	to	
			hour	date	hour
			0001	30 Sep 68	2400
				30 Sep 68	
time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials
to	in	out			
16	1630		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNGO: A Co NL BT158-187, 72 pers-9 attached. A2-5 BT155185-8pers B Co LZ Young-PAX 69 attached-5. C Co LZ Bowman PAX 83 attached-8. D Co NL BT156178 PAX-61, attached3, NAD31 BT151172-PAX5, D33 BT 161174-PAX5. E Co w/recon LZ Young PAX27, 2 attached. Echo Mike 6 LZ Bowman PAX 24, 0 attachments.		
17	1730		(C) Fr E Co CO to TOC RTO: E Co while policing perimeter wire, at LZ Young, found 1 VC KIA fr contact 260302 DTG. Approx 21-25 yrs. M. wearing khaki shorts and a tee-shirt w/US web gear & 2 chicom grenades. Also found 1 pair wire cutters lying nearby. Total of 14 VC KIA for action. VC was found just outside wire.		Bde S3-PFC Fultz
18	1750		(C) Fr 3-21 TOC to TOC RTO: NL for 3-21: A Co 3-21 BT081260, C Co 3-21 BT045183, D Co 3-21 BT064174.		
19	1810		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNGO: Request Dust-off for 1 US w/high fever. Loc LZ Young, complete 1830. Name Rasmussen.		Bde S3-PFC Fultz
20	1820	1820	(C) Fr TOC RTO to D Co: Added CP for 1 Oct. BT153179, BT151180.		
21	1905		(C) Fr Bde S3-S4 Kelley to TOC RTO: Relay to 1-46 TOC Skyspots requested by Div. BS131976 at 2100 hrs, BT168078 at 2120 hrs, BT168075 at 0450 hrs.		
22	1925		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co reported sighting what appears to be fire fight approx 2-3 K's. SW Fr their NL vic BT156178- appears as though a perimeter was being penetrated. "rip flares are going off and D Co hearing heavy auto wms fire. Checked w/ ARVN's at LZ Young. They said it was one of their patrols.		
23	2010		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: CP for day patrols 1 Oct. B2-6 SPAX, CP1 BT184164, CP2 BT190170, CP3 BT199168, CP4 BT203160, CP5 BT195155, B3-6 10 PAX, CP1 BT183151, CP2 BT174153, CP3 BT171158, CP4 BT176161, CP5 BT182161.		
24	2010		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN NA 30 Sep Flt size typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature		

DAIY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3 no of pages 3

Location or installation location

period covered

Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	30 Sep 68	2400	30 Sep 68

	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
24	2010		(cont) amb. BT184154, BT187147, BT190155. Sqd size amb BT200166, BT205159, BT210168.		
25	2020		(C) Fr LtC Marlow to TOC: ARVN loc- BT071099, BT082100, BT066100, BT069102, BT073102, BT075099, BT071096. Tentative Plan-move S.		
26		2100	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-PFC FULTZ: Infomed B Bde of Unit location changes.		
27	2140		(C) Fr Col Thomas to Maj Sanders: Col Thomas request that C Co on Bowman have activities move off of Bowman and return, possibly ambushes. Please reply.		
28		2200	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-PFC FULTZ: Sitrep no change.		
29	2200		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Bde: Request AO 2416 S to AO boundary & to 2716 & S to AO boundary.		
30	2230		(C) Fr Gpt Sorensen to Lt Morton: C16 will have the following Ckpts-1 BT246150, BT258152, BT252145, BT247146.		
31		2300	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Sitrep neg.		
32			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt and off-ensive ops in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 300001-300600 Sep: 3 sqd amb, 2 Co NDP, 300600-301800 Sep: 2 sqd patrols, 2 Co searches, 301800-302400 Sep: 3 sqd amb, 2 Co NDP. Co A at 0640 hrs departed NDP vic BT173188 and moved to BT1641-88 cont sweep toward S to vic BT154150. Co B had 2 patrols depart LZ Young. B22 patrol departed 1230 hrs ck SW to vic BT175149 and N to vic BT177163 & r returned to LZ Young w/ 5 cp enroute. Co C cont scty LZ Bowman. Co D at 0645 hrs departed NDP vic BT165177, moving S to vic BT166175 & cont sweep to vic BT161153. Co E Recon Plt cont scty LZ Young, 4.2 mortars cont fire spt for LZ Bowman. There were no significant En contacts during the period. Friendly casualties: 3 US WNA. En casualties: 1VC KIA. Plans: Co A moves fr NDP vic BT158187 and cont search & clear oper of suspected En loc vic grids BT1518, BT1517 & BT1516. Co B cont scty & base defense improvements LZ Young w/2 sqd patrols around LZ Young. Co C cont scty & base defense improvement of LZ Bowman. Co D moves fr NDP vic BT156178 and cont search & clear oper of suspected enemy loc vic grids BT1516, BT1517 & BT1518. Co E Recon Plt cont scty LZ Young, 4.2 mortars cont fire spt for LZ Bowman.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

WALTER M SANDERS MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

1700 INF XO